

A Wide Range In Short Words



Never stop thinking

Infineon Technologies AG

Infineon hat mit seinen Produktinnovationen weltweit industrielle Standards gesetzt. Dabei stehen Kundennutzen und Kundenzufriedenheit stets im Focus und sind Bestandteil des Unternehmensleitbildes.

Die Leistungshalbleiter der Infineon werden in leistungselektronischen Anwendungen von etwa 0,5 kW bis über 1 Gigawatt eingesetzt; typischerweise in folgenden Anwendungsgebieten:

Antriebe: Walzwerke, Druckmaschinen, Werkzeugmaschinen, Haushaltsanwendungen von 0,5 kW bis über 1 MW.

Traktion: Bahnantriebe, Bord-Stromversorgungen, Batteriefahrzeuge.

Metallbearbeitung: Schweißtechnik, Induktive Erwärmung, Laseranwendungen.

Energienetze: Hochspannungs-Gleichstrom-Übertragungssysteme, Hochspannungs-Leistungs-Kompensation.

Stromversorgung: Medizinische Geräte, dezentrale Energieversorgungssysteme, statische Stromversorgun-

gen und unterbrechungsfreie Stromversorgungen.

Eine wichtige Erweiterung des Produktportfolios, sind IGBT-Treiber, die unter dem Markennamen *EiceDRIVER*[™] angeboten werden. *EiceDRIVER*[™] ist unterteilt in zwei wesentliche Produktkategorien, ICs (als Coreless Transformer) und Boards. Weitere Informationen erhalten Sie unter www.infineon.com/gatedriver.

Dank der starken Position auf dem Markt ist es Infineon möglich, erheblich in Forschung und Entwicklung zu investieren. Darüber hinaus erbringen die enge Zusammenarbeit mit dem Fachbereich Forschung und Entwicklung von Infineon Technologies und weltweit führenden Fabriken zur Chipherstellung Synergieeffekte, die sich für alle Beteiligten zum Vorteil auswirken.

Risikobereitschaft, Experimentierfreude und unkonventionelles Denken der Mitarbeiter sind die Basis für die Ideen zu neuen Produkten und immer besseren Lösungen für unsere Kunden. Das drückt sich auch in unserem Slogan „never stop thinking“ aus.

Infineon Technologies AG

Infineon's High Power semiconductors are used for applications in the power range of 0,5 kW up to more than 1 giga watt; typical application areas are:

Drives: Rolling mills, presses, machine tools, household appliances of 0,5 kW up to more than 1 MW.

Traction: Railway drives, power supplies, battery vehicles.

Metal processing: Welding, inductive heating, laser applications.

Energy networks: High voltage d.c. transmission systems, high voltage power compensation.

Power supply: Medical equipment, de-centralised power supply units, static power supplies, and UPS.

An important extension of our product portfolio is the family of IGBT-drivers, called *EiceDRIVER*[™]. The

EiceDRIVER[™] family is divided into two main product categories, ICs (as Coreless Transformer) and Boards.

For more information, please look into www.infineon.com/gatedriver.

Based on its strong market position, Infineon is able to invest in research and development to a high extent. Important synergy effects, which are to everybody's benefit, are obtained by the close co-operation with the research and development area of Infineon Technologies and by the collaboration with worldwide leading waferfabs.

Motivated, dedicated, and flexible employees are the basis for new ideas which will lead to new products and to further improved solutions for our customers.

This is what our slogan "never stop thinking" illustrates.



| Content | Page |
|---|-----------|
| Presentation | 3 |
| IGBT Modules | 7 |
| <i>Overview IGBT</i> | 7 |
| <i>Low Power</i> | 8 |
| EasyPIM™ Power Integrated Modules | 8 |
| EasyPACK | 11 |
| EasyDUAL | 13 |
| EasyFourPACK | 14 |
| EconoPIM™ Power Integrated Modules | 15 |
| EconoPACK™ | 17 |
| <i>Medium Power</i> | 19 |
| 34 mm and 62 mm Modules | 19 |
| EconoPACK™+ | 22 |
| EconoDUAL™ | 22 |
| <i>High Power</i> | 23 |
| PrimePACK™ Modules | 23 |
| IGBT Modules IHM | 24 |
| IGBT Modules IHV | 26 |
| Diode Modules | 27 |
| <i>Drivers</i> | 28 |
| <i>EiceDRIVER™ IC</i> | 28 |
| <i>EiceDRIVER™ Board</i> | 29 |
| SCR/Diode Modules | 30 |
| Bridge Rectifier / AC Switches | |
| EasyBRIDGE | 30 |
| EconoBRIDGE™ | 33 |
| IsoPACK™ | 34 |
| <i>Overview PowerBLOCK Thyristor Modules for Phase Control</i> | 35 |
| PowerBLOCK Thyristor Modules for Phase Control | 36 |
| PowerBLOCK Single Thyristor Modules for Phase Control | 37 |
| <i>Overview PowerBLOCK Thyristor/Diodes Modules for Phase Control</i> | 38 |
| PowerBLOCK Thyristor/Diode Modules for Phase Control | 39 |
| <i>Overview PowerBLOCK Diodes/Thyristor Modules for Phase Control</i> | 40 |
| PowerBLOCK Diode/Thyristor Modules for Phase Control | 41 |
| <i>Overview PowerBLOCK Diode Modules for Phase Control</i> | 42 |
| PowerBLOCK Rectifier Diode Modules for Phase Control | 43 |
| PowerBLOCK Fast Thyristor Modules | 44 |
| PowerBLOCK Fast Asymmetric Thyristor Modules | 45 |
| PowerBLOCK Fast Diode Modules | 46 |
| Presspacks | 47 |
| <i>Overview Phase Control Thyristors in Disc Housings</i> | 47 |

| Content | Page |
|--|------------|
| Pulsed Power Applications | 48 |
| Phase Control Thyristors | 49 |
| Fast Thyristors | 54 |
| Fast Asymmetric Thyristors | 55 |
| <i>Overview Rectifier in Disc Housings</i> | 56 |
| Rectifier Diodes | 57 |
| Freewheeling Diodes | 60 |
| Snubber Diodes | 61 |
| Fast Rectifier Diodes | 62 |
| Avalanche Rectifier Diodes | 64 |
| Welding Diodes | 64 |
| Insulated Cells | 64 |
| Stacks | 65 |
| Possible Combinations of Presspacks and Heatsinks | 65 |
| ModSTACK™ | 66 |
| PrimeSTACK | 68 |
| Outlines | 70 |
| Heatsinks | 70 |
| ModSTACK™ | 79 |
| PrimeSTACK | 83 |
| IGBT Modules | 89 |
| EasyBRIDGE | 105 |
| EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifier | 106 |
| IsoPACK™ Bridge Rectifier and AC-Switches | 107 |
| PowerBLOCKs | 108 |
| Presspacks | 110 |
| <i>EiceDRIVER™</i> | 123 |
| Accessories | 125 |
| Mounting Hardware for EasyPIM™, EasyPACK, EasyBRIDGE, EasyDUAL Modules | 125 |
| Gate Leads for PowerBLOCK Thyristor Modules | 126 |
| Standard Gate Leads for Disc Type Devices | 127 |
| Clamping Force and Disc Diameter | 128 |
| Explanations | 130 |
| Letter Symbols | 130 |
| Type Designations | 132 |
| Package Units | 134 |
| Certificates | 136 |
| Contact Worldwide | 137 |
| Terms and conditions of delivery | 140 |

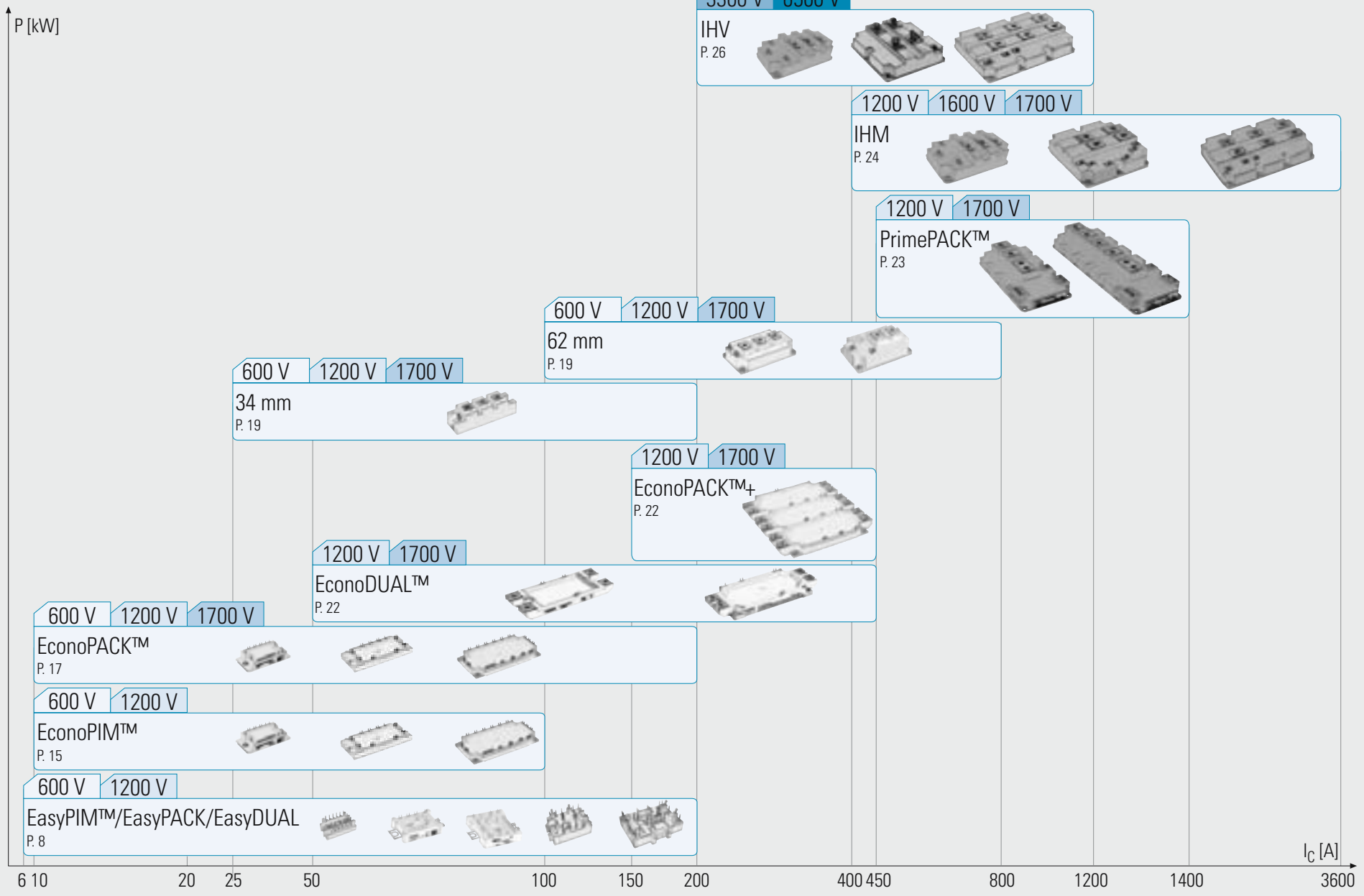
Further data sheets are available on request:

IGBT-Modules
PIM Modules
Thyristor-/Diode-Modules
Fast Thyristors
Thyristors for Phase Control
Power Rectifier Diodes
Snubber and Freewheeling Diodes

Actual, extensive data can be obtained in PDF-format from our internet address:

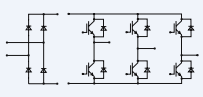
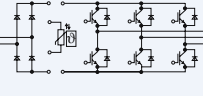
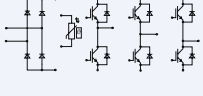
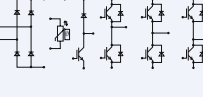
www.infineon.com/powersemiconductors

Overview IGBT's



IGBT Low Power Modules

EasyPIM™ Power Integrated Modules

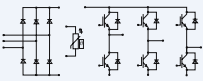
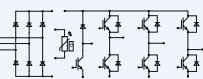
| Single Phase 600 V _{CES} | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Rectifier Diodes | | | Brake Chopper | | | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|------|----------------|
| Type | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C = 80 °C | I _C A T _C = 25 °C | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} = 25 °C | R _{thJH} K/W typ. | R _{thJC} K/W max. | Eon + Eoff mJ T _{vj} = 125 °C | V _{RRM} V | I _d A | R _{thJC} K/W | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C = 80 °C | R _{thJC} K/W max. | | |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FB6R06VE3 | 600 | 6 | 11 | 1,55 | 4,90 | 3,90 | 0,30 | 800 | 10 | 2,10 | | | | L_750a/89 |
| | FB10R06VE3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 4,10 | 3,10 | 0,67 | 800 | 10 | 2,10 | | | | L_750a/89 |
| | FB15R06VE3 | 600 | 15 | 20 | 1,55 | 3,50 | 2,60 | 1,05 | 800 | 10 | 2,10 | | | | L_750a/89 |
|  | IGBT ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ■ FB10R06KL4 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,95 | 2,20 | 1,80 | 0,80 | 800 | 10 | 1,95 | | | | L_1a/90 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FB10R06XE3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,40 | 2,90 | 0,50 | 800 | 10 | 1,60 | | | | L_1a/90 |
| | FB15R06XE3 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 2,70 | 2,10 | 0,76 | 800 | 15 | 1,60 | | | | L_1a/90 |
| | FB20R06XE3 | 600 | 20 | 27 | 1,55 | 2,35 | 1,95 | 1,00 | 800 | 20 | 1,60 | | | | L_1a/90 |
|  | IGBT ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ■ FB10R06KL4G | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,95 | 2,20 | 1,80 | 0,80 | 800 | 10 | 1,60 | | | | L_2a/92 |
| | ■ FB15R06KL4 | 600 | 15 | 19 | 1,95 | 2,40 | 2,00 | 1,00 | 800 | 15 | 1,00 | | | | L_2b/92 |
| | ■ FB20R06KL4 | 600 | 20 | 25 | 1,95 | 1,80 | 1,60 | 1,29 | 800 | 20 | 1,00 | | | | L_2b/92 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FB10R06YE3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,40 | 2,90 | 0,50 | 800 | 10 | 1,60 | | | | L_2a/92 |
| | FB15R06YE3 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 2,70 | 2,10 | 0,70 | 800 | 15 | 1,20 | | | | L_2b/92 |
| | FB20R06YE3 | 600 | 20 | 27 | 1,55 | 2,35 | 1,95 | 1,00 | 800 | 20 | 1,20 | | | | L_2b/92 |
|  | IGBT ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FB10R06KL4G_B1 | 600 | 10 | 15 | 1,95 | 2,80 | 2,20 | 0,80 | 800 | 10 | 2,40 | 600 | 10 | 2,20 | L_2c/92 |
| | FB15R06KL4_B1 | 600 | 15 | 19 | 1,95 | 2,40 | 2,00 | 1,00 | 800 | 15 | 1,00 | 600 | 15 | 2,00 | L_2d/93 |
| | FB20R06KL4_B1 | 600 | 20 | 25 | 1,95 | 1,80 | 1,60 | 1,30 | 800 | 20 | 1,00 | 600 | 20 | 1,60 | L_2d/93 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FB20R06YE3_B1 | 600 | 20 | 27 | 1,55 | 2,35 | 1,95 | 1,00 | 800 | 20 | 1,20 | 600 | 20 | 1,95 | L_2d/93 |

■ Not for new design ♦ New type *as specified in data sheet

Mounting Hardware see page 125.

IGBT Low Power Modules

EasyPIM™ Power Integrated Modules

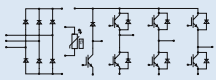
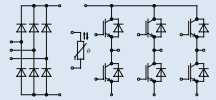
| Three Phase 600 V _{CES} | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Rectifier Diodes | | | Brake Chopper | | | Outline / page |
|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Type | V _{CE} V | I _C [*] | I _C | V _{CEsat} | R _{thJH} | R _{thJC} | Eon + Eoff | V _{RRM} V | I _d A | R _{thJC} K/W | V _{CE} V | I _C [*] | R _{thJC} | Outline / page | |
| | | T _c = 80 °C A | T _c = 25 °C A | T _{vj} = 25 °C V | typ. K/W | max. K/W | T _{vj} = 125 °C mJ | | | | | T _c = 80 °C A | max. K/W | | |
|  | IGBT ² FP10R06KL4_B3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,95 | 2,20 | 1,80 | 0,80 | 800 | 10 | 1,60 | | | L_2f/93 | |
| | IGBT ³ FP10R06YE3_B3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,40 | 2,90 | 0,50 | 800 | 20 | 1,60 | | | L_2f/93 | |
|  | IGBT ² FP10R06KL4 | 600 | 10 | 15 | 1,95 | 2,80 | 2,20 | 0,80 | 800 | 10 | 2,40 | 600 | 10 | 2,20 | L_2e/93 |
| | FP15R06KL4 | 600 | 15 | 20 | 1,95 | 2,05 | 1,60 | 1,00 | 800 | 15 | 1,60 | 600 | 15 | 1,60 | L_2e/93 |
| | FP20R06KL4 | 600 | 20 | 25 | 1,95 | 1,80 | 1,60 | 1,30 | 800 | 20 | 2,00 | 600 | 20 | 1,60 | L_2e/93 |
| | IGBT ³ ■ FP10R06YE3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,40 | 2,90 | 0,50 | 800 | 10 | 1,60 | 600 | 10 | 2,90 | L_2e/93 |
| | ■ FP15R06YE3 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 2,70 | 2,10 | 0,76 | 800 | 15 | 1,60 | 600 | 15 | 2,10 | L_2e/93 |
| | ■ FP20R06YE3 | 600 | 20 | 27 | 1,55 | 2,35 | 1,95 | 1,00 | 800 | 20 | 1,60 | 600 | 20 | 1,95 | L_2e/93 |
| | ■ FP30R06YE3 | 600 | 30 | 37 | 1,55 | 2,00 | 1,55 | 1,60 | 800 | 30 | 1,60 | 600 | 30 | 1,55 | L_2e/93 |
| | FP10R06YE3_B4 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,40 | 2,90 | 0,50 | 1600 | 10 | 1,45 | 600 | 10 | 2,90 | L_2e/93 |
| | FP15R06YE3_B4 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 2,70 | 2,10 | 0,76 | 1600 | 15 | 1,45 | 600 | 15 | 2,10 | L_2e/93 |
| | FP20R06YE3_B4 | 600 | 20 | 27 | 1,55 | 2,35 | 1,95 | 1,00 | 1600 | 20 | 1,45 | 600 | 20 | 1,95 | L_2e/93 |
| | FP30R06YE3_B4 | 600 | 30 | 37 | 1,55 | 2,00 | 1,55 | 1,60 | 1600 | 30 | 1,45 | 600 | 30 | 1,55 | L_2e/93 |
| | ◆ FP10R06W1E3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,35 | 2,20 | 0,50 | 1600 | 10 | 1,35 | 600 | 10 | 2,20 | L_B1a/91 |
| | ◆ FP15R06W1E3 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 2,95 | 1,85 | 0,76 | 1600 | 15 | 1,35 | 600 | 15 | 1,85 | L_B1a/91 |
| | ◆ FP20R06W1E3 | 600 | 20 | 27 | 1,55 | 2,70 | 1,60 | 1,00 | 1600 | 20 | 1,35 | 600 | 20 | 1,60 | L_B1a/91 |
| ◆ FP30R06W1E3 | 600 | 30 | 37 | 1,55 | 2,25 | 1,30 | 1,60 | 1600 | 30 | 1,35 | 600 | 30 | 1,30 | L_B1a/91 | |

* as specified in data sheet ◆ New type

Mounting Hardware see page 125.

IGBT Low Power Modules

EasyPIM™ Power Integrated Modules

| Three Phase 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------|--|
| Type | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Rectifier Diodes | | | Brake Chopper | | | Outline / page | |
| | | V _{CE} V | I _C A T _C = 80 °C | I _C A T _C = 25 °C | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} = 25 °C | R _{thJH} K/W typ. | R _{thJC} K/W max. | Eon + Eoff mJ T _{vj} = 125 °C | V _{RRM} V | I _d A | R _{thJC} K/W | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C = 80 °C | R _{thJC} K/W max. | | |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ■ FP10R12YT3 | 1200 | 10 | 16 | 1,90 | 2,15 | 1,80 | 2,40 | 1600 | 10 | 1,50 | 1200 | 10 | 1,80 | L_2e/93 | |
| | FP10R12YT3_B4 | 1200 | 10 | 16 | 1,90 | 2,15 | 1,80 | 2,40 | 1600 | | | 1200 | 10 | 1,80 | L_2e/93 | |
| | FP15R12YT3 | 1200 | 15 | 25 | 1,70 | 1,70 | 1,30 | 3,50 | 1600 | 15 | 1,40 | 1200 | 15 | 1,30 | L_2e/93 | |
| | ◆ FP10R12W1T3 | 1200 | 10 | 16 | 1,90 | 2,70 | 1,60 | 2,40 | 1600 | 10 | 1,35 | 1200 | 10 | 1,60 | L_B1a/91 | |
| | ◆ FP15R12W1T3 | 1200 | 15 | 25 | 1,70 | 2,15 | 1,20 | 3,50 | 1600 | 15 | 1,35 | 1200 | 15 | 1,20 | L_B1a/91 | |
| | IGBT ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◆ FP10R12W1T4 | 1200 | 10 | | | data on request | | | | data on request | | | data on request | | | |
| | ◆ FP15R12W1T4 | 1200 | 15 | | | data on request | | | | data on request | | | data on request | | | |
| | ◆ FP25R12W2T4 | 1200 | 25 | | | data on request | | | | data on request | | | data on request | | | |
| ◆ FP35R12W2T4 | 1200 | 35 | | | data on request | | | | data on request | | | data on request | | | | |
|  | IGBT ⁴ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ◆ FP6R12W1T4_B3 | 1200 | 6 | | | data on request | | | | data on request | | | data on request | | | |
| | ◆ FP10R12W1T4_B3 | 1200 | 10 | | | data on request | | | | data on request | | | data on request | | | |
| | ◆ FP15R12W1T4_B3 | 1200 | 15 | | | data on request | | | | data on request | | | data on request | | | |

■ Not for new design

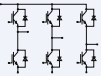
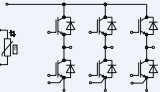
◆ New type

* as specified in data sheet

Mounting Hardware see page 125.

IGBT Low Power Modules

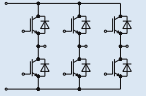
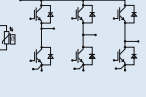
EasyPACK

| 600 V _{CEs} | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------|
| Type | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C = 80 °C | I _C * A T _C = 25 °C | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} = 25 °C | R _{thJH} K/W typ. | R _{thJC} K/W max. | Eon + Eoff mJ T _{vj} = 125 °C | | |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | |
| | FS10R06VE3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,7 | 3,00 | 0,50 | L_750b/89 |
| | FS15R06VE3 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 3,00 | 2,30 | 0,76 | L_750b/89 |
| | FS20R06VE3 | 600 | 20 | 25 | 1,55 | 2,75 | 2,00 | 1,00 | L_750b/89 |
| FS30R06VE3 | 600 | 30 | 34 | 1,55 | 2,35 | 1,70 | 1,60 | L_750b/89 | |
|  | IGBT ² | | | | | | | | |
| | ■ FS10R06VL4_B2 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,95 | 2,40 | 1,80 | 0,52 | L_750c/89 |
| | ■ FS15R06VL4_B2 | 600 | 15 | 20 | 1,95 | 2,20 | 1,70 | 0,71 | L_750c/89 |
| | ■ FS10R06XL4 | 600 | 10 | 17 | 1,95 | 2,20 | 1,65 | 0,55 | L_1b/90 |
| | ■ FS15R06XL4 | 600 | 15 | 20 | 1,95 | 1,90 | 1,55 | 0,75 | L_1b/90 |
| | ■ FS20R06XL4 | 600 | 20 | 26 | 1,95 | 1,65 | 1,40 | 1,10 | L_1b/90 |
| | ■ FS30R06XL4 | 600 | 30 | 35 | 1,95 | 1,35 | 1,05 | 1,60 | L_1b/90 |
| | ■ FS50R06YL4 | 600 | 50 | 55 | 1,95 | 0,95 | 0,62 | 1,85 | L_2h/94 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | |
| | FS6R06VE3_B2 | 600 | 6 | 11 | 1,55 | 4,60 | 3,70 | 0,25 | L_750c/89 |
| | FS10R06VE3_B2 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,70 | 3,00 | 0,50 | L_750c/89 |
| | FS15R06VE3_B2 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 3,00 | 2,30 | 0,76 | L_750c/89 |
| | FS20R06VE3_B2 | 600 | 20 | 25 | 1,55 | 2,75 | 2,00 | 1,00 | L_750c/89 |
| | FS10R06XE3 | 600 | 10 | 16 | 1,55 | 3,40 | 2,90 | 0,50 | L_1b/90 |
| | FS15R06XE3 | 600 | 15 | 22 | 1,55 | 2,70 | 2,10 | 0,76 | L_1b/90 |
| | FS20R06XE3 | 600 | 20 | 27 | 1,55 | 2,45 | 1,95 | 1,10 | L_1b/90 |
| | FS30R06XE3 | 600 | 30 | 37 | 1,55 | 2,00 | 1,50 | 1,40 | L_1b/90 |
| | FS50R06YE3 | 600 | 50 | 60 | 1,45 | 1,35 | 0,95 | 1,95 | L_2h/94 |
| | ◆ FS20R06W1E3 | 600 | 20 | | | data on request | | | |
| | ◆ FS30R06W1E3 | 600 | 30 | | | data on request | | | |
| ◆ FS50R06W1E3 | 600 | 50 | | | data on request | | | | |

- Not for new design
- ◆ New type
- * as specified in data sheet

Mounting Hardware see page 125.

IGBT Low Power Modules EasyPACK

| 1200 V _{CES} | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------|--|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|
| Type | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C =80 °C | I _C * A T _C =25 °C | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25 °C | R _{thJH} K/W typ. | R _{thJC} K/W max. | Eon + Eoff mJ T _{vj} =125 °C | | |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | |
| | FS10R12VT3 | 1200 | 10 | 16 | 1,90 | 2,40 | 1,95 | 2,35 | L_750f/89 |
| | FS15R12VT3 | 1200 | 15 | 24 | 1,70 | 1,90 | 1,45 | 3,40 | L_750f/89 |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | |
| | FS10R12YT3 | 1200 | 10 | 16 | 1,90 | 2,05 | 1,80 | 2,30 | L_2g/94 |
| | FS15R12YT3 | 1200 | 15 | 25 | 1,70 | 1,70 | 1,30 | 3,25 | L_2g/94 |
| | FS25R12YT3 | 1200 | 25 | 40 | 1,70 | 1,15 | 0,85 | 5,40 | L_2g/94 |
| | FS35R12YT3 | 1200 | 35 | 40 | 1,70 | 0,95 | 0,62 | 7,50 | L_2g/94 |
| | IGBT ⁴ | | | | | | | | |
| ◆ FS25R12W1T4 | 1200 | 25 | | | | | | data on request | |
| ◆ FS35R12W1T4 | 1200 | 35 | | | | | | data on request | |


◆ New type

* as specified in data sheet


Mounting Hardware see page 125.

IGBT Low Power Modules

EasyDUAL

| 600 V _{CEs} | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Type | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C = 80 °C | I _C * A T _C = 25 °C | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} = 25 °C | R _{thJH} K/W typ. | R _{thJC} K/W max. | Eon + Eoff mJ T _{vj} = 125 °C | Outline / page | |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | |
| | FF200R06YE3 | 600 | 200 | data on request | | | | L_2j/94 | |

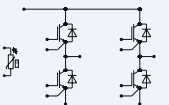
* as specified in data sheet

| 1200 V _{CEs} | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Type | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C = 80 °C | I _C * A T _C = 25 °C | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} = 25 °C | R _{thJH} K/W typ. | R _{thJC} K/W max. | Eon + Eoff mJ T _{vj} = 125 °C | Outline / page | |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | |
| | FF75R12YT3 | 1200 | 75 | 100 | 1,80 | 0,53 | 0,36 | 15,70 | L_2j/94 |
| | FF100R12YT3 | 1200 | 100 | 140 | 1,70 | 0,41 | 0,28 | 21,70 | L_2j/94 |
| | FF150R12YT3 | 1200 | 150 | 200 | 1,70 | 0,31 | 0,2 | 32,00 | L_2j/94 |

* as specified in data sheet

IGBT Low Power Modules

EasyFourPACK

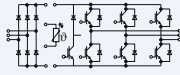
| 600 V _{CES} | | IGBT Inverter | | | | | | | Outline / page |
|---|-------------------|----------------------|---|---|--|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|----------------|
| Type | | V _{CE} V | I _C * A T _C = 80 °C | I _C * A T _C = 25 °C | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} = 25 °C | R _{thJH} K/W typ. | R _{thJC} K/W max. | Eon + Eoff mJ T _{vj} = 125 °C | |
|  | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | |
| | ◆ F4-30R06W1E3 | 600 | 30 | 48 | 1,55 | 1,55 | 0,90 | 1,58 | L_B1b/91 |
| | ◆ F4-50R06W1E3 | 600 | 50 | 75 | 1,45 | 1,30 | 0,66 | 2,06 | L_B1b/91 |
| | ◆ F4-75R06W1E3 | 600 | 75 | 100 | 1,45 | 1,10 | 0,55 | 2,65 | L_B1b/91 |

◆ New type

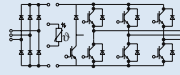
* as specified in data sheet

IGBT Low Power Modules

EconoPIM™ Power Integrated Modules

| 600 V _{CES} | | | | | | | | | | | | | Outline / page | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|------|----------|----------------|--|
| Type | | IGBT Inverter | | | | Rectifier Diodes | | | | Brake Chopper | | | Outline / page | |
| V _{CES} V | I _C A | R _{thJC} K/W | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} = 25°C | V _{RRM} V | I _{FRMSM} A T _C = 80°C | R _{thJC} K/W | V _f V T _{vj} = 150°C | V _{CES} V | I _{C,IGBT} A T _C = 80°C | R _{thJC} K/W | | | | |
|  | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ■ BSM10GP60 | 600 | 10 | 1,50 | 1,95 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 0,90 | 600 | 10,0 | 1,50 | M_E2a/95 | |
| | ■ BSM15GP60 | 600 | 15 | 1,30 | 1,95 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 0,95 | 600 | 10,0 | 1,50 | M_E2a/95 | |
| | ■ BSM20GP60 | 600 | 20 | 1,00 | 1,95 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,00 | 600 | 10,0 | 1,50 | M_E2a/95 | |
| | ■ BSM30GP60 | 600 | 30 | 0,70 | 1,95 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,10 | 600 | 15,0 | 1,30 | M_E2a/95 | |
| | ■ BSM50GP60 | 600 | 50 | 0,50 | 1,95 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,30 | 600 | 25,0 | 1,00 | M_E2a/95 | |
| | ■ BSM50GP60G | 600 | 50 | 0,50 | 1,95 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,30 | 600 | 25,0 | 1,00 | M_E3a/95 | |
| | ■ BSM75GP60 | 600 | 75 | 0,40 | 1,95 | 1600 | 60 | 0,65 | 1,15 | 600 | 37,5 | 0,70 | M_E3a/95 | |
| | ■ BSM100GP60 | 600 | 100 | 0,30 | 1,95 | 1600 | 80 | 0,50 | 1,16 | 600 | 50,0 | 0,50 | M_E3a/95 | |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FP30R06KE3 | 600 | 30 | 1,20 | 1,55 | 1600 | 60 | 0,85 | 0,90 | 600 | 30,0 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 | |
| | FP50R06KE3 | 600 | 50 | 0,80 | 1,45 | 1600 | 70 | 0,85 | 1,05 | 600 | 30,0 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 | |
| FP50R06KE3G | 600 | 50 | 0,80 | 1,45 | 1600 | 80 | 0,65 | 1,00 | 600 | 50,0 | 0,80 | M_E3a/95 | | |
| FP75R06KE3 | 600 | 75 | 0,60 | 1,45 | 1600 | 100 | 0,50 | 1,05 | 600 | 50,0 | 0,80 | M_E3a/95 | | |
| FP100R06KE3 | 600 | 100 | 0,45 | 1,45 | 1600 | 100 | 0,50 | 1,10 | 600 | 50,0 | 0,80 | M_E3a/95 | | |

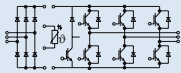
EconoPIM™ Power Integrated Modules

| 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | | | | | | | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|-------|------|----------------|
| Type | | IGBT Inverter | | | | Rectifier Diodes | | | | Brake Chopper | | | Outline / page |
| V _{CES} V | I _C A | R _{thJC} K/W | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} = 25°C | V _{RRM} V | I _d A T _C = 80°C | R _{thJC} K/W | V _f V T _{vj} = 150°C | V _{CES} V | I _{C,IGBT} A T _C = 80°C | R _{thJC} K/W | | | |
|  | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ■ BSM10GP120 | 1200 | 10 | 1,20 | 2,40 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 0,90 | 1200 | 10,00 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 |
| | ■ BSM15GP120 | 1200 | 15 | 0,70 | 2,20 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 0,95 | 1200 | 10,00 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 |
| | ■ BSM25GP120 | 1200 | 25 | 0,55 | 2,10 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,05 | 1200 | 12,50 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 |
| | ■ BSM35GP120 | 1200 | 35 | 0,55 | 2,40 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,15 | 1200 | 17,50 | 0,70 | M_E2a/95 |
| | ■ BSM35GP120G | 1200 | 35 | 0,55 | 2,40 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,15 | 1200 | 17,50 | 0,70 | M_E3a/95 |
| | ■ BSM50GP120 | 1200 | 50 | 0,35 | 2,20 | 1600 | 40 | 0,65 | 1,05 | 1200 | 25,00 | 0,55 | M_E3a/95 |

■ Not for new design

IGBT Low Power Modules

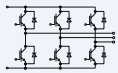
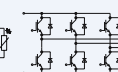
EconoPIM™ Power Integrated Modules

| 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Type | IGBT Inverter | | | | Rectifier Diodes | | | | Brake Chopper | | | Outline / page | |
| | V _{CES} V | I _C A | R _{thJC} K/W | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} = 25°C | V _{RRM} V | I _d A T _C = 80°C | R _{thJC} K/W | V _f V T _{vj} = 150°C | V _{CES} V | I _{C,IGBT} A T _C = 80°C | R _{thJC} K/W | | |
|  | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FP15R12KS4C | 1200 | 15 | 0,70 | 3,20 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 0,95 | 1200 | 10,00 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 |
| | FP25R12KS4C | 1200 | 25 | 0,55 | 3,20 | 1600 | 40 | 1,00 | 1,05 | 1200 | 12,50 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 |
| | FP50R12KS4C | 1200 | 50 | 0,35 | 3,20 | 1600 | 40 | 0,65 | 1,05 | 1200 | 25,00 | 0,55 | M_E3a/95 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | FP15R12KE3G | 1200 | 15 | 1,20 | 1,70 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 0,95 | 1200 | 10,00 | 1,50 | M_E2a/95 |
| | FP25R12KE3 | 1200 | 25 | 0,80 | 1,70 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 1,05 | 1200 | 15,00 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 |
| | FP40R12KE3 | 1200 | 40 | 0,60 | 1,80 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 1,20 | 1200 | 15,00 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 |
| | FP40R12KE3G | 1200 | 40 | 0,60 | 1,80 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 1,20 | 1200 | 40,00 | 0,60 | M_E3a/95 |
| | FP50R12KE3 | 1200 | 50 | 0,45 | 1,70 | 1600 | 80 | 0,65 | 1,00 | 1200 | 40,00 | 0,60 | M_E3a/95 |
| FP75R12KE3 | 1200 | 75 | 0,35 | 1,70 | 1600 | 80 | 0,65 | 1,15 | 1200 | 40,00 | 0,60 | M_E3a/95 | |
| IGBT ³ Fast | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FP15R12KT3 | 1200 | 15 | 1,20 | 1,70 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 0,90 | 1200 | 10,00 | 1,50 | M_E2a/95 | |
| FP25R12KT3 | 1200 | 25 | 0,80 | 1,70 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 1,05 | 1200 | 15,00 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 | |
| FP40R12KT3 | 1200 | 40 | 0,60 | 1,80 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 1,20 | 1200 | 15,00 | 1,20 | M_E2a/95 | |
| FP40R12KT3G | 1200 | 40 | 0,60 | 1,80 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 1,20 | 1200 | 40,00 | 0,60 | M_E3a/95 | |
| FP50R12KT3 | 1200 | 50 | 0,45 | 1,70 | 1600 | 80 | 0,65 | 1,00 | 1200 | 40,00 | 0,60 | M_E3a/95 | |
| FP75R12KT3 | 1200 | 75 | 0,35 | 1,70 | 1600 | 80 | 0,65 | 1,10 | 1200 | 40,00 | 0,60 | M_E3a/95 | |
| FP10R12NT3 | 1200 | 10 | 1,50 | 1,90 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 0,95 | 1200 | 10,00 | 1,50 | M_E1a/95 | |
| FP15R12NT3 | 1200 | 15 | 1,20 | 1,70 | 1600 | 50 | 1,00 | 1,00 | 1200 | 15,00 | 1,20 | M_E1a/95 | |
| IGBT ⁴ Fast | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ◆ FP35R12KT4 | 1200 | 35 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | | |
| ◆ FP50R12KT4 | 1200 | 50 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | | |
| ◆ FP75R12KT4 | 1200 | 75 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | | |
| ◆ FP100R12KT4 | 1200 | 100 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | | |
| IGBT ⁴ Fast PressFIT | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ◆ FP35R12KT4_B11 | 1200 | 35 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | M_E2h/96 | |
| ◆ FP50R12KT4_B11 | 1200 | 50 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | M_E2h/96 | |
| ◆ FP75R12KT4_B11 | 1200 | 75 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | M_E3f/97 | |
| ◆ FP100R12KT4_B11 | 1200 | 100 | data on request | | data on request | | data on request | | 1200 | data on request | | M_E3f/97 | |

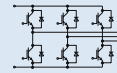
◆ New type

IGBT Low Power Modules

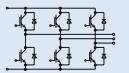
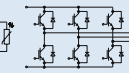
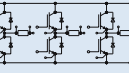
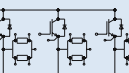

EconoPACK™

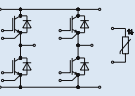
| 600 V – Type | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | P _{tot} W | R _{thJC} K/W ≤ | Outline / page |
|  SixPACK | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | ■ BSM20GD60DLC | 600 | 20 | 1,95 | 125 | 1,00 | M_E2d/96 |
| | ■ BSM20GD60DLCE3224 | 600 | 20 | 1,95 | 125 | 1,00 | M_E2c/96 |
| | ■ BSM30GD60DLC | 600 | 30 | 1,95 | 135 | 0,90 | M_E2d/96 |
| | ■ BSM30GD60DLCE3224 | 600 | 30 | 1,95 | 135 | 0,90 | M_E2c/96 |
| | ■ BSM50GD60DLC | 600 | 50 | 1,95 | 250 | 0,50 | M_E2c/96 |
| | ■ BSM50GD60DLCE3226 | 600 | 50 | 1,95 | 250 | 0,50 | M_E2d/96 |
| | ■ BSM75GD60DLC | 600 | 75 | 1,95 | 330 | 0,37 | M_E2c/96 |
| | ■ BSM100GD60DLC | 600 | 100 | 1,95 | 430 | 0,29 | M_E3c/96 |
| | ■ BSM150GD60DLC | 600 | 150 | 1,95 | 570 | 0,22 | M_E3c/96 |
| | ■ BSM200GD60DLC | 600 | 200 | 1,95 | 700 | 0,18 | M_E3c/96 |
| |  SixPACK | IGBT ³ | | | | | |
| FS50R06KE3 | | 600 | 50 | 1,45 | 190 | 0,80 | M_E2b/95 |
| FS75R06KE3 | | 600 | 75 | 1,45 | 250 | 0,60 | M_E2b/95 |
| FS100R06KE3 | | 600 | 100 | 1,45 | 335 | 0,45 | M_E3b/95 |
| FS150R06KE3 | | 600 | 150 | 1,45 | 430 | 0,35 | M_E3b/95 |
| FS200R06KE3 | | 600 | 200 | 1,45 | 600 | 0,25 | M_E3b/95 |

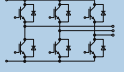
■ Not for new design

| 1200 V – Type | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Type | | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | P _{tot} W | R _{thJC} K/W ≤ | Outline / page | |
|  SixPACK | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | | |
| | BSM10GD120DN2 | 1200 | 10 | 2,70 | 80 | 1,52 | M_E2d/96 | |
| | BSM10GD120DN2E3224 | 1200 | 10 | 2,70 | 80 | 1,52 | M_E2c/96 | |
| | BSM15GD120DN2 | 1200 | 15 | 2,50 | 145 | 0,86 | M_E2d/96 | |
| | BSM15GD120DN2E3224 | 1200 | 15 | 2,50 | 145 | 0,86 | M_E2c/96 | |
| | BSM25GD120DN2 | 1200 | 25 | 2,50 | 200 | 0,60 | M_E2d/96 | |
| | BSM25GD120DN2E3224 | 1200 | 25 | 2,50 | 200 | 0,60 | M_E2c/96 | |
| | BSM35GD120DN2 | 1200 | 35 | 2,70 | 280 | 0,44 | M_E2d/96 | |
| | BSM35GD120DN2E3224 | 1200 | 35 | 2,70 | 280 | 0,44 | M_E2c/96 | |
| | BSM50GD120DN2 | 1200 | 50 | 2,50 | 350 | 0,35 | M_E2c/96 | |
| | BSM50GD120DN2E3226 | 1200 | 50 | 2,50 | 350 | 0,35 | M_E2d/96 | |
| | BSM50GD120DN2G | 1200 | 50 | 2,50 | 400 | 0,35 | M_E3c/96 | |
| | BSM75GD120DN2 | 1200 | 75 | 2,50 | 520 | 0,235 | M_E3c/96 | |
| | BSM100GD120DN2 | 1200 | 100 | 2,50 | 680 | 0,182 | M_E3c/96 | |
| | SixPACK | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | | ■ BSM15GD120DLCE3224 | 1200 | 15 | 2,10 | 145 | 0,86 | M_E2c/96 |
| | | ■ BSM25GD120DLCE3224 | 1200 | 25 | 2,10 | 200 | 0,6 | M_E2c/96 |
| | | ■ BSM35GD120DLCE3224 | 1200 | 35 | 2,10 | 280 | 0,44 | M_E2c/96 |
| | | ■ BSM50GD120DLC | 1200 | 50 | 2,10 | 350 | 0,35 | M_E2c/96 |
| | | ■ BSM75GD120DLC | 1200 | 75 | 2,10 | 500 | 0,25 | M_E3c/96 |
| | | ■ BSM100GD120DLC | 1200 | 100 | 2,10 | 650 | 0,19 | M_E3c/96 |
| | SixPACK | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| FS25R12KE3G | | 1200 | 25 | 1,70 | 145 | 0,86 | M_E2b/95 | |
| FS35R12KE3G | | 1200 | 35 | 1,70 | 200 | 0,6 | M_E2b/95 | |
| FS50R12KE3 | | 1200 | 50 | 1,70 | 270 | 0,45 | M_E2b/95 | |
| FS75R12KE3 | | 1200 | 75 | 1,70 | 350 | 0,35 | M_E2b/95 | |
| FS75R12KE3G | | 1200 | 75 | 1,70 | 350 | 0,35 | M_E3b/95 | |
| FS100R12KE3 | | 1200 | 100 | 1,70 | 480 | 0,26 | M_E3b/95 | |
| FS150R12KE3 | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 700 | 0,18 | M_E3b/95 | | |

IGBT Low Power Modules EconoPACK™


| 1200 V – Type | | V_{CES} V | I_C A | V_{CESat} V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | P_{tot} W | R_{thJC} K/W \leq | Outline / page |
|---|---------------------------------|----------------|-----------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|  SixPACK | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | FS75R12KS4 | 1200 | 75 | 3,20 | 500 | 0,25 | M_E3c/96 |
| | FS100R12KS4 | 1200 | 100 | 3,20 | 660 | 0,19 | M_E3c/96 |
|  SixPACK | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | FS25R12NT3 | 1200 | 25 | data on request | | | M_E1b/95 |
| | FS35R12NT3 | 1200 | 35 | data on request | | | M_E1b/95 |
| | FS25R12KT3 | 1200 | 25 | 1,70 | 145 | 0,86 | M_E2b/95 |
| | FS35R12KT3 | 1200 | 35 | 1,70 | 210 | 0,60 | M_E2b/95 |
| | FS50R12KT3 | 1200 | 50 | 1,70 | 280 | 0,45 | M_E2b/95 |
| | FS75R12KT3 | 1200 | 75 | 1,70 | 355 | 0,35 | M_E2b/95 |
| | FS75R12KT3G | 1200 | 75 | 1,70 | 355 | 0,35 | M_E3b/95 |
| | FS100R12KT3 | 1200 | 100 | 1,70 | 480 | 0,26 | M_E3b/95 |
| | FS150R12KT3 | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 700 | 0,18 | M_E3b/95 |
| | IGBT ⁴ Fast | | | | | | |
| | ◆ FS100R12KT4 | 1200 | 100 | data on request | | | M_E3b/95 |
| | ◆ FS150R12KT4 | 1200 | 150 | data on request | | | M_E3b/95 |
| | IGBT ⁴ Fast PressFIT | | | | | | |
| | ◆ FS100R12KT4_B11 | 1200 | 100 | data on request | | | M_E3e/97 |
| ◆ FS150R12KT4_B11 | 1200 | 150 | data on request | | | M_E3e/97 | |
|  SixPACK with Shunt | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FS75R12KE3_B3 | 1200 | 75 | 1,70 | 355 | 0,35 | M_E3g/97 |
| | FS100R12KE3_B3 | 1200 | 100 | 1,70 | 480 | 0,26 | M_E3g/97 |
|  TriPACK High with Shunts | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FT150R12KE3G_B4 | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 700 | 0,18 | M_E3h/97 |
|  TriPACK Low | | | | | | | |
| | FT150R12KE3_B5 | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 700 | 0,18 | M_E2f/97 |

| 1200 V – Type | | V_{CES} V | I_C A | V_{CESat} V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | P_{tot} W | R_{thJC} K/W \leq | Outline / page |
|---|------------------------|----------------|------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|  FourPACK | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | F4-25R12NS4 | 1200 | 25 | 3,20 | 210 | 0,60 | M_E1c/96 |
| | F4-35R12NS4 | 1200 | 35 | 3,40 | 250 | 0,50 | M_E1c/96 |
| | F4-50R12KS4 | 1200 | 50 | 3,20 | 355 | 0,35 | M_E2e/96 |
| | F4-75R12KS4 | 1200 | 75 | 3,20 | 500 | 0,25 | M_E2e/96 |
| | F4-100R12KS4 | 1200 | 100 | 3,20 | 660 | 0,19 | M_E3d/96 |
| | F4-150R12KS4 | 1200 | 150 | 3,20 | 960 | 0,13 | M_E3d/96 |


| 1700 V – Type | | V_{CES} V | I_C A | V_{CESat} V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | P_{tot} W | R_{thJC} K/W \leq | Outline / page |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
|  3-Phase-Full-Bridges | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | ■ BSM50GD170DL | 1700 | 50 | 2,70 | 480 | 0,26 | M_E3c/96 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FS50R17KE3_B17 | 1700 | 50 | 2,00 | 345 | 0,36 | M_E2g/97 |
| | FS75R17KE3 | 1700 | 75 | 2,00 | 465 | 0,27 | M_E3b/95 |
| | FS100R17KE3 | 1700 | 100 | 2,00 | 555 | 0,225 | M_E3b/95 |

- Not for new design
- ◆ New type




IGBT Medium Power Modules 34 mm and 62 mm Modules

| 600 V – Type | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------|---|----------------|--|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V_{CES} V | I_C A | V_{CEsat} V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | P_{tot} W | R_{thJC} K/W \leq per arm | Outline / page | |
|  Dual Modules | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | BSM50GB60DLC | 600 | 50 | 1,95 | 280 | 0,44 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM75GB60DLC | 600 | 75 | 1,95 | 355 | 0,35 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GB60DLC | 600 | 100 | 1,95 | 445 | 0,28 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM150GB60DLC | 600 | 150 | 1,95 | 595 | 0,21 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM200GB60DLC | 600 | 200 | 1,95 | 730 | 0,17 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM300GB60DLC | 600 | 300 | 1,95 | 1250 | 0,10 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FF200R06KE3 | 600 | 200 | 1,45 | 680 | 0,22 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF300R06KE3 | 600 | 300 | 1,45 | 940 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF400R06KE3 | 600 | 400 | 1,45 | 1250 | 0,12 | M_62a/98 |


34 mm and 62 mm Modules

| 1200 V – Type | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------|---|----------------|--|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V_{CES} V | I_C A | V_{CEsat} V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | P_{tot} W | R_{thJC} K/W \leq per arm | Outline / page | |
|  Dual Modules | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | BSM25GB120DN2 | 1200 | 25 | 2,50 | 200 | 0,6 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM35GB120DN2 | 1200 | 35 | 2,70 | 280 | 0,44 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM50GB120DN2 | 1200 | 50 | 2,50 | 400 | 0,3 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM75GB120DN2 | 1200 | 75 | 2,50 | 625 | 0,2 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GB120DN2K | 1200 | 100 | 2,50 | 700 | 0,18 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GB120DN2 | 1200 | 100 | 2,50 | 800 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM150GB120DN2 | 1200 | 150 | 2,50 | 1250 | 0,1 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM200GB120DN2 | 1200 | 200 | 2,50 | 1400 | 0,09 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | BSM50GB120DLC | 1200 | 50 | 2,10 | 460 | 0,27 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM75GB120DLC | 1200 | 75 | 2,10 | 690 | 0,18 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GB120DLCK | 1200 | 100 | 2,10 | 830 | 0,15 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GB120DLC | 1200 | 100 | 2,10 | 780 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM150GB120DLC | 1200 | 150 | 2,10 | 1200 | 0,1 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM200GB120DLC | 1200 | 200 | 2,10 | 1300 | 0,08 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM300GB120DLC | 1200 | 300 | 2,10 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FF150R12KE3G | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 780 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF200R12KE3 | 1200 | 200 | 1,70 | 1040 | 0,12 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF300R12KE3 | 1200 | 300 | 1,70 | 1450 | 0,085 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF400R12KE3 | 1200 | 400 | 1,70 | 2000 | 0,062 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ³ Fast | | | | | | |
| | FF150R12KT3G | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 780 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF200R12KT3 | 1200 | 200 | 1,70 | 1050 | 0,12 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF300R12KT3 | 1200 | 300 | 1,70 | 1450 | 0,085 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF400R12KT3 | 1200 | 400 | 1,70 | 2000 | 0,062 | M_62a/98 |

IGBT Medium Power Modules 34 mm and 62 mm Modules

| 1200 V – Type | | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | P _{tot} W | R _{thJC} K/W ≤ per arm | Outline / page |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| Type | | | | | | | |
|  Dual Modules | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | FF100R12KS4 | 1200 | 100 | 3,20 | 780 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF150R12KS4 | 1200 | 150 | 3,20 | 1200 | 0,10 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF200R12KS4 | 1200 | 200 | 3,20 | 1400 | 0,09 | M_62a/98 |
| | FF300R12KS4 | 1200 | 300 | 3,20 | 1950 | 0,06 | M_62a/98 |
|  GAL Chopper | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | BSM50GAL120DN2 | 1200 | 50 | 2,50 | 400 | 0,30 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM75GAL120DN2 | 1200 | 75 | 2,50 | 625 | 0,20 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GAL120DN2 | 1200 | 100 | 2,50 | 800 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM150GAL120DN2 | 1200 | 150 | 2,50 | 1250 | 0,10 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM200GAL120DN2 | 1200 | 200 | 2,50 | 1400 | 0,09 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | BSM100GAL120DLCK | 1200 | 100 | 2,10 | 830 | 0,15 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM150GAL120DLC | 1200 | 150 | 2,10 | 1200 | 0,10 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM200GAL120DLC | 1200 | 200 | 2,10 | 1300 | 0,09 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM300GAL120DLC | 1200 | 300 | 2,10 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | FD300R12KS4 | 1200 | | | data on request | | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FD200R12KE3 | 1200 | 200 | 1,70 | 1040 | 0,12 | M_62a/98 |
| | FD300R12KE3 | 1200 | 300 | 1,70 | 1450 | 0,085 | M_62a/98 |
| | FD400R12KE3 | 1200 | 400 | 1,70 | 2000 | 0,062 | M_62a/98 |
|  GAR Chopper | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | BSM75GAR120DN2 | 1200 | 75 | 2,50 | 625 | 0,20 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GAR120DN2 | 1200 | 100 | 2,50 | 800 | 0,16 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM150GAR120DN2 | 1200 | 150 | 2,50 | 1250 | 0,10 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM200GAR120DN2 | 1200 | 200 | 2,50 | 1400 | 0,09 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | BSM300GAR120DLC | 1200 | 300 | 2,10 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | DF200R12KE3 | 1200 | 200 | 1,70 | 1040 | 0,12 | M_62a/98 |
| | DF300R12KE3 | 1200 | 300 | 1,70 | 1450 | 0,085 | M_62a/98 |
| ◆ DF400R12KE3 | 1200 | 400 | 1,70 | 2000 | 0,062 | M_62a/98 | |



34 mm and 62 mm Modules



| 1200 V – Type | | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | P _{tot} W | R _{thJC} K/W ≤ | Outline / page |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | | | | | | | |
|  Single Switches | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | BSM200GA120DN2 | 1200 | 200 | 2,5 | 1550 | 0,08 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM200GA120DN2S | 1200 | 200 | 2,5 | 1550 | 0,08 | M_62c/98 |
| | BSM300GA120DN2 | 1200 | 300 | 2,5 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM300GA120DN2S | 1200 | 300 | 2,5 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62c/98 |
| | BSM400GA120DN2 | 1200 | 400 | 2,5 | 2700 | 0,045 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM400GA120DN2S | 1200 | 400 | 2,5 | 2700 | 0,045 | M_62c/98 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | BSM200GA120DLC | 1200 | 200 | 2,1 | 1470 | 0,09 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM200GA120DLCS | 1200 | 200 | 2,1 | 1470 | 0,09 | M_62c/98 |
| | BSM300GA120DLC | 1200 | 300 | 2,1 | 2270 | 0,055 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM300GA120DLCS | 1200 | 300 | 2,1 | 2270 | 0,055 | M_62c/98 |
| | BSM400GA120DLC | 1200 | 400 | 2,1 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM400GA120DLCS | 1200 | 400 | 2,1 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62c/98 |
| | BSM600GA120DLC | 1200 | 600 | 2,1 | 3900 | 0,032 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM600GA120DLCS | 1200 | 600 | 2,1 | 3900 | 0,03 | M_62c/98 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FZ300R12KE3G | 1200 | 300 | 1,7 | 1450 | 0,085 | M_62b/98 |
| | FZ300R12KE3_B1G | 1200 | 300 | 1,7 | 1450 | 0,085 | M_62c/98 |
| | FZ400R12KE3 | 1200 | 400 | 1,7 | 2250 | 0,055 | M_62b/98 |
| | FZ400R12KE3_B1 | 1200 | 400 | 1,7 | 2250 | 0,055 | M_62c/98 |
| | FZ600R12KE3 | 1200 | 600 | 1,7 | 2750 | 0,045 | M_62b/98 |
| | FZ600R12KE3_B1 | 1200 | 600 | 1,7 | 2750 | 0,045 | M_62c/98 |
| | FZ800R12KE3 | 1200 | 800 | 1,7 | 3550 | 0,035 | M_62b/98 |
| | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | FZ400R12KS4 | 1200 | 400 | 3,2 | 2500 | 0,05 | M_62b/98 |
| | FZ600R12KS4 | 1200 | 600 | 3,2 | 3900 | 0,03 | M_62b/98 |

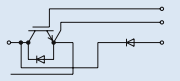
◆New type

IGBT Medium Power Modules

34 mm and 62 mm Modules

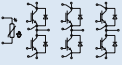
| 1700 V – Type | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|------------|---|----------------|--|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V_{CES} V | I_C A | V_{CEsat} V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | P_{tot} W | R_{thJC} K/W \leq per arm | Outline / page | |
|  Dual Modules | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | BSM50GB170DN2 | 1700 | 50 | 3,40 | 500 | 0,25 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM75GB170DN2 | 1700 | 75 | 3,40 | 625 | 0,20 | M_34a/98 |
| | BSM100GB170DN2 | 1700 | 100 | 3,40 | 1000 | 0,13 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM150GB170DN2 | 1700 | 150 | 3,40 | 1250 | 0,10 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | BSM100GB170DLC | 1700 | 100 | 2,60 | 960 | 0,13 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM150GB170DLC | 1700 | 150 | 2,60 | 1250 | 0,10 | M_62a/98 |
| | BSM200GB170DLC | 1700 | 200 | 2,60 | 1660 | 0,075 | M_62a/98 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| FF200R17KE3 | 1700 | 200 | 2,00 | 1250 | 0,100 | M_62a/98 | |
| FF300R17KE3 | 1700 | 300 | 2,00 | 1470 | 0,085 | M_62a/98 | |
|  Single Switches | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | BSM200GA170DN2 | 1700 | 200 | 3,40 | 1750 | 0,070 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM200GA170DN2S | 1700 | 200 | 3,40 | 1750 | 0,070 | M_62c/98 |
| | BSM300GA170DN2 | 1700 | 300 | 3,40 | 2500 | 0,050 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM300GA170DN2S | 1700 | 300 | 3,40 | 2500 | 0,050 | M_62c/98 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | BSM200GA170DLC | 1700 | 200 | 2,60 | 1920 | 0,065 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM300GA170DLC | 1700 | 300 | 2,60 | 2500 | 0,050 | M_62b/98 |
| | BSM400GA170DLC | 1700 | 400 | 2,60 | 3120 | 0,040 | M_62b/98 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| FZ400R17KE3 | 1700 | 400 | 2,00 | 2270 | 0,055 | M_62b/98 | |
| FZ600R17KE3 | 1700 | 600 | 2,00 | 3120 | 0,040 | M_62b/98 | |


| Diode Modules | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V_{CES} V | I_F A | V_F V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | Q_R μAs typ | R_{thJC} K/W \leq | Outline / page | |
|  Single Diodes | BYM300A120DN2 | | | | | | |
| | BYM300A170DN2 | 1700 | 250 | 2,30 | 70 | 0,170 | M_62d/98 |
| | BYM600A170DN2 | 1700 | 400 | 2,00 | 100 | 0,090 | M_62d/98 |
| | ◆DZ800S17KE3 | 1700 | 800 | data on request | | | M_62d/98 |
|  Dual Diodes | BYM200B170DN2 | | | | | | |
| | BYM300B170DN2 | 1700 | 300 | 2,20 | 75 | 0,120 | M_62e/98 |
| | | | | | | | |

| 1200 V – Type | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|------------|---|----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V_{CES} V | I_C A | V_{CEsat} V $T_{vj}=25^\circ\text{C}$ typ. | P_{tot} W | R_{thJC} K/W \leq | Outline / page | |
|  Single Switches with Series Diode | ◆FD400R12KE3_B5 | | | | | | |
| | ◆FD300R12KS4_B5 | 1200 | 300 | 3,20 | 1950 | 0,064 | M_62a/98 |
| | | | | | | | |

◆New type


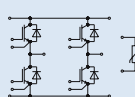
IGBT Medium Power Modules EconoPACK™+


| 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25 °C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125 °C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W | Outline / page | |
|  SixPACK | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FS150R12KE3G | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 11/24 | 0,18 | M_E+a/99 |
| | FS225R12KE3 | 1200 | 225 | 1,70 | 15/36 | 0,11 | M_E+a/99 |
| | FS300R12KE3 | 1200 | 300 | 1,70 | 22/43 | 0,085 | M_E+a/99 |
| | FS450R12KE3 | 1200 | 450 | 1,70 | 33/65 | 0,06 | M_E+a/99 |

| 1700 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25 °C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125 °C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W | Outline / page | |
|  SixPACK | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FS150R17KE3G | 1700 | 150 | 2,00 | 48/47 | 0,12 | M_E+a/99 |
| | FS225R17KE3 | 1700 | 225 | 2,00 | 71,5/70,5 | 0,09 | M_E+a/99 |
| | FS300R17KE3 | 1700 | 300 | 2,00 | 95/94 | 0,075 | M_E+a/99 |
| | FS450R17KE3 | 1700 | 450 | 2,00 | 140/140 | 0,055 | M_E+a/99 |


♦New type


IGBT Medium Power Modules EconoDUAL™2 & EconoDUAL™3

| 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Type | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25 °C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125 °C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W | Outline / page | |
|  Dual Modules | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FF150R12ME3G | 1200 | 150 | 1,70 | 11/24 | 0,18 | M_ED3/99 |
| | FF225R12ME3 | 1200 | 225 | 1,70 | 15/36 | 0,11 | M_ED3/99 |
| | FF300R12ME3 | 1200 | 300 | 1,70 | 22/43 | 0,085 | M_ED3/99 |
| | FF450R12ME3 | 1200 | 450 | 1,70 | 33/65 | 0,06 | M_ED3/99 |
| | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | ♦ FF150R12MS4G | 1200 | 150 | data on request | | | M_ED3/99 |
| | ♦ FF225R12MS4 | 1200 | 225 | data on request | | | M_ED3/99 |
| | ♦ FF300R12MS4 | 1200 | 300 | data on request | | | M_ED3/99 |
| | IGBT ⁴ Fast | | | | | | |
| ♦ FF100R12MT4 | 1200 | 100 | data on request | | | M_ED2a/100 | |
| ♦ FF150R12MT4 | 1200 | 150 | data on request | | | M_ED2a/100 | |
| ♦ FF200R12MT4 | 1200 | 200 | data on request | | | M_ED2a/100 | |
|  FourPACK | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | ♦ F4-50R12MS4 | 1200 | 50 | data on request | | | M_ED2b/100 |
| | ♦ F4-75R12MS4 | 1200 | 75 | data on request | | | M_ED2b/100 |

| 1700 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---|---|--------------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Type | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25 °C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125 °C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W | Outline / page | |
|  Dual Modules | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | ♦ FF150R17ME3G | 1700 | 150 | data on request | | | M_ED3/99 |
| | ♦ FF225R17ME3 | 1700 | 225 | data on request | | | M_ED3/99 |
| | ♦ FF300R17ME3 | 1700 | 300 | data on request | | | M_ED3/99 |
| | ♦ FF450R17ME3 | 1700 | 450 | data on request | | | M_ED3/99 |



IGBT High Power Modules PrimePACK™

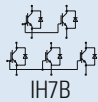



| 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Type ¹⁾ | V _{CES} V | I _c A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page | |
|  Half Bridge | IGBT ² | | | | | | |
| | FF450R12IE4 | 1200 | 450 | data on request | | H_PP2/101 | |
| | FF600R12IE4 | 1200 | 600 | data on request | | H_PP2/101 | |
| | FF900R12IP4 | 1200 | 900 | data on request | | H_PP2/101 | |
| | FF1400R12IP4 | 1200 | 1400 | data on request | | H_PP3/101 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 1700 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|-----------|
| Type ¹⁾ | V _{CES} V | I _c A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page | |
|  Half Bridge | IGBT ² | | | | | | |
| | FF450R17IE4 | 1700 | 450 | 2,0 | 180/120 | 0,054 | H_PP2/101 |
| | FF650R17IE4 | 1700 | 650 | 2,0 | 300/205 | 0,036 | H_PP2/101 |
| | FF1000R17IE4 | 1700 | 1000 | 2,0 | 390/295 | 0,024 | H_PP3/101 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

¹⁾ valid for all PrimePACK™ part-no: T_{vj} = 150°C, I_{CRM} = 2xI_c

IGBT High Power Modules IHM




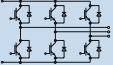


| 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|
| Type *) | | V _{CES} V | I _c A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page |
|  | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | FF400R12KF4 | 1200 | 400 | 2,70 | 70/60 | 0,046 | H_IH2/101 |
| | FF600R12KF4 | 1200 | 600 | 2,70 | 90/90 | 0,032 | H_IH2/101 |
| | FF800R12KF4 | 1200 | 800 | 2,70 | 130/120 | 0,025 | H_IH2/101 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | FF400R12KL4C | 1200 | 400 | 2,10 | 72/58 | 0,044 | H_IH2/101 |
| | FF600R12KL4C | 1200 | 600 | 2,10 | 100/90 | 0,032 | H_IH2/101 |
| | FF800R12KL4C | 1200 | 800 | 2,10 | 120/130 | 0,025 | H_IH2/101 |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FF600R12KE3 | 1200 | 600 | 1,70 | 120/95 | 0,044 | H_IH2/101 |
| | FF800R12KE3 | 1200 | 800 | 1,70 | 160/125 | 0,032 | H_IH2/101 |
| | FF1200R12KE3 | 1200 | 1200 | 1,70 | 245/190 | 0,025 | H_IH2/101 |
| Dual Modules | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
|  | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | FZ800R12KS4_B2 | 1200 | 800 | 3,20 | 76/58 | 0,017 | H_IH1/102 |
| | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | FZ800R12KF4 | 1200 | 800 | 2,70 | 130/120 | 0,023 | H_IH1/101 |
| | FZ1050R12KF4 | 1200 | 1050 | 2,70 | 150/170 | 0,018 | H_IH1/101 |
| | FZ1200R12KF4 | 1200 | 1200 | 2,70 | 170/190 | 0,016 | H_IH1/101 |
| | FZ1600R12KF4 | 1200 | 1600 | 2,70 | 220/290 | 0,0125 | H_IH1/101 |
| | FZ1800R12KF4 | 1200 | 1800 | 2,70 | 250/330 | 0,011 | H_IH7/103 |
| | FZ2400R12KF4 | 1200 | 2400 | 2,70 | 310/410 | 0,0084 | H_IH7/103 |
| | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | FZ800R12KL4C | 1200 | 800 | 2,10 | 121/127 | 0,022 | H_IH1/101 |
| | FZ1200R12KL4C | 1200 | 1200 | 2,10 | 165/195 | 0,016 | H_IH1/101 |
| | FZ1600R12KL4C | 1200 | 1600 | 2,10 | 210/260 | 0,0125 | H_IH1/101 |
| | FZ1800R12KL4C | 1200 | 1800 | 2,10 | 230/295 | 0,011 | H_IH7/103 |
| | FZ2400R12KL4C | 1200 | 2400 | 2,10 | 320/400 | 0,0084 | H_IH7/103 |
| IGBT ³ | | | | | | | |
| FZ1200R12KE3 | 1200 | 1200 | 1,70 | 245/190 | 0,022 | H_IH4/102 | |
| FZ1600R12KE3 | 1200 | 1600 | 1,70 | 325/250 | 0,016 | H_IH4/102 | |
| FZ2400R12KE3 | 1200 | 2400 | 1,70 | 490/380 | 0,0125 | H_IH4/102 | |
| FZ2400R12KE3_B9 | 1200 | 2400 | 1,70 | 490/380 | 0,011 | H_IH7/103 | |
| FZ3600R12KE3 | 1200 | 3600 | 1,70 | 735/570 | 0,008 | H_IH7/103 | |
| Single modules | | | | | | | |



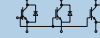
| 1200 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|
| Type *) | | V _{CES} V | I _c A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / Page |
|  | IGBT ² IHM-B Housing | | | | | | |
| | ◆ FZ1200R12HP4 | 1200 | 1200 | | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 |
| | ◆ FZ1600R12HP4 | 1200 | 1600 | | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 |
| | ◆ FZ2400R12HP4 | 1200 | 2400 | | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 |
| | ◆ FZ2400R12HP4_B9 | 1200 | 2400 | | data on request | | H_IH7B/102 |
| | ◆ FZ3600R12HP4 | 1200 | 3600 | | data on request | | H_IH7B/102 |
|  | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | FS300R12KF4 | 1200 | 300 | 2,70 | 80/45 | 0,064 | H_IH8/103 |
| | FS400R12KF4 | 1200 | 400 | 2,70 | 100/55 | 0,048 | H_IH8/103 |
| SixPACK Modules | | | | | | | |
|  | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | FD600R12KF4 | 1200 | 600 | 2,70 | 90/90 | 0,032 | H_IH2/101 |
| Chopper Modules | | | | | | | |
|  | IGBT ² Fast | | | | | | |
| | F4-400R12KS4_B2 | 1200 | 400 | 3,20 | 38/29 | 0,042 | H_IH5/102 |
| FourPACK Modules | | | | | | | |

◆ New type

All modules are UL recognized

IGBT High Power Modules IHM

| 1600 + 1700 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Type *) | V _{CES} V | I _c A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page | |
| Dual Modules  | IGBT ¹ Standard | | | | | | |
| | FF400R16KF4 | 1600 | 400 | 3,30 | 170/90 | 0,040 H_IH2/101 | |
| | FF600R16KF4 | 1600 | 600 | 3,50 | 240/140 | 0,032 H_IH2/101 | |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FF600R17KE3 | 1700 | 600 | 2,00 | 185/210 | 0,034 H_IH2/101 | |
| | FF800R17KE3 | 1700 | 800 | 2,00 | 240/280 | 0,028 H_IH2/101 | |
| Single Modules IH1/IH4  IH7  | IGBT ¹ Standard | | | | | | |
| | FZ800R16KF4 | 1600 | 800 | 3,30 | 340/180 | 0,020 H_IH1/101 | |
| | FZ1200R16KF4 | 1600 | 1200 | 3,50 | 490/290 | 0,016 H_IH1/101 | |
| | FZ1800R16KF4 | 1600 | 1800 | 3,50 | 750/450 | 0,011 H_IH7/103 | |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FZ1200R17KE3 | 1700 | 1200 | 2,00 | 345/430 | 0,017 H_IH4/102 | |
| | FZ1600R17KE3 | 1700 | 1600 | 2,00 | 440/585 | 0,014 H_IH4/102 | |
| | FZ2400R17KE3 | 1700 | 2400 | 2,00 | 590/910 | 0,010 H_IH4/102 | |
| | FZ2400R17KE3_B9 | 1700 | 2400 | 2,00 | 610/920 | 0,009 H_IH7/103 | |
| | FZ3600R17KE3 | 1700 | 3600 | 2,00 | 745/1450 | 0,007 H_IH7/103 | |
| | IGBT ⁴ IHM B Housing | | | | | | |
| | ◆ FZ1200R17HP4 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 1200 | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 | |
| | ◆ FZ1600R17HP4 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 1600 | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 | |
| | ◆ FZ1800R17HP4 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 1800 | data on request | | H_IH7B/102 | |
| | ◆ FZ2400R17HP4 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 2400 | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 | |
| ◆ FZ2400R17HP4_B9 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 2400 | data on request | | H_IH7B/103 | | |
| ◆ FZ3600R17HP4 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 3600 | data on request | | H_IH7B/103 | | |
| SixPACK Modules  | IGBT ² Standard | | | | | | |
| | FS300R16KF4 | 1600 | 300 | 3,50 | 120/70 | 0,064 H_IH8/103 | |
| Chopper Modules FD...  FD...-K  | IGBT ¹ Standard | | | | | | |
| | FD400R16KF4 | 1600 | 400 | 3,30 | 170/90 | 0,040 H_IH2/101 | |
| | FD600R16KF4 | 1600 | 600 | 3,50 | 240/140 | 0,032 H_IH2/101 | |
| Chopper Modules | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FD1200R17KE3-K | 1700 | 1200 | 2,00 | 350/445 | 0,021 H_IH4/102 | |



| 1700 V _{CES} | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Type *) | V _{CES} V | I _c A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page | |
| Dual Modules  | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | FF400R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 400 | 2,60 | 180/150 | 0,016 H_IH2/101 | |
| | FF401R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 400 | 2,60 | 190/150 | 0,04 H_IH9/103 | |
| | FF600R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 600 | 2,60 | 270/220 | 0,026 H_IH2/101 | |
| | FF800R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 800 | 2,60 | 290/335 | 0,02 H_IH2/101 | |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FF400R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 400 | 2,00 | 125/145 | 0,049 H_IH9/103 | |
| | FF600R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 600 | 2,00 | 185/220 | 0,029 H_IH2/101 | |
| | FF800R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 800 | 2,00 | 240/295 | 0,024 H_IH2/101 | |
| | FF1200R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 1200 | 2,00 | 350/445 | 0,019 H_IH2/101 | |
| Single Modules IH1/IH4  IH7  | IGBT ² Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | FZ800R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 800 | 2,60 | 300/325 | 0,02 H_IH1/101 | |
| | FZ1200R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 1200 | 2,60 | 330/480 | 0,013 H_IH1/101 | |
| | FZ1600R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 1600 | 2,60 | 430/670 | 0,01 H_IH1/101 | |
| | FZ1800R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 1800 | 2,60 | 570/725 | 0,009 H_IH7/103 | |
| | FZ2400R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 2400 | 2,60 | 750/1060 | 0,007 H_IH7/103 | |
| | IGBT ³ | | | | | | |
| | FZ1200R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 1200 | 2,00 | 350/445 | 0,014 H_IH4/102 | |
| | FZ1600R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 1600 | 2,00 | 445/600 | 0,012 H_IH4/102 | |
| | FZ1800R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 1800 | 2,00 | 490/680 | 0,01 H_IH7/103 | |
| | FZ2400R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 2400 | 2,00 | 610/920 | 0,008 H_IH7/103 | |
| | FZ3600R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 3600 | 2,00 | 790/1450 | 0,008 H_IH7/103 | |
| | IGBT ³ IHM B Housing | | | | | | |
| | ◆ FZ1200R17HP4_B2 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 1200 | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 | |
| | ◆ FZ1600R17HP4_B2 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 1600 | data on request | | H_IH4B/102 | |
| ◆ FZ1800R17HP4_B2 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 1800 | data on request | | H_IH7B/102 | | |
| ◆ FZ2400R17HP4_B2 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 2400 | data on request | | H_IH7B/103 | | |
| ◆ FZ3600R17HP4_B2 ¹⁾ | 1700 | 3600 | data on request | | H_IH7B/103 | | |

..._B2: Traction Module (AlSiC)


*) valid for all part-no: T_{vj} = 125°C, I_{CRM} = 2xI_c

¹⁾ T_{vj} = 150°C

IGBT High Power Modules IHM






| 1700 V _{CES} | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|-----------|
| Type *) | | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page | |
| FD... | IGBT ² Low Loss  | FD401R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 400 | 2,60 | 190/150 | 0,04 | H_IH9/103 |
| | | FD600R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 600 | 2,60 | 270/220 | 0,026 | H_IH2/101 |
| | | FD800R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 800 | 2,60 | 290/335 | 0,02 | H_IH2/101 |
| FD...-K | IGBT ³  | FD1600/1200R17KF6C_B2 | 1700 | 1600 | 2,60 | 430/670 | 0,01 | H_IH7/103 |
| | | FD600R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 600 | 2,00 | 185/220 | 0,029 | H_IH2/101 |
| | | FD800R17KE3_B2 | 1700 | 800 | 2,00 | 240/295 | 0,024 | H_IH2/101 |
| Chopper Modules | | FD1200R17KE3-K_B2 | 1700 | 1200 | 2,00 | 350/445 | 0,019 | H_IH4/102 |

IGBT High Power Modules IHV

| 3300 V _{CES} | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|-----------|
| Type *) | | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page | |
|  | IGBT ² Standard | FF200R33KF2C | 3300 | 200 | 3,40 | 480/255 | 0,057 | H_IH9/103 |
| | | FF400R33KF2C | 3300 | 400 | 3,40 | 960/510 | 0,026 | H_IH6/102 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Dual Modules | | | | | | | | |

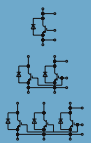

◆ New type
..._B2: Traction Module (AlSiC)

*) valid for all part-no:
T_{vj} = 125°C, I_{CRM} = 2xI_C

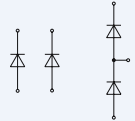
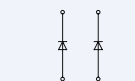
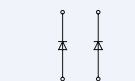
| 3300 V _{CES} | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|-------------------|------------|
| Type *) | | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CEsat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page | |
| IH4  | IGBT ² Standard | FZ800R33KF2C | 3300 | 800 | 3,40 | 1920/1020 | 0,013 | H_IH4/102 |
| | | FZ1200R33KF2C | 3300 | 1200 | 3,40 | 2880/1530 | 0,0085 | H_IH7/103 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| IH7  | IGBT ² Low Loss | FZ800R33KL2C | 3300 | 800 | 3,00 | 2250/1250 | 0,013 | H_IH4/102 |
| | | FZ1200R33KL2C | 3300 | 1200 | 3,00 | 3150/1900 | 0,085 | H_IH7/103 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Single Modules | High Insulation | FZ400R33KL2C_B5 | 3300 | 400 | 3,00 | 1200/600 | 0,026 | H_IH10/104 |
| | | FZ800R33KL2C_B5 | 3300 | 800 | 3,00 | 2250/1250 | 0,013 | H_IH11/104 |
| | | FZ1200R33KL2C_B5 | 3300 | 1200 | 3,00 | 3150/1900 | 0,0085 | H_IH12/104 |
| FD...  | IGBT ² Standard | FD400R33KF2C | 3300 | 400 | 3,40 | 730/510 | 0,026 | H_IH4/102 |
| | | FD800R33KF2C | 3300 | 800 | 3,40 | 1450/1000 | 0,013 | H_IH7/103 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| FD...-K  | IGBT ² Standard | FD400R33KF2C-K | 3300 | 400 | 3,40 | 730/510 | 0,026 | H_IH4/102 |
| | | FD800R33KF2C-K | 3300 | 800 | 3,40 | 1450/1000 | 0,013 | H_IH4/102 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Chopper Modules | | FD800R33KL2C-K_B5 | 3300 | 800 | 3,40 | 2250/1250 | 0,013 | H_IH12/104 |
| IH4B  | IGBT ³ | ◆ FZ1000R33HE3 ¹ | 3300 | 1000 | | on request | | H_IH4B/102 |
| | | ◆ FZ1500R33HE3 ¹ | 3300 | 1500 | | on request | | H_IH7B/103 |
| | | ◆ FZ1000R33HL3 ¹ | 3300 | 1000 | 2,4 | 2150/1950 | 0,013 | H_IH4B/102 |
| | | ◆ FZ1500R33HL3 ¹ | 3300 | 1500 | 2,4 | 3200/2950 | 0,0085 | H_IH7B/103 |
| Single Modules | | | | | | | | |

¹ T_{vj} = 150°C

IGBT High Power Modules IHV

| 6500 V _{CES} | | Type *) | V _{CES} V | I _C A | V _{CESat} V T _{vj} =25°C typ. | E _{on} /E _{off} mWs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page |
|--|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  Single Modules | IGBT ⁺ Standard | | | | | | | |
| | FZ200R65KF1 | 6500 | 200 | 4,30 | 1900/1200 | 0,033 | H_IH10/102 | |
| | FZ400R65KF1 | 6500 | 400 | 4,30 | 4000/2300 | 0,017 | H_IH11/102 | |
| | FZ600R65KF1 | 6500 | 600 | 4,30 | 5900/3500 | 0,011 | H_IH12/102 | |
|  Chopper Modules | IGBT ⁺ Standard | | | | | | | |
| | FD200R65KF1-K | 6500 | 200 | 4,30 | 1900/1200 | 0,033 | H_IH11/102 | |
| | FD400R65KF1-K | 6500 | 400 | 4,30 | 4000/2300 | 0,017 | H_IH12/102 | |
| | | | | | | | | |




High Power Diode Modules

| Diode Modules | | Type *) | V _{RRM} V | I _F A | Q _r μAs T _{vj} =125°C typ. | R _{thJC} K/W per arm | Outline / page |
|--|------------------|---------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|  Diode Modules | Standard | | | | | | |
| | DD400S16K4 | 1600 | 400 | 40 | 0,10 | H_IH1/101 | |
| | DD600S16K4 | 1600 | 600 | 60 | 0,08 | H_IH1/101 | |
| | DD400S17K6C_B2 | 1700 | 400 | 145 | 0,016 | H_IH1/101 | |
| | DD800S17K6C_B2 | 1700 | 800 | 265 | 0,034 | H_IH1/101 | |
| | DZ2400S17K6C_B2 | 1700 | 2400 | 750 | 0,012 | H_IH7/103 | |
| | DD600S17K3_B2 | 1700 | 600 | 260 | 0,051 | H_IH4/102 | |
| | DD800S17K3_B2 | 1700 | 800 | 345 | 0,043 | H_IH4/102 | |
| | DZ3600S17K3_B2 | 1700 | 3600 | 1450 | 0,014 | H_IH7/103 | |
| | Standard | | | | | | |
| | DD200S33K2C | 3300 | 200 | 220 | 0,108 | H_IH9/102 | |
| | DD400S33K2C | 3300 | 400 | 440 | 0,051 | H_IH4/102 | |
| | DD800S33K2C | 3300 | 800 | 900 | 0,025 | H_IH4/102 | |
| | DD1200S33K2C | 3300 | 1200 | 1300 | 0,017 | H_IH4/102 | |
|  Diode Modules | Low Loss | | | | | | |
| | DD400S33KL2C | 3300 | 400 | 480 | 0,054 | H_IH9/103 | |
| | DD1200S33KL2C_B5 | 3300 | 1200 | 1450 | 0,017 | H_IH11/104 | |
|  Diode Modules | Standard | | | | | | |
| | DD200S65K1 | 6500 | 200 | 350 | 0,063 | H_IH11/104 | |
| | DD400S65K1 | 6500 | 400 | 700 | 0,032 | H_IH11/104 | |
| | DD600S65K1 | 6500 | 600 | 1050 | 0,021 | H_IH11/104 | |

..._B5: 6.5kV housing / 10.2kV insulation

*) valid for all part-no: T_{vj} = 125°C, I_{CRM} = 2xI_C

EICEDRIVER™ ICs

| | Type | Isolation Technology | Channels | IGBT max V_{CE} V | Input Logic Level | Driver Supply Voltage V | I_{OUT} A | Typ. Deadtime HS - LS | Solder Temperature * | Outline / page |
|---|--------------|----------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------|
|  | 1ED020112-S | Coreless Transformer | 1 | 1200 V | CMOS (5 V) | 0/+15 or -8/+15 | +2/-2 | n.a. | 260°C MSL3 | PG-DSO-16/124 |
|  | 2ED020112-FI | Coreless Transformer | 2 | 1200 V | TTL/ CMOS (5 V) | 0/+18 | +1/-2 | No | 260°C MSL3 | PG-DSO-18/123 |
|  | 6ED003L06-F | Thin-film SOI | 6 | 600 V | TTL/ CMOS (5 V) | 0/+17,5 | typ. +0,15/-0,44 | 325 ns | 260°C MSL3 | PG-DSO-28/124 |

Datasheets available under www.infineon.com/gatedriver

* according to JEDEC-standard J-STD-020C

Technical Features 1ED020112-S

- Single Channel isolated IGBT Driver
- For 600 V / 1200 V IGBTs
- 2 A rail-to-rail output
- V_{CESat} -detection
- Two-level-turn-off
- Active Miller Clamp
- RoHS-compliant

Technical Features 2ED020112-FI

- Matched propagation delay for both channels
- Floating channel designed for direct supply and bootstrap operation
- Tolerant to negative transient voltage
- Undervoltage lockout for both channels
- 3.3 V and 5 V TTL compatible inputs
- CMOS Schmitt-triggered inputs with pull-down
- Non-inverting inputs
- Interlocking inputs
- Dedicated shutdown input with pull-up
- RoHS-compliant

Technical Features 6ED003L06-F

- Insensitivity of the bridge output to negative transient voltages down to -50V as a result of SOI technology
- Power supply of the high-side drivers via bootstrap
- CMOS- and LSTTL-compatible input (inverted logic)
- Signal interlocking of every phase to prevent cross-conduction
- Overcurrent protection
- Undervoltage lockout
- "Shutdown" of all switches during error conditions
- Programmable restart after overcurrent detection
- RoHS-compliant

EICEDRIVER™ Boards

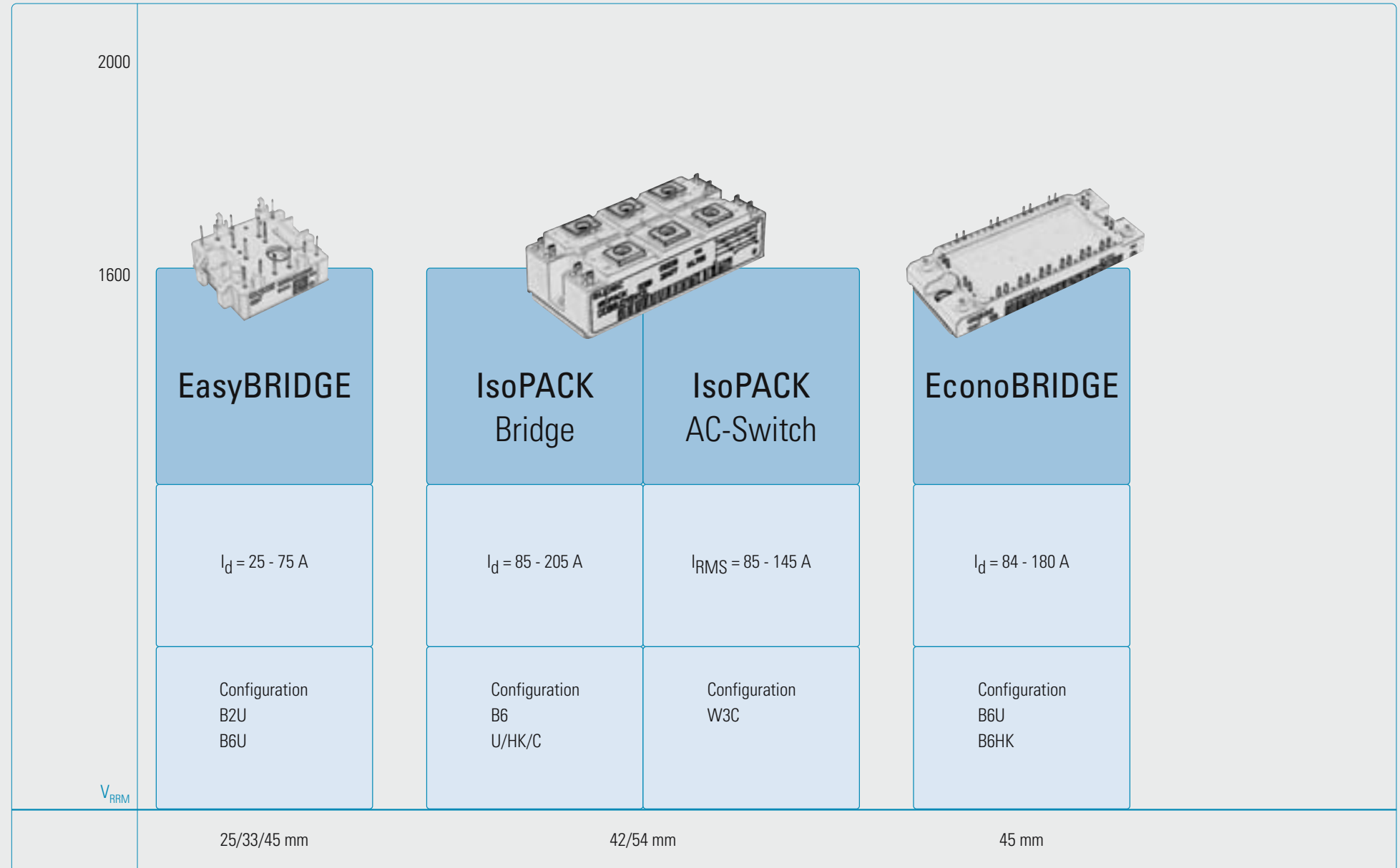
| | Type | Channels | Control Interface | IGBT max. V_{CE} V | V_{ISO} V | I_{GM} A | P_{OUT} W | size mm-mm | mounting by | for modules | Outline / page |
|--|--------------|----------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | 2ED300C17-S | 2 | E | 1700 | * | ±30 | 7 | 60,5 - 72 | soldering | EconoPACK™+, 62 mm, IHM | 123 |
| | 2ED300C17-ST | 2 | E | 1700 | * | ±30 | 7 | 60,5 - 72 | soldering | EconoPACK™+, 62 mm, IHM | 123 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

* Datasheets available under www.infineon.com/powersemiconductors

Technical features 2ED300C17-S / 2ED300C17-ST

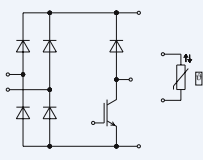
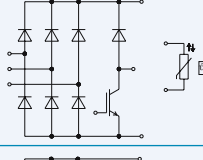
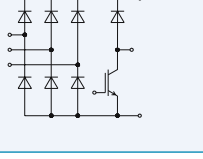
- Failure output
- Half-bridge – or direct mode can be adjusted
- Interlocking against each other and dead time generation in half-bridge mode
- Low-resistance and therefore noise-immune 15V PWM signal input
- + 15V signal processing (15V logic)
- Minimum pulse suppression 400 ns
- Reset input and PWM reset
- Dynamic over-current detection (DOCD) by monitoring the saturation voltage
- “Soft shut down” in case of failure shutdown
- External detected failure analysis (EDFA)
- ± 15V logic (high noise immunity)
- Additional ± 16V supply outputs

Overview Bridge Rectifier, AC-Switches



IGBT Low Power Modules

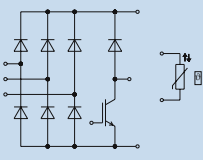
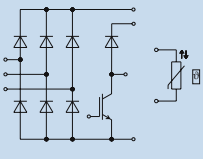
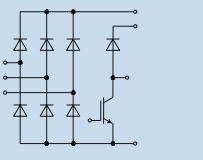
EasyBRIDGE

| 800 V | | | | | | | | | | Outline / page |
|---|------------------------------|----------------|------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|
| Type | Type | V_{RRM} V | I_d A | Rectifier Diodes | | r_t m Ω | V_{CE} V | Brake Chopper | | Outline / page |
| | | | | R_{thJC} K/W max. | V_{10} V $T_{vj} = 150^\circ\text{C}$ | | | I_C^* A $T_C = 80^\circ\text{C}$ | R_{thJC} K/W max. | |
|  | single phase DDB2U30N08VR | 800 | 48 | 1,30 | 0,75 | 6,95 | 600 | 20 | 1,50 | L_750d/105 |
|  | three phase DDB6U30N08VR | 800 | 30 | 1,80 | 0,85 | 8,30 | 600 | 20 | 1,50 | L_750e/105 |
|  | three phase DDB6U50N08XR | 800 | 50 | 1,20 | 0,75 | 6,95 | 600 | 30 | 1,05 | L_1c/105 |

* as specified in data sheet

IGBT Low Power Modules

EasyBRIDGE

| 1600 V | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------|--|---------------------------|----------------|--|
| Type | | Rectifier Diodes | | | | | Brake Chopper | | | Outline / page | |
| | | V_{RRM} V | I_d A | R_{thJC} K/W max. | V_{I0} V $T_{vj} = 150^\circ\text{C}$ | r_t m Ω | V_{CE} V | I_C^* A $T_C = 80^\circ\text{C}$ | R_{thJC} K/W max. | | |
|  | three phase DDB6U25N16VR | 1600 | 30 | 1,55 | 0,76 | 7,60 | 1200 | 15 | 1,45 | L_750e/105 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | three phase DDB6U75N16YR | 1600 | 65 | 0,90 | 0,83 | 3,90 | 1200 | 50 | 0,55 | L_2i/105 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  | three phase DDB6U40N16XR | 1600 | 50 | 0,90 | 0,80 | 4,35 | 1200 | 25 | 0,90 | L_1c/105 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |

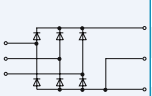
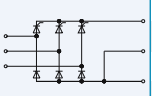
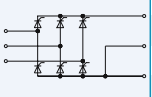
* as specified in data sheet

EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifier

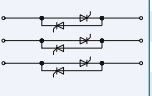
| | | Type | V_{DRM}, V_{RRM} | I_{FRMSM} | I_{FSM} | I_g/T_c | $V_{(TO)}$ | r_T | R_{thJC} | $T_{vj\ max}$ | Brake IGBT | | Outline / page |
|--|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------|-------|-----------------|
| | | | V | (I_{TRMSM}) | (I_{TSM}) | A/°C | V | mΩ | °C/W | °C | V_{CES} | I_C | |
| | | | $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100V$ | A | A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | | $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | per arm 120° el. Square wave | | | | |
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, uncontrolled | | DD B6U 100 N 16 R | 1600 | 60 | 550 | 100/100 | 0,75 | 5,50 | 1,15 | 150 | | | M_E2g/106 |
| | | DD B6U 144 N 16 R | 1600 | 100 | 1000 | 145/100 | 0,75 | 3,10 | 0,89 | 150 | | | M_E2g/106 |
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, uncontrolled with brake chopper | | DD B6U 84 N 16 RR | 1600 | 60 | 550 | 85/100 | 0,75 | 5,50 | 1,45 | 150 | 1200 | 50 | M_E2h/106 |
| | | DD B6U 100 N 16 RR | 1600 | 60 | 550 | 100/100 | 0,75 | 5,50 | 1,15 | 150 | 1200 | 50 | M_E2h/106 |
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, uncontrolled with brake chopper and NTC | | DD B6U 104 N 16 RR | 1600 | 60 | 550 | 105/100 | 0,75 | 5,50 | 1,08 | 150 | 1200 | 50 | M_E2j/106 |
| | | DD B6U 134 N 16 RR | 1600 | 80 | 550 | 134/100 | 0,75 | 6,30 | 0,7 | 150 | 1200 | 70 | M_E2j/106 |
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, halfcontrolled with brake chopper and NTC | | TD B6HK 124 N 16 RR | 1600 | 70 | 550 | 125/85 | 0,75 | 6,30 | 0,63 | 125 | 1200 | 70 | M_E2i/106 |
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, halfcontrolled with brake chopper (PressFIT) | | TD B6HK 180 N 16 RR_B11 | 1600 | | | | | | | | | | data on request |

EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifiers are UL recognized

IsoPACK™ Bridge Rectifier

| | | Type | V_{DRM}, V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100V$ | I_{FRMSM} (I_{TRMSM}) A | I_{FSM} (I_{TSM}) A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_d/T_c A/°C | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T mΩ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} °C/W per arm 120° el Square wave | $T_{vj\ max}$ °C | Outline / page |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, uncontrolled |  | DD B6U 85 N ¹⁾ | 1600 | 60 | 550 | 85/100 | 0,75 | 5,50 | 1,45 | 150 | M_1Pa/107 |
| | | DD B6U 145 N ¹⁾ | 1600 | 100 | 1000 | 145/100 | 0,75 | 3,10 | 0,89 | 150 | M_1Pa/107 |
| | | DD B6U 205 N ¹⁾ | 1600 | 120 | 1375 | 205/100 | 0,75 | 2,20 | 0,59 | 150 | M_1Pa/107 |
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, half controlled |  | TD B6HK 95 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 75 | 620 | 95/85 | 0,95 | 5,50 | 0,82 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |
| | | TD B6HK 135 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 100 | 870 | 135/85 | 0,95 | 4,30 | 0,59 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |
| | | TD B6HK 165 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 120 | 1050 | 165/85 | 0,95 | 3,20 | 0,49 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |
| 3 phase bridge rectifier, fully controlled |  | TT B6C 95 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 75 | 620 | 95/85 | 0,95 | 5,50 | 0,82 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |
| | | TT B6C 135 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 100 | 870 | 135/85 | 0,95 | 4,30 | 0,59 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |
| | | TT B6C 165 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 120 | 1050 | 165/85 | 0,95 | 3,20 | 0,49 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |

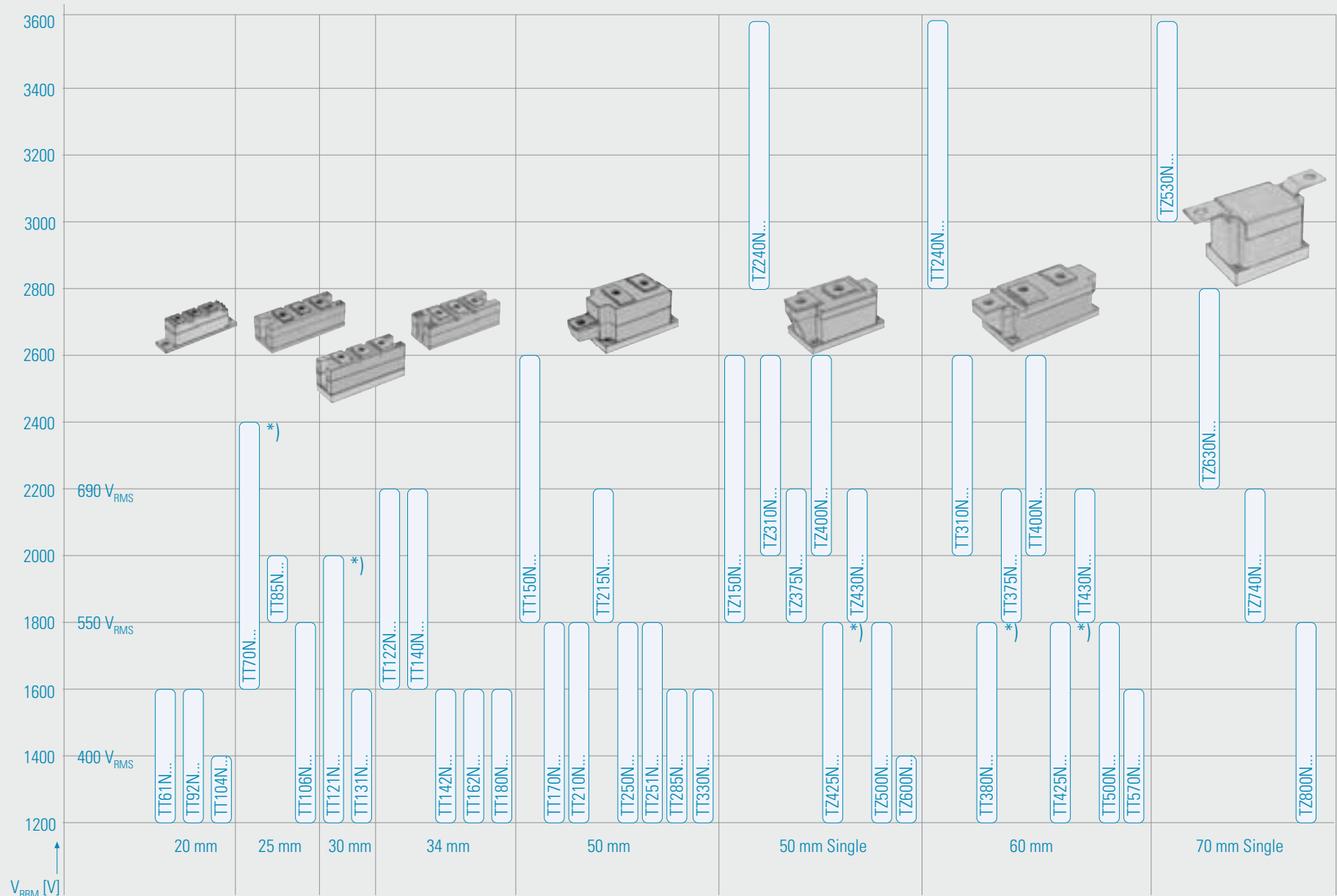
IsoPACK™ AC-Switches

| | | Type | V_{DRM}, V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100V$ | I_{FRMSM} (I_{TRMSM}) A | I_{FSM} (I_{TSM}) A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{RMS}/T_c A/°C | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T mΩ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} °C/W per arm 180° el Sinus | $T_{vj\ max}$ °C | Outline / page |
|---|---|----------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------|
| 3 phase AC-Switches, fully controlled |  | TT W3C 85 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 75 | 620 | 85/85 | 0,95 | 5,50 | 0,70 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |
| | | TT W3C 115 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 100 | 870 | 115/85 | 0,95 | 4,30 | 0,50 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |
| | | TT W3C 145 N ²⁾ | 1600 | 120 | 1050 | 145/85 | 0,95 | 3,20 | 0,42 | 125 | M_1Pb/107 |

IsoPACK™ modules are UL recognized

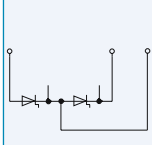
Sets of screws will be included at customer's request at no cost. Requests must be made at time of order.

Overview PowerBLOCK Thyristor Modules for Phase Control



*) highest Voltage on request

PowerBLOCK Thyristor Modules for Phase Control

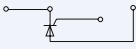
|  | Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} =$ $V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° el sin | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------|---|------------------|---|--|---|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Baseplate = 20 mm | TT 61 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 120 | 1400 | 9,80 | 60/85 | 0,80 | 3,40 | 150 | 120 | F = 1000 | 0,520 | 0,16 | 125 |
| TT 92 N | | 1200 ... 1600 | 160 | 1800 | 16,20 | 92/85 | 0,85 | 2,15 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,370 | 0,10 | 130 | TP20/108 |
| TT 104 N | | 1200 ... 1400 | 160 | 1800 | 16,20 | 104/85 | 0,85 | 2,15 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,370 | 0,10 | 140 | TP20/108 |
| Baseplate = 25 mm | TT 70 N | 1600 ... 2400* | 150 | 1450 | 10,50 | 70/85 | 1,00 | 3,80 | 100 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,350 | 0,08 | 125 | TP25/108 |
| | TT 85 N | 1800 ... 2000 | 180 | 2000 | 20,00 | 85/85 | 0,90 | 2,60 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,330 | 0,08 | 125 | TP25/108 |
| | TT 106 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 180 | 2000 | 20,00 | 106/85 | 0,90 | 2,60 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,330 | 0,08 | 140 | TP25/108 |
| Baseplate = 30 mm | TT 121 N | 1200 ... 2000* | 200 | 2350 | 27,60 | 121/85 | 0,85 | 2,00 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,230 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| | TT 131 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 220 | 3200 | 51,20 | 131/85 | 0,85 | 1,50 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,230 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| Baseplate = 34 mm | TT 122 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 220 | 2950 | 43,50 | 122/85 | 1,00 | 2,15 | 100 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,200 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TT 140 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 250 | 3200 | 51,20 | 140/85 | 0,90 | 1,75 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,190 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TT 142 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 230 | 4100 | 84,00 | 142/85 | 0,90 | 1,10 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,220 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TT 162 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 260 | 4400 | 97,00 | 162/85 | 0,85 | 0,95 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,200 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TT 180 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 285 | 4100 | 84,00 | 180/85 | 0,85 | 0,90 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,200 | 0,06 | 130 | TP34/108 |
| Baseplate = 50 mm | TT 150 N | 1800 ... 2600 | 350 | 4000 | 80,00 | 150/85 | 1,20 | 2,30 | 60 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TT 170 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 350 | 4600 | 106,00 | 170/85 | 0,95 | 1,00 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TT 210 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 5800 | 168,00 | 210/85 | 1,00 | 0,85 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TT 215 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 410 | 6300 | 198,00 | 215/85 | 0,95 | 0,92 | 100 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TT 250 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 7000 | 245,00 | 250/85 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TT 251 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 8000 | 320,00 | 250/85 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 250 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TT 285 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 450 | 8000 | 320,00 | 285/92 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 250 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,117 | 0,04 | 135 | TP50/108 |
| | TT 330 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 520 | 8000 | 320,00 | 330/85 | 0,80 | 0,60 | 250 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,117 | 0,04 | 135 | TP50/108 |
| Baseplate = 60 mm | TT 240 N | 2800 ... 3600 | 700 | 5500 | 151,00 | 240/85 | 1,17 | 1,70 | 100 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 310 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 700 | 9000 | 405,00 | 310/85 | 1,00 | 0,86 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 375 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 900 | 10600 | 561,00 | 375/85 | 0,85 | 0,56 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 380 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 800 | 11000 | 605,00 | 380/85 | 1,00 | 0,38 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 400 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 800 | 11000 | 605,00 | 400/85 | 1,00 | 0,50 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 425 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 800 | 12500 | 781,00 | 425/85 | 0,90 | 0,30 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 430 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 800 | 12000 | 720,00 | 430/85 | 0,95 | 0,45 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 500 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 900 | 14500 | 1051,00 | 500/85 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| TT 570 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 900 | 14000 | 980,00 | 570/87 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 135 | TP60/108 | |

PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

Common anode or cathode on request

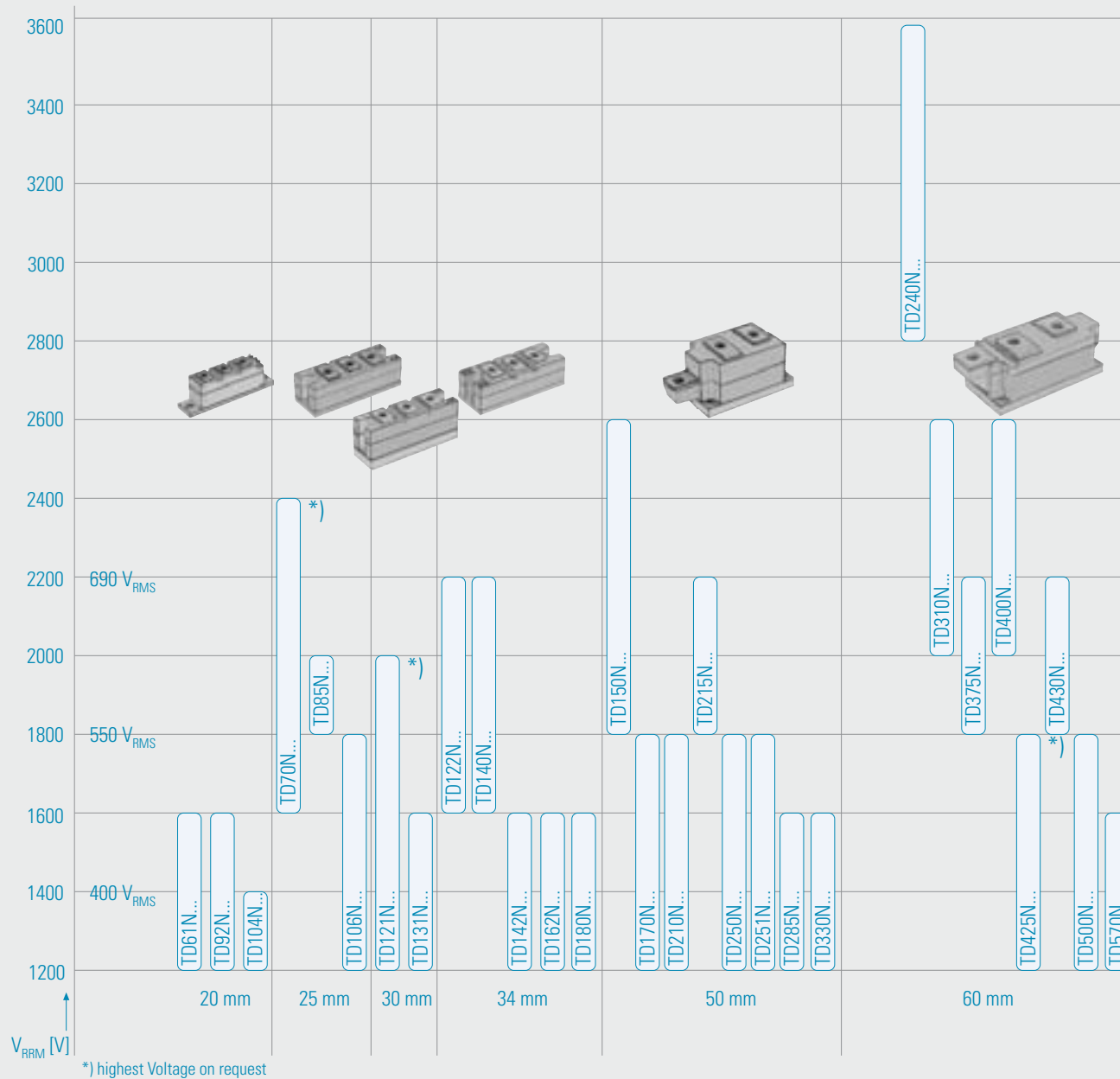
* Highest voltage on request

PowerBLOCK Single Thyristor Modules for Phase Control

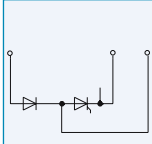
|  | Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} =$ $V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° el sin | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ $A/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ $V/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|---------------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Baseplate = 50 mm | TZ 150 N | 1800 ... 2600 | 350 | 4000 | 80 | 150/85 | 1,20 | 2,30 | 60 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 240 N | 2800 ... 3600 | 700 | 5500 | 151 | 240/85 | 1,17 | 1,70 | 100 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 310 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 700 | 8000 | 320 | 310/85 | 1,00 | 0,86 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 375 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1050 | 10600 | 561 | 375/85 | 0,85 | 0,56 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 400 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 1050 | 11000 | 605 | 400/85 | 1,00 | 0,50 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 425 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 800 | 12500 | 781 | 425/85 | 0,90 | 0,30 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 430 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1050 | 12000 | 720 | 430/85 | 0,95 | 0,45 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 500 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1050 | 14500 | 1051 | 500/85 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| TZ 600 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 1050 | 14000 | 980 | 600/85 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 135 | TP50.1/108 | |
| Baseplate = 70 mm | TZ 530 N | 3000 ... 3600 | 1500 | 20000 | 2000 | 530/85 | 1,05 | 0,49 | 80 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,045 | 0,01 | 125 | TP70/109 |
| | TZ 630 N | 2200 ... 2800 | 1500 | 23000 | 2650 | 630/85 | 0,95 | 0,37 | 150 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,042 | 0,01 | 125 | TP70/109 |
| | TZ 740 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1500 | 26500 | 3500 | 740/85 | 0,90 | 0,21 | 200 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,042 | 0,01 | 125 | TP70/109 |
| | TZ 800 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1500 | 30000 | 4500 | 800/85 | 0,85 | 0,17 | 200 | 240 | F = 1000 | 0,042 | 0,01 | 125 | TP70/109 |

PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

Overview PowerBLOCK Thyristor/Diode Modules for Phase Control



PowerBLOCK Thyristor/Diode Modules for Phase Control

|  | Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} =$ $V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° el sin | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ $A/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ $V/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|----------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Baseplate = 20 mm | TD 61 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 120 | 1400 | 9,80 | 60/85 | 0,80 | 3,40 | 150 | 120 | F = 1000 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/105 |
| | TD 92 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 160 | 1800 | 16,20 | 92/85 | 0,85 | 2,15 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,37 | 0,1 | 130 | TP20/ 105 |
| | TD 104 N | 1200 ... 1400 | 160 | 1800 | 16,20 | 104/85 | 0,85 | 2,15 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,37 | 0,1 | 140 | TP20/ 105 |
| Baseplate = 25 mm | TD 70 N | 1600 ... 2400* | 150 | 1450 | 10,50 | 70/85 | 1,00 | 3,80 | 100 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,35 | 0,08 | 125 | TP25/ 105 |
| | TD 85 N | 1800 ... 2000 | 180 | 2000 | 20,00 | 85/85 | 0,90 | 2,60 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,33 | 0,08 | 125 | TP25/ 105 |
| | TD 106 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 180 | 2000 | 20,00 | 106/85 | 0,90 | 2,60 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,33 | 0,08 | 140 | TP25/ 105 |
| Baseplate = 30 mm | TD 121 N | 1200 ... 2000* | 200 | 2350 | 27,60 | 121/85 | 0,85 | 2,00 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| | TD 131 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 220 | 3200 | 51,20 | 131/85 | 0,85 | 1,5 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| Baseplate = 34 mm | TD 122 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 220 | 2950 | 43,50 | 122/85 | 1,00 | 2,15 | 100 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,20 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TD 140 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 250 | 3200 | 51,20 | 140/85 | 0,90 | 1,75 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,19 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TD 142 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 230 | 4100 | 84,00 | 142/85 | 0,90 | 1,10 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,22 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TD 162 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 260 | 4400 | 97,00 | 162/85 | 0,85 | 0,95 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,20 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | TD 180 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 285 | 4100 | 84,00 | 180/85 | 0,85 | 0,90 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,20 | 0,06 | 130 | TP34/108 |
| Baseplate = 50 mm | TD 150 N | 1800 ... 2600 | 350 | 4000 | 80,00 | 150/85 | 1,20 | 2,30 | 60 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 170 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 350 | 4600 | 106,00 | 170/85 | 0,95 | 1,00 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,17 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 210 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 5800 | 168,00 | 210/85 | 1,00 | 0,85 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 215 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 410 | 6300 | 198,00 | 215/85 | 0,95 | 0,92 | 100 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 250 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 7000 | 245,00 | 250/85 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 251 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 8000 | 320,00 | 250/85 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 250 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 285 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 450 | 8000 | 320,00 | 285/92 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 250 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,117 | 0,04 | 135 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 330 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 520 | 8000 | 320,00 | 330/85 | 0,80 | 0,60 | 250 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,117 | 0,04 | 135 | TP50/108 |
| Baseplate = 60 mm | TD 240 N | 2800 ... 3600 | 700 | 5500 | 151,00 | 240/85 | 1,17 | 1,70 | 100 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TD 310 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 700 | 9000 | 405,00 | 310/85 | 1,00 | 0,86 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TD 375 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 908 | 10600 | 561,00 | 375/85 | 0,85 | 0,56 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TD 400 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 800 | 11000 | 605,00 | 400/85 | 1,00 | 0,50 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TD 425 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 800 | 12500 | 781,00 | 425/85 | 0,90 | 0,30 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TD 430 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 800 | 12000 | 720,00 | 430/85 | 0,95 | 0,45 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TD 500 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 900 | 14500 | 1051,00 | 500/85 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | TD 570 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 900 | 14000 | 980,00 | 570/87 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 135 | TP60/108 |
| | TT 570 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 900 | 14000 | 980,00 | 570/87 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 135 | TP60/108 |

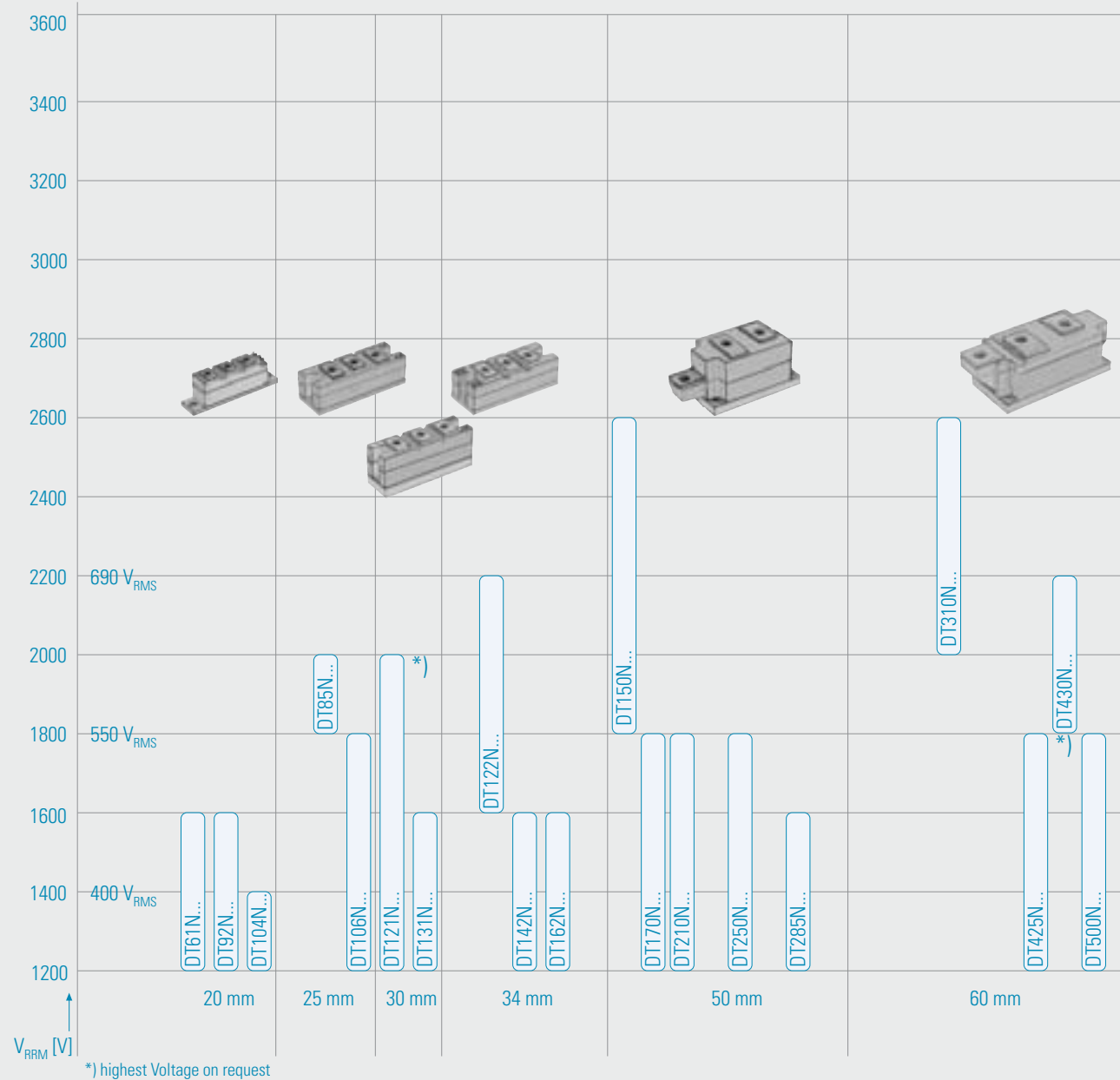
PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

Common anode or cathode on request

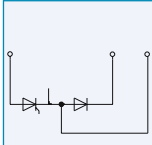
* Highest voltage on request

Modules for current source inverter with higher blocking Diodes on request

Overview PowerBLOCK Diode/Thyristor Modules for Phase Control



PowerBLOCK Diode/Thyristor Modules for Phase Control

|  | Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° el sin | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|----------|--|------------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Baseplate = 20 mm | DT 61 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 120 | 1400 | 9,80 | 60/85 | 0,80 | 3,40 | 150 | 120 | F = 1000 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | DT 92 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 160 | 1800 | 16,20 | 92/85 | 0,85 | 2,15 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,37 | 0,10 | 130 | TP20/108 |
| | DT 104 N | 1200 ... 1400 | 160 | 1800 | 16,20 | 104/85 | 0,85 | 2,15 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,37 | 0,10 | 140 | TP20/108 |
| Baseplate = 25 mm | DT 85 N | 1800 ... 2000 | 180 | 2000 | 20,00 | 85/85 | 0,90 | 2,60 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,33 | 0,08 | 125 | TP25/108 |
| | DT 106 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 180 | 2000 | 20,00 | 106/85 | 0,90 | 2,60 | 150 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,33 | 0,08 | 140 | TP25/108 |
| Baseplate = 30 mm | DT 121 N | 1200 ... 2000* | 200 | 2350 | 27,60 | 121/85 | 0,85 | 2,00 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| | DT 131 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 220 | 3200 | 51,20 | 131/85 | 0,85 | 1,50 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| Baseplate = 34 mm | DT 122 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 220 | 2950 | 43,50 | 122/85 | 1,00 | 2,15 | 100 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,2 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | DT 142 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 230 | 4100 | 84,00 | 142/85 | 0,90 | 1,10 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,22 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | DT 162 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 260 | 4400 | 97,00 | 162/85 | 0,85 | 0,95 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,2 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| Baseplate = 50 mm | DT 150 N | 1800 ... 2600 | 350 | 4000 | 80,00 | 150/85 | 1,20 | 2,30 | 60 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | DT 170 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 350 | 4600 | 106,00 | 170/85 | 0,95 | 1,00 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,17 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | DT 210 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 5800 | 168,00 | 210/85 | 1,00 | 0,85 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | DT 250 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 7000 | 245,00 | 250/85 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | DT 285 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 450 | 8000 | 320,00 | 285/92 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 250 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 135 | TP50/108 |
| Baseplate = 60 mm | DT 310 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 700 | 9000 | 405,00 | 310/85 | 1,00 | 0,86 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | DT 425 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 800 | 12500 | 781,00 | 425/85 | 0,90 | 0,30 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | DT 430 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 800 | 12000 | 720,00 | 430/85 | 0,95 | 0,45 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |
| | DT 500 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 900 | 14500 | 1051,00 | 500/85 | 0,90 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 125 | TP60/108 |

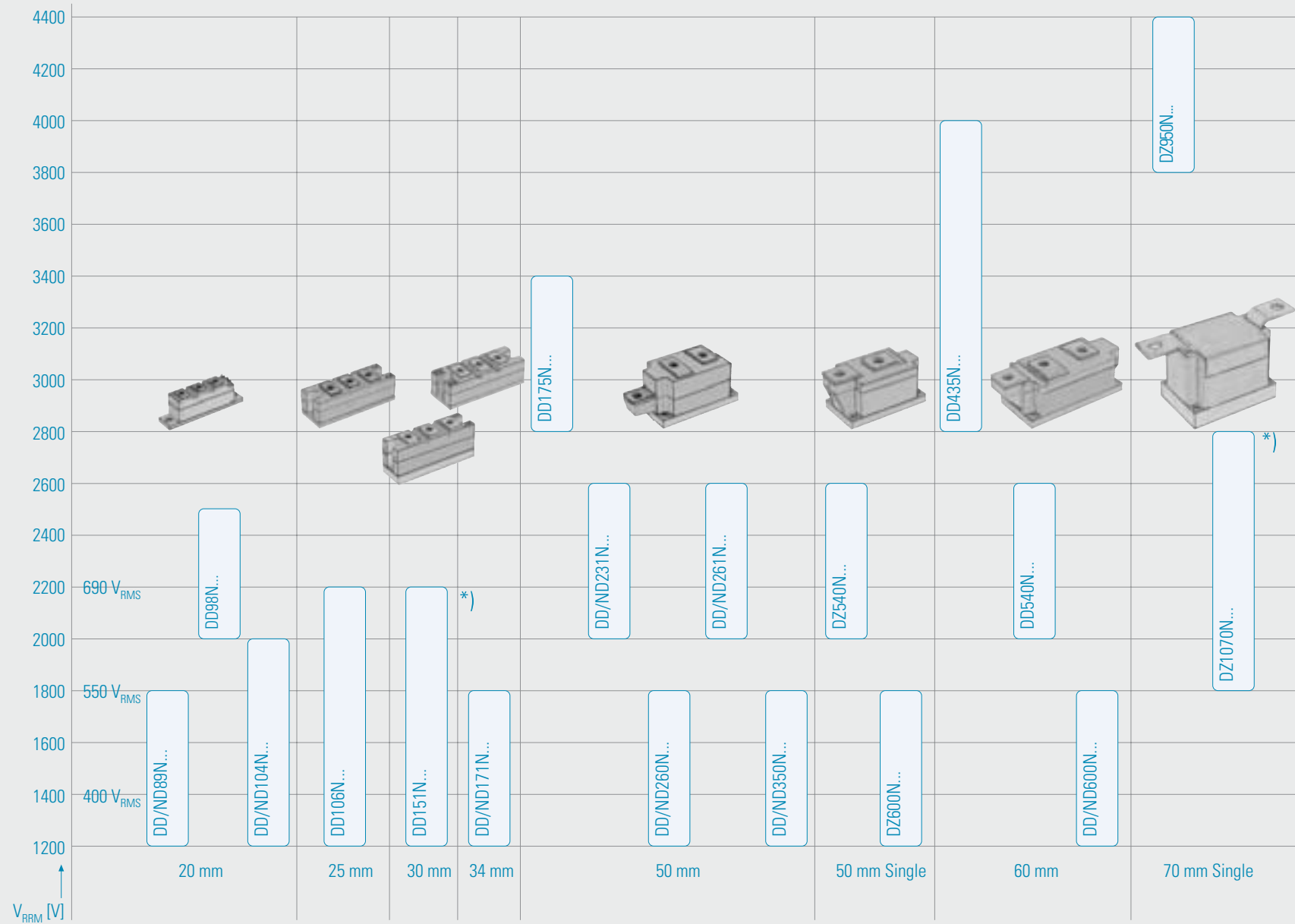
PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

Common anode or cathode on request

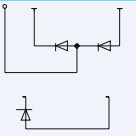
* Highest voltage on request

Modules for current source inverter with higher blocking Diodes on request

Overview PowerBLOCK Diode Modules for Phase Control



PowerBLOCK Rectifier Diode Modules for Phase Control

|  | Type | V_{RRM} V V_{RSM} = $V_{RRM} + 100V$ | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|----------------------|---|------------------|---|--|--------------------------------|---|--|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Baseplate = 20 mm | DD 89 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 140 | 2400 | 28,80 | 89/100 | 0,75 | 2,30 | 0,450 | 0,10 | 150 |
| ND 89 N | | 1200 ... 1800 | 140 | 2400 | 28,80 | 89/100 | 0,75 | 2,30 | 0,450 | 0,10 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| DD 98 N | | 2000 ... 2500 | 160 | 2000 | 20,00 | 98/100 | 0,82 | 2,00 | 0,390 | 0,10 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| DD 104 N | | 1200 ... 1800 | 160 | 2500 | 31,25 | 104/100 | 0,70 | 2,10 | 0,390 | 0,10 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| ND 104 N | | 1200 ... 1800 | 160 | 2500 | 31,25 | 104/100 | 0,70 | 2,10 | 0,390 | 0,10 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| Baseplate = 25 mm | DD 106 N | 1200 ... 2200 | 180 | 2600 | 33,80 | 106/100 | 0,70 | 2,00 | 0,390 | 0,08 | 150 | DP25/109 |
| Baseplate = 30 mm | DD 151 N | 1200 ... 2200* | 240 | 4600 | 105,80 | 151/100 | 0,75 | 0,90 | 0,300 | 0,06 | 150 | DP30/109 |
| Baseplate = 34 mm | DD 171 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 270 | 5600 | 157,00 | 170/100 | 0,75 | 0,80 | 0,260 | 0,06 | 150 | DP34/110 |
| | ND 171 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 270 | 5600 | 157,00 | 170/100 | 0,75 | 0,80 | 0,260 | 0,06 | 150 | DP34/110 |
| Baseplate = 50 mm | DD 175 N | 3000 ... 3400 | 350 | 4000 | 80,00 | 175/100 | 0,90 | 1,80 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | DD 231 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 410 | 6400 | 205,00 | 231/100 | 0,80 | 0,84 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | ND 231 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 410 | 6400 | 205,00 | 231/100 | 0,80 | 0,84 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50ND/110 |
| | DD 260 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 8300 | 344,00 | 260/100 | 0,70 | 0,68 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | ND 260 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 410 | 8300 | 344,00 | 260/100 | 0,70 | 0,68 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50ND/110 |
| | DD 261 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 410 | 8300 | 344,00 | 260/100 | 0,70 | 0,68 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | ND 261 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 410 | 8300 | 344,00 | 260/100 | 0,70 | 0,68 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50ND/110 |
| | DD 285 N | 400 ... 8001) | 450 | 8300 | 344,00 | 285/100 | 0,75 | 0,40 | 0,170 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | DD 350 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 550 | 11000 | 605,00 | 350/100 | 0,75 | 0,40 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | ND 350 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 550 | 11000 | 605,00 | 350/100 | 0,75 | 0,40 | 0,130 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50ND/110 |
| | ◆ DZ 435 N | 2800 ... 4000 | 1100 | 12000 | 720,00 | 435/100 | 0,84 | 0,60 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 150 | DP50.1/110 |
| | DZ 540 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 1150 | 14000 | 980,00 | 540/100 | 0,78 | 0,31 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 150 | DP50.1/110 |
| | DZ 600 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1150 | 19000 | 1805,00 | 600/100 | 0,75 | 0,215 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 150 | DP50.1/110 |
| ◆ DZ 700 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1150 | 21000 | 2205,00 | 700/100 | 0,78 | 0,185 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 150 | DP50.1/110 | |
| Baseplate = 60 mm | DD 435 N | 2800 ... 4000 | 900 | 12000 | 720,00 | 435/100 | 0,84 | 0,60 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 150 | DP60/110 |
| | DD 540 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 900 | 14000 | 980,00 | 540/100 | 0,78 | 0,31 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 150 | DP60/110 |
| | DD 600 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 950 | 19000 | 1800,00 | 600/100 | 0,75 | 0,215 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 150 | DP60/110 |
| | ND 600 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 950 | 19000 | 1800,00 | 600/100 | 0,75 | 0,215 | 0,078 | 0,02 | 150 | DP60/110 |
| | ◆ DD 700N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1100 | 21000 | 2205,00 | 700/100 | 0,78 | 0,185 | 0,065 | 0,02 | 150 | DP60/110 |
| Baseplate = 70 mm | DZ 950 N | 3600 ... 4400 | 1500 | 29000 | 4205,00 | 950/100 | 0,85 | 0,28 | 0,042 | 0,01 | 150 | DP70/110 |
| | DZ 1070 N | 1800 ... 2800* | 1700 | 35000 | 6125,00 | 1070/100 | 0,80 | 0,17 | 0,045 | 0,01 | 160 | DP70/110 |

PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

Common anode or cathode on request

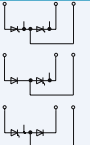
* Highest voltage on request

■ Not for new design

◆ New type

¹⁾ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50V$

PowerBLOCK Fast Thyristor Modules

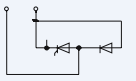
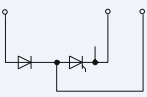
|  | Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} =$ $V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° el sin | $V_{(T0)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ $A/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ $V/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|--------------------------------|---|------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Baseplate = 20 mm | TT 46 F06 KGF | 600 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $G \leq 30$ | F = 1000 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TT 46 F08 KDC | 800 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $D \leq 15$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TT 46 F10 KDC | 1000 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $D \leq 15$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TT 46 F10 KFC | 1000 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $F \leq 25$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TT 46 F12 KFC | 1200 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $F \leq 25$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TT 46 F12 KFM | 1200 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $F \leq 25$ | M = 1000 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TD 46 F08 KDC | 800 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $D \leq 15$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TD 46 F10 KDC | 1000 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $D \leq 15$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TD 46 F10 KFC | 1000 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $F \leq 25$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | TD 46 F12 KFC | 1200 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $F \leq 25$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | DT 46 F08 KEC | 800 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $E \leq 20$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| | DT 46 F10 KEC | 1000 | 120 | 1150 | 6,6 | 45/85 | 1,30 | 3,40 | 120 | $E \leq 20$ | C = 500 | 0,52 | 0,16 | 125 | TP20/108 |
| Baseplate = 25 mm | TT 60 F11 KDM | 1100 | 150 | 1300 | 8,45 | 60/85 | 1,30 | 4,00 | 200 | $D \leq 15$ | M = 1000 | 0,35 | 0,08 | 125 | TP25/108 |
| Baseplate = 30 mm | TT 101 F12 KFC | 1200 | 200 | 2400 | 28,8 | 101/85 | 1,20 | 2,10 | 160 | $F \leq 25$ | C = 500 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| | TT 111 F06 KSC-A ¹⁾ | 600 | 200 | 2600 | 33,8 | 111/85 | 1,20 | 1,40 | 200 | $S \leq 18$ | C = 500 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| | TD 111 F08 KSC ¹⁾ | 800 | 200 | 2600 | 33,8 | 111/85 | 1,20 | 1,40 | 200 | $S \leq 18$ | C = 500 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP30/108 |
| Baseplate = 50 mm | TD 180 F12 KFC | 1200 | 350 | 6000 | 180,0 | 180/85 | 1,30 | 0,90 | 200 | $F \leq 25$ | C = 500 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TD 180 F13 KFL | 1300 | 350 | 6000 | 180,0 | 180/85 | 1,30 | 0,90 | 200 | $F \leq 25$ | L = 500 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | DT 180 F12 KFC | 1200 | 350 | 6000 | 180,0 | 180/85 | 1,30 | 0,90 | 200 | $F \leq 25$ | C = 500 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | TZ 335 F12 KFM | 1200 | 700 | 10000 | 500,0 | 335/85 | 1,15 | 0,42 | 200 | $F \leq 25$ | M = 1000 | 0,08 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |
| | TZ 335 F12 KGC | 1200 | 700 | 10000 | 500,0 | 335/85 | 1,15 | 0,42 | 200 | $G \leq 30$ | C = 500 | 0,08 | 0,02 | 125 | TP50.1/108 |

PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

all PowerBLOCK Fast Thyristor Modules not for new design

¹⁾ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50$ V

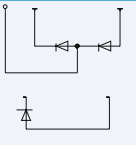
PowerBLOCK Fast Asymmetric Thyristor Modules

| | Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ | V_{RRM} V_{RRM} [($V_{RRM(C)}$) $t_p = 1\mu s$] | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} A 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° el sin | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ $A/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ $V/\mu s$ DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|----------------|---|---|------------------|---|--|---|---|--|---|--------------------------|---|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Baseplate = 34 mm | AD 96 S08 KAF | 800 | 15 [50] | 200 | 2350 | 27,6 | 95/85 | 1,3 | 2,15 | 400 | $A \leq 8$ | F = 1000 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | AD 96 S11 KAC | 1100 | 15 [50] | 200 | 2350 | 27,6 | 95/85 | 1,3 | 2,15 | 400 | $A \leq 8$ | C = 500 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
|  | AD 116 S10 KBC | 1000 | 15 [50] | 220 | 2600 | 33,8 | 115/85 | 1,1 | 1,45 | 400 | $B \leq 10$ | C = 500 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | AD 116 S10 KDC | 1000 | 15 [50] | 220 | 2600 | 33,8 | 115/85 | 1,1 | 1,45 | 400 | $D \leq 15$ | C = 500 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| | AD 116 S10 KDF | 1000 | 15 [50] | 220 | 2600 | 33,8 | 115/85 | 1,1 | 1,45 | 400 | $D \leq 15$ | F = 1000 | 0,23 | 0,06 | 125 | TP34/108 |
| Baseplate = 50 mm  | AD 180 S10 KBC | 1000 | 15 [50] | 350 | 4800 | 115,0 | 180/85 | 1,3 | 0,90 | 500 | $B \leq 10$ | C = 500 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | AD 180 S12 KBF | 1200 | 15 [50] | 350 | 4800 | 115,0 | 180/85 | 1,3 | 0,90 | 500 | $B \leq 10$ | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | AD 180 S12 KCF | 1200 | 15 [50] | 350 | 4800 | 115,0 | 180/85 | 1,3 | 0,90 | 500 | $C \leq 12$ | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | AD 180 S12 KDC | 1200 | 15 [50] | 350 | 4800 | 115,0 | 180/85 | 1,3 | 0,90 | 500 | $D \leq 15$ | C = 500 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |
| | AD 220 S12 KDF | 1200 | 15 [50] | 410 | 5200 | 135,0 | 220/85 | 1,1 | 0,60 | 500 | $D \leq 15$ | F = 1000 | 0,13 | 0,04 | 125 | TP50/108 |

PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

all PowerBLOCK Fast Asymmetric Thyristor Modules not for new design

PowerBLOCK Fast Diode Modules

|  | Type | V_{RRM} | I_{FRMSM} | I_{FSM} | $\int i^2 dt$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c | $V_{(TO)}$ | r_T | I_{RM} | R_{thJC} | R_{thCK} | $T_{vj\ max}$ | Outline / page |
|---|----------|--|-------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | | V | A | A | $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ | $A/^\circ C$ | V | $m\Omega$ | A | $^\circ C/W$ | $^\circ C/W$ | $^\circ C$ | |
| | | V_{RSM} = $V_{RRM} + 100V$ (50 Hz) | | 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | | $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ -di/dt = 100 A/ μs | 180° el sin | | | |
| Baseplate = 20 mm | DD 46 S | 800 ... 1200 ¹⁾ | 100 | 850 | 3,60 | 45/85 | 0,90 | 3,90 | | 0,68 | 0,16 | 125 | DP20/109 |
| | DD 61 S | 1000 ... 1400 ¹⁾ | 120 | 1600 | 12,80 | 61/100 | 1,00 | 2,20 | 82 | 0,62 | 0,16 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| | DD 62 S | 400 ... 1000 ¹⁾ | 120 | 1600 | 12,80 | 61/100 | 1,00 | 2,20 | 62 | 0,62 | 0,16 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| | DD 81 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 150 | 1900 | 18,05 | 81/100 | 0,95 | 1,70 | 87 | 0,48 | 0,16 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| | DD 82 S | 400 ... 1000 ¹⁾ | 150 | 1900 | 18,05 | 81/100 | 0,95 | 1,70 | 65 | 0,48 | 0,16 | 150 | DP20/109 |
| Baseplate = 30 mm | DD 121 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 200 | 2000 | 20,00 | 121/100 | 0,95 | 1,70 | 95 | 0,28 | 0,06 | 150 | DP30/109 |
| | DD 122 S | 400 ... 1000 ¹⁾ | 200 | 2000 | 20,00 | 121/100 | 0,95 | 1,70 | 70 | 0,28 | 0,06 | 150 | DP30/109 |
| Baseplate = 50 mm | DD 230 S | 1800 ... 2600 | 410 | 7500 | 281,00 | 230/100 | 1,00 | 0,80 | | 0,15 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | ND 230 S | 1800 ... 2600 | 410 | 7500 | 281,00 | 230/100 | 1,00 | 0,80 | | 0,15 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50ND/110 |
| | DD 241 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 410 | 7500 | 281,00 | 240/100 | 1,10 | 0,50 | 135 | 0,15 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | ND 241 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 410 | 7500 | 281,00 | 240/100 | 1,10 | 0,50 | 135 | 0,15 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50ND/110 |
| | DD 242 S | 600 ... 1000 ¹⁾ | 410 | 7500 | 281,00 | 240/100 | 1,10 | 0,50 | 98 | 0,15 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50/110 |
| | ND 242 S | 600 ... 1000 ¹⁾ | 410 | 7500 | 281,00 | 240/100 | 1,10 | 0,50 | 98 | 0,15 | 0,04 | 150 | DP50ND/110 |



PowerBLOCK modules are UL recognized

Common anode or cathode on request

¹⁾ $V_{RRM} \leq 1000 V$: $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50 V$

Overview Phase Control Thyristors in Disc Housings

V_{DRM} - Concept

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|--|--|-------|-------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|------------------|--|
| 8000 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | T1503N T1901N T2251N | T2563N T2871N | |
| 7000 V | | | | | | T201N | | | | T501N T551N T553N | | | T1081N T1201N | T1851N T1651N | | | |
| 6500 V | | | | | | T281N | | | | T571N | | | | | | | |
| 5200 V | 1500 V_{RMS} | Ceramic Disc  | | | | | | | | | | | T1551N T1451N | T2351N T2161N | T3441N T2401N T2851N | T4003N T4021N | |
| 5000 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4800 V | | | Epoxy Disc  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4400 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4400 V | | | | | | | | | | T731 | | | T1971N T1401N | | T3101N | | |
| 4200 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4000 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3800 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3600 V | 1100 V_{RMS} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3400 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3200 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2900 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2600 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2400 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2200 V | 690 V_{RMS} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2000 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1800 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1600 V | 550 V_{RMS} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1400 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1200 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1200 V | 400 V_{RMS} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1800 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1600 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1400 V | 400 V_{RMS} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1200 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 600 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 400 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pellet \varnothing | 21 mm | 23 mm | 25 mm | 30 mm | 32 mm | 38 mm | 42 mm | 46 mm | 51 mm | 55/56 mm | 58 mm | 65 mm | 75 mm | 80 mm | 100 mm | 119 mm | |
| Case \varnothing | | 41 mm | | 50 mm | | 57/60 mm | | | 75 mm | | | 100 mm | 120 mm | 110 mm | 150 mm | 170 mm | |

Ceramic Disc



Epoxy Disc



Pellet \varnothing 88,5 mm

Case \varnothing 120 mm

High Power-Discs

Epoxy-Discs

Pulsed Power Applications

| Type  | V_{BO} V | V_{RRM} V | V_{TM}/I_{TM} V/kA | I_{TSM} kA | $di/dt_{cr(on)}$ A/ μ s single pulse | $di/dt_{cr(off)}$ A/ μ s single pulse | R_{thJC} $^{\circ}$ C/W | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^{\circ}$ C | Outline / page |
|---|---------------|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| T 4003 NH | 5200 | 5200 | 1,80/5 | 100 | 5000 | | 0,0045 | 120 | T172.40L/115 |
| T 1503 NH | 7500 | 7500 ... 8000 | 3,00/4 | 55 | 5000 | | 0,0060 | 120 | T150.40L/115 |
| T 2563 NH | 7500 | 7500 ... 8000 | 2,95/5 | 90 | 5000 | | 0,0045 | 120 | T172.40L/115 |
| D 2601 NH | | 9000 | 5,50/4 | 22 | | 7500 | 0,0075 | 140 | D120.26K/119 |

Phase Control Thyristors

| up to 600 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Type | $V_{DRM}^{2)}$ V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A/°C 180° el sin $T_c = 85$ °C | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T mΩ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} °C/W 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ °C | Outline / page |
| T 210 N | 200 ... 600 | 330 | 151 | 5,50 | 1,33/0,60 | 210 | 0,80 | 0,85 | 200 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,150 | 140 | TSW27/111 |
| T 348 N | 200 ... 600 | 600 | 80 | 41,9 | 2,00/1,10 | 348 | 1,00 | 0,70 | 200 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,100 | 140 | T41.14/112 |
| T 398 N | 200 ... 600 | 800 | 151 | 5,50 | 1,63/1,50 | 398 | 1,00 | 0,40 | 200 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,100 | 140 | T41.14/112 |
| T 568 N | 200 ... 600 | 900 | 225 | 6,70 | 1,76/2,00 | 568 | 0,80 | 0,44 | 200 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,068 | 140 | T41.14/112 |
| T 828 N | 200 ... 600 | 1500 | 720 | 12,00 | 1,65/2,50 | 828 | 1,00 | 0,23 | 300 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,045 | 140 | T50.14/112 |
| T 1078 N | 200 ... 600 | 2000 | 1050 | 14,50 | 1,81/3,50 | 1078 | 1,02 | 0,20 | 200 | 150 | F = 1000 | 0,033 | 140 | T50.14/112 |
| T 1258 N | 200 ... 600 | 2500 | 2000 | 20,00 | 1,50/4,50 | 1258 | 1,00 | 0,10 | 120 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,033 | 140 | T60.14/112 |
| T 2509 N | 200 ... 600* | 4900 | 8820 | 42,00 ¹⁾ | 1,22/6,00 | 2509 | 0,75 | 0,072 | 200 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,0184 | 140 | T75.26/112 |
| T 3709 N | 200 ... 600* | 7000 | 18000 | 60,00 ²⁾ | 1,50/15,00 | 3710 | 0,75 | 0,0475 | 200 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,0125 | 140 | T100.26/112 |

| up to 1800 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|---|--|------------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Type | $V_{DRM}^{2)}$ V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A 180° el sin $T_c = 85$ °C | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T mΩ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} °C/W 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ °C | Outline / page |
| T 86 N | 1200 ... 1800* | 200 | 20 | 2,00 | 1,99/0,4 | 86 | 1,00 | 2,60 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,30 | 125 | TSW27/111 |
| T 130 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 300 | 45 | 3,00 | 1,96/0,6 | 130 | 1,08 | 1,53 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,20 | 125 | TSW27/111 |
| T 160 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 300 | 58 | 3,40 | 1,96/0,6 | 160 | 1,08 | 1,53 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,15 | 125 | TFL36/111 |
| T 178 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 300 | 34 | 2,60 | 1,9/0,6 | 178 | 0,92 | 1,50 | 150 | 180 | F = 1000 | 0,14 | 125 | T41.14 / 112 |
| T 218 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 400 | 58 | 3,40 | 2,2/0,8 | 218 | 0,90 | 1,35 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,11 | 125 | T41.14 / 112 |
| T 221 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 450 | 163 | 5,70 | 1,74/0,8 | 221 | 1,10 | 0,75 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,12 | 125 | TSW41/111 |
| T 298 N | 600 ... 1600 | 600 | 90,6 | 4,25 | 2,0/1,1 | 298 | 0,85 | 0,90 | 150 | 200 | F = 1000 | 0,088 | 125 | TFL54/111 |
| T 345 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 550 | 238 | 6,90 | 1,56/1,0 | 345 | 0,80 | 0,70 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,08 | 125 | T41.14/112 |
| T 358 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 700 | 106 | 4,60 | 2,07/1,2 | 358 | 0,85 | 0,90 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,068 | 125 | TFL54/111 |
| T 370 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 650 | 320 | 8,00 | 1,65/1,2 | 370 | 0,80 | 0,50 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,085 | 125 | T41.14/112 |
| T 378 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 800 | 202 | 6,35 | 1,85/1,2 | 378 | 0,80 | 0,75 | 150 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,068 | 125 | TSW41/111 |
| T 388 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 730 | 205 | 6,40 | 2,1/1,5 | 388 | 0,90 | 0,75 | 120 | 220 | F = 1000 | 0,068 | 125 | T41.14/112 |
| T 508 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 800 | 238 | 6,90 | 1,92/1,6 | 510 | 0,80 | 0,60 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,053 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| T 509 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 800 | 238 | 6,90 | 1,92/1,6 | 510 | 0,80 | 0,60 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,053 | 125 | T57.26/112 |

* Highest voltage on request

¹⁾ Case non-rupture current 32 kA (sinusoidal half wave 50 Hz)

²⁾ Case non-rupture current 38 kA

Phase Control Thyristors

| up to 1800 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|--|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM}$ + 100V | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A 180 ° el sin $T_c = 85 °C$ | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T mΩ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} °C/W 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ °C | Outline / page |
| T 588 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1250 | 320 | 8,00 | 2,15/2,4 | 588 | 0,80 | 0,50 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,045 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| T 589 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1250 | 320 | 8,00 | 2,15/2,4 | 588 | 0,80 | 0,50 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,045 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 618 N | 1200 ... 1400 | 1250 | 451 | 9,50 | 1,75/2,0 | 618 | 0,80 | 0,42 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,045 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| T 619 N | 1200 ... 1400 | 1250 | 451 | 9,50 | 1,75/2,0 | 618 | 0,80 | 0,42 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,045 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 648 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 1300 | 605 | 11,00 | 2,10/2,5 | 649 | 1,00 | 0,38 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,038 | 125 | T60.14/112 |
| T 649 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 1300 | 605 | 11,00 | 2,10/2,5 | 649 | 1,00 | 0,38 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,038 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 718 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 1500 | 781 | 12,50 | 1,94/3,0 | 718 | 0,85 | 0,35 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,038 | 125 | T60.14/112 |
| T 719 N | 1200 ... 1600 | 1500 | 781 | 12,50 | 1,94/3,0 | 718 | 0,85 | 0,35 | 120 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,038 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 878 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1750 | 1200 | 15,50 | 1,95/3,6 | 879 | 0,85 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,032 | 125 | T60.14/112 |
| T 879 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1750 | 1200 | 15,50 | 1,95/3,6 | 879 | 0,85 | 0,27 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,032 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 1049 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 1870 | 1280 | 16,00 | 1,34/1,8 | 1050 | 0,85 | 0,225 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,0265 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1189 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 2800 | 2530 | 22,50 | 2,05/5,4 | 1190 | 0,90 | 0,19 | 200 | 240 | F = 1000 | 0,023 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1500 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 3500 | 5611 | 33,50 ¹⁾ | 2,10/7,0 | 1500 | 0,90 | 0,15 | 200 | 240 | F = 1000 | 0,0184 | 125 | T75.26K/113 |
| T 1509 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 3500 | 5611 | 33,50 ¹⁾ | 2,10/7,0 | 1500 | 0,90 | 0,15 | 200 | 240 | F = 1000 | 0,0184 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1986 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 4200 | 6480 | 36,00 | 2,05/8,0 | 1990 | 0,90 | 0,12 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,0133 | 125 | T100.35/112 |
| T 1989 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 4200 | 6480 | 36,00 | 2,05/8,0 | 1990 | 0,90 | 0,12 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,0133 | 125 | T100.26/112 |
| T 3159 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 7000 | 16245 | 57,00 ²⁾ | 1,37/6,0 | 3160 | 0,85 | 0,082 | 200 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,0085 | 125 | T110.26/113 |

* Highest voltage on request

¹⁾ Case non-rupture current 32 kA (sinusoidal half wave 50 Hz)²⁾ Case non-rupture current 38 kA

Phase Control Thyristors

| up to 3000 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100V$ | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A 180 ° el sin $T_c = 85\ ^\circ C$ | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| ■ T 271 N | 2000 ... 2500 | 650 | 245 | 7,00 | 2,35/1,2 | 270 | 1,07 | 0,870 | 60 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,091 | 125 | TSW41/111 |
| T 308 N | 2000 ... 2600* | 550 | 101 | 4,50 | 2,88/1,1 | 308 | 1,10 | 1,600 | 60 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,056 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| T 458 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 1000 | 405 | 9,00 | 2,75/2,0 | 459 | 1,00 | 0,840 | 120 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0455 | 125 | T60.14/112 |
| T 459 N | | | | | | | | | | | | | | T57.26/112 |
| T 639 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1250 | 562 | 10,60 | 1,88/1,8 | 640 | 0,85 | 0,510 | 120 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0377 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 658 N | 2200 ... 2600 | 1500 | 660 | 11,50 | 2,53/2,85 | 659 | 1,00 | 0,500 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,033 | 125 | T60.14/112 |
| T 659 N | 2200 ... 2600 | 1500 | 660 | 11,50 | 2,53/2,85 | 659 | 1,00 | 0,500 | 150 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,033 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 699 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1500 | 744 | 12,20 | 2,32/2,85 | 699 | 0,95 | 0,450 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,032 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 708 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 1500 | 744 | 12,20 | 2,32/2,85 | 699 | 0,95 | 0,450 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,032 | 125 | T60.14/112 |
| T 709 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 1500 | 845 | 13,00 | 2,84/3,0 | 700 | 1,05 | 0,530 | 50 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,029 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 829 N | 2000 ... 2600 | 1800 | 1201 | 15,50 | 1,78/1,8 | 829 | 0,95 | 0,425 | 50 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,0265 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1039 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 2200 | 1711 | 18,50 | 1,53/2,0 | 1039 | 0,90 | 0,300 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0231 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1218 N | 2000 ... 2800 | 2625 | 2531 | 22,50 | 1,52/1,0 | 1220 | 1,05 | 0,330 | 150 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,016 | 125 | T75.14/112 |
| T 1219 N | 2000 ... 2800 | 2625 | 2531 | 22,50 | 1,38/1,0 | 1220 | 1,00 | 0,275 | 150 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,0184 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1329 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 2600 | 2645 | 23,00 | 1,13/1,0 | 1329 | 0,90 | 0,234 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0184 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1589 N | 2000 ... 2800* | 3200 | 3920 | 28,00 | 2,45/5,0 | 1589 | 1,10 | 0,237 | 150 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0124 | 125 | T100.26/113 |
| T 1866 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 4100 | 6125 | 35,00 | 2,20/8,0 | 1869 | 0,90 | 0,155 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0133 | 125 | T100.35/113 |
| T 1869 N | 1800 ... 2200 | 4100 | 6125 | 35,00 | 2,20/8,0 | 1869 | 0,90 | 0,155 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0133 | 125 | T100.26/113 |
| T 2156 N | 2200 ... 2800 | 4600 | 8000 | 40,00 ¹⁾ | 2,65/8,8 | 2159 | 1,05 | 0,154 | 150 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0099 | 125 | T110.35/113 |
| T 2159 N | 2200 ... 2800 | 4600 | 8000 | 40,00 ¹⁾ | 2,65/8,8 | 2159 | 1,05 | 0,154 | 150 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0099 | 125 | T110.26/113 |
| T 2160 N | 2200 ... 2800 | 4600 | 8000 | 40,00 | 2,65/8,8 | 2159 | 1,05 | 0,154 | 150 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0099 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 2476 N | 2200 ... 2800 | 5100 | 9460 | 43,50 ¹⁾ | 1,43/3,0 | 2480 | 0,95 | 0,154 | 200 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0085 | 125 | T110.35/113 |
| T 2479 N | 2200 ... 2800 | 5100 | 9460 | 43,50 ¹⁾ | 1,43/3,0 | 2480 | 0,95 | 0,154 | 200 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0085 | 125 | T110.26/113 |
| T 2480 N | 2200 ... 2800 | 5100 | 9460 | 43,50 | 1,43/3,0 | 2480 | 0,95 | 0,154 | 200 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0085 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 2709 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 5800 | 12500 | 50,00 ¹⁾ | 2,35/11,0 | 2709 | 0,90 | 0,125 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0085 | 125 | T110.26/113 |
| T 2710 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 5800 | 12500 | 50,00 | 2,35/11,0 | 2709 | 0,90 | 0,125 | 200 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0085 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 4301 N | 2200 ... 2900 | 9420 | 41400 | 91,00 | 1,20/4,0 | 4300 | 0,77 | 0,107 | 300 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,0054 | 125 | T150.35K/114 |
| T 4771 N | 2200 ... 2900 | 10110 | 41400 | 91,00 | 1,20/4,0 | 4640 | 0,77 | 0,107 | 300 | 250 | F = 1000 | 0,0048 | 125 | T150.26K/114 |

■ Not for new design

* Highest voltage on request

¹⁾ Case non-rupture current 38 kA (sinusoidal half wave 50 Hz)

Phase Control Thyristors

| up to 4500 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM}$ + 100 V | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A 180° el sin $T_c = 85^\circ C$ | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| T 379 N | 3600 ... 4200 | 800 | 205 | 6,4 | 3,26/1,2 | 422 | 1,20 | 1,60 | 100 | 500 | F = 1000 | 0,033 | 125 | T57.26/112 |
| T 380 N | 3200 ... 3800 | 750 | 211 | 6,5 | 2,80/1,2 | 380 | 1,20 | 1,20 | 100 | 350 | F = 1000 | 0,045 | 125 | T57.26K/113 |
| T 729 N | 3600 ... 4200 | 1840 | 1250 | 15,8 | 3,40/3,5 | 730 | 1,20 | 0,57 | 80 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0215 | 120 | T75.26/112 |
| T 730 N | 3600 ... 4200 | 1840 | 1250 | 15,8 | 3,40/3,5 | 730 | 1,20 | 0,57 | 80 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,0215 | 120 | T75.26K/113 |
| T 731 N | 3600 ... 4400 | 2010 | 1280 | 16 | 1,86/1,2 | 910 | 1,08 | 0,65 | 300 | 500 | H = 2000 | 0,0185 | 125 | T76.26K/113 |
| T 869 N | 3000 ... 3600 | 2000 | 1445 | 17 | 3,18/3,8 | 860 | 1,08 | 0,50 | 80 | 400 | F = 1000 | 0,021 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 901 N | 2800 ... 3600 | 2050 | 1445 | 17 | 1,75/1,2 | 950 | 1,16 | 0,494 | 300 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0185 | 125 | T76.26K/113 |
| T 929 N | 3000 ... 3600 | 2200 | 1530 | 17,5 | 2,70/3,6 | 930 | 1,00 | 0,43 | 80 | 500 | F = 1000 | 0,0215 | 125 | T75.26/112 |
| T 1401 N | 3600 ... 4200 | 3450 | 6480 | 36 | 1,95/2,0 | 1600 | 1,29 | 0,33 | 300 | 350 | H = 2000 | 0,0097 | 125 | T120.35K/114 |
| T 1971 N | 3600 ... 4200 | 3700 | 6480 | 36 | 1,95/2,0 | 1730 | 1,29 | 0,33 | 300 | 350 | H = 2000 | 0,0086 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 1601 N | 2800 ... 3600 | 4160 | 8400 | 41 | 1,50/2,0 | 1920 | 1,00 | 0,25 | 300 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0097 | 125 | T120.35K/114 |
| T 1929 N | 3000 ... 3800 | 4200 | 6850 | 37 | 2,90/8,0 | 1930 | 1,08 | 0,20 | 150 | 450 | F = 1000 | 0,0099 | 125 | T110.26/113 |
| T 2001 N | 2800 ... 3600 | 4460 | 8400 | 41 | 1,50/2,0 | 2060 | 1,00 | 0,25 | 300 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0087 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 3401 N | 3100 ... 3600 | 8350 | 37850 | 87 | 1,40/4,0 | 3800 | 0,82 | 0,145 | 300 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0054 | 125 | T150.35K/114 |
| T 3801 N | 3100 ... 3600 | 8950 | 37850 | 87 | 1,40/4,0 | 4100 | 0,82 | 0,145 | 300 | 300 | F = 1000 | 0,0048 | 125 | T150.26K/114 |
| T 3101 N | 4000 ... 4400 | 6830 | 34000 | 83 | 1,75/4,0 | 3160 | 1,01 | 0,185 | 300 | 400 | H = 2000 | 0,0054 | 125 | T150.35K/114 |

| up to 5500 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|--|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM}$ + 100 V | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A 180° el sin $T_c = 85^\circ C$ | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| T 1451 N | 4800 ... 5200 | 3610 | 9250 | 43 | 1,70/2,0 | 1690 | 0,92 | 0,37 | 300 | 450 | H = 2000 | 0,0097 | 125 | T120.35K/114 |
| T 1551 N | 4800 ... 5200 | 3920 | 9250 | 43 | 1,70/2,0 | 1830 | 0,92 | 0,37 | 300 | 450 | H = 2000 | 0,0086 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 2161 N | 4800 ... 5200 | 4630 | 14600 | 54 | 1,85/3,0 | 2170 | 0,81 | 0,36 | 300 | 450 | H = 2000 | 0,0075 | 125 | T120.35K/114 |
| T 2351 N | 4800 ... 5200 | 5000 | 14600 | 54 | 1,85/3,0 | 2360 | 0,81 | 0,36 | 300 | 450 | H = 2000 | 0,0065 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 2401 N | 4800 ... 5200 | 5970 | 22000 | 67 | 2,10/4,0 | 2750 | 1,090 | 0,25 | 300 | 350 | H = 2000 | 0,0054 | 125 | T150.35K/114 |
| T 2851 N | 4800 ... 5200 | 6230 | 31000 | 79 | 1,70/4,0 | 3000 | 0,765 | 0,235 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0054 | 125 | T150.35K/114 |
| T 3441 N | 4800 ... 5200 | 6600 | 31000 | 79 | 1,70/4,0 | 3200 | 0,765 | 0,235 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0048 | 125 | T150.26K/114 |
| T 4021 N | 4800 ... 5350 | 8480 | 50000 | 100 | 1,80/6,0 | 3920 | 0,92 | 0,142 | 300 | 550 | H = 2000 | 0,00445 | 125 | T172.35K/112 |


Phase Control Thyristors


| up to 10 000 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{DRM} V_{RRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM}$ + 100 V | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A 180 ° el sin $T_c = 85\ ^\circ C$ | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| ■ T 201 N | 6000 ... 7000 | 510 | 88,2 | 4,2 | 3,40/0,5 | 245 | 1,29 | 4,18 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0430 | 125 | T58.26K/113 |
| ◆ T 281 N | 6000 ... 6500 | 600 | 115,0 | 4,8 | 2,75/0,5 | 280 | 1,35 | 2,80 | 150 | 1000 | F = 1000 | 0,0430 | 125 | T58.26K0/113 |
| ■ T 501 N | 6000 ... 7000 | 1260 | 845,0 | 13,0 | 2,65/1,0 | 640 | 1,30 | 1,35 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0185 | 125 | T76.26K/113 |
| ■ T 551 N | 6000 ... 7000 | 1260 | 845,0 | 13,0 | 2,65/1,0 | 600 | 1,30 | 1,35 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0205 | 125 | T76.35K/113 |
| ◆ T 571 N | 6000 ... 6500 | 1150 | 442,0 | 9,4 | 2,75/1,0 | 540 | 1,35 | 1,40 | 150 | 1000 | F = 1000 | 0,0230 | 125 | T76.26K0/113 |
| T 1081 N | 6000 ... 7000 | 2830 | 5780,0 | 34,0 | 2,70/2,0 | 1330 | 1,18 | 0,759 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0086 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 1201 N | 6000 ... 7000 | 2600 | 5780,0 | 34,0 | 2,70/2,0 | 1230 | 1,18 | 0,759 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0097 | 125 | T120.35K/114 |
| T 1651N | 6000 ... 7000 | 3610 | 11500,0 | 48,0 | 2,65/3,0 | 1685 | 1,22 | 0,49 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0075 | 125 | T120.35K/114 |
| T 1851 N | 6000 ... 7000 | 3940 | 11500,0 | 48,0 | 2,65/3,0 | 1850 | 1,22 | 0,49 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0065 | 125 | T120.26K/114 |
| T 1901 N | 7000 ... 8000 | 4520 | 21100,0 | 65,0 | 3,00/4,0 | 2130 | 1,24 | 0,44 | 300 | 550 | H = 2000 | 0,0054 | 125 | T150.35K/114 |
| T 2251N | 7000 ... 8000 | 4840 | 21100,0 | 65,0 | 3,00/4,0 | 2280 | 1,24 | 0,44 | 300 | 550 | H = 2000 | 0,0048 | 125 | T150.26K/114 |
| T 2871 N | 7500 ... 8000 | 6060 | 40500,0 | 90,0 | 2,95/6,0 | 2740 | 1,425 | 0,31 | 300 | 550 | H = 2000 | 0,00445 | 125 | T172.35K/114 |

| Light Triggered Thyristors | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{BO} V | V_{RRM} V | I_{TRMSM} A | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{TAVM} A 180 ° el sin $T_c = 85\ ^\circ C$ | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μs typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μs DIN IEC 747 - 6 | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| T 553 N | 6500 | 7000 | 1200 | 684,0 | 11,7 | 2,65/1,0 | 550 | 1,30 | 1,350 | 300 | 600 | H = 2000 | 0,0200 | 120 | T76.35L/115 |
| T 1503 N | 7500 | 7500 ... 8000 | 3900 | 15125,0 | 55,0 | 3,00/4,0 | 1770 | 1,24 | 0,440 | 300 | 550 | H = 2000 | 0,0063 | 120 | T150.40L/115 |
| T 2563 N | 7500 | 7500 ... 8000 | 5600 | 40500,0 | 90,0 | 2,95/5,0 | 2520 | 1,28 | 0,278 | 300 | 550 | H = 2000 | 0,0048 | 120 | T172.40L/115 |
| T 4003 N | 5200 | 5200 | 5600 | 50000,0 | 100,0 | 1,80/5,0 | 3480 | 0,92 | 0,142 | 300 | 500 | H = 2000 | 0,0048 | 120 | T172.40L/115 |

- Not for new design
- ◆ New type

Fast Thyristors

| up to 600 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{DRM}, V_{RRM} $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | $V_{(T0)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μ s typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | V_{GT} V $T_{vj} = 25$ °C | I_{GT} mA $T_{vj} = 25$ °C | R_{thJC} °C/W 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ °C | Outline / page |
| T 178 F04 TMC | 400 | 300 | 1,9 | 1,85/0,5 | 1,02 | 1,55 | 300 | $M \leq 50$ | $C = 500$ | 2 | 200 | 0,180 | 140 | T41.14/112 |
| T 1078 F04 TDC | 400 | 2000 | 14,5 | 1,81/3,5 | 1,02 | 0,2 | 200 | $D \leq 15$ | $C = 500$ | 2 | 250 | 0,033 | 140 | T50.14/112 |

| up to 1400 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{DRM}, V_{RRM} $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50$ V | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj\ max}$ | $V_{(T0)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μ s typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | V_{GT} V $T_{vj} = 25$ °C | I_{GT} mA $T_{vj} = 25$ °C | R_{thJC} °C/W 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ °C | Outline / page |
| T 408 F11 TFC | 1100 | 750 | 6,4 | 2,20/1,4 | 1,2 | 0,63 | 200 | $F \leq 25$ | $C = 500$ | 2,2 | 250 | 0,053 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| T 408 F12 TSB | 1200 | 750 | 6,4 | 2,20/1,4 | 1,2 | 0,63 | 200 | $S \leq 18$ | $B = 50$ | 2,2 | 250 | 0,053 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| T 408 F12 TSC | 1200 | 750 | 6,4 | 2,20/1,4 | 1,2 | 0,63 | 200 | $S \leq 18$ | $C = 500$ | 2,2 | 250 | 0,053 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| T 1052 S12 TDC | 1200 | 2200 | 20,0 | 2,70/4,0 | 1,45 | 0,30 | 400 | $D \leq 15$ | $C = 500$ | 2,2 | 300 | 0,018 | 125 | T75.26K/113 |

All Fast Thyristors not for new design

Fast Thyristors

| up to 2000 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Type | V_{DRM}, V_{RRM} $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50 \text{ V}$ | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj \max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj \max}$ | $V_{(T0)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj \max}$ | r_T m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj \max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μ s typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | V_{GT} V $T_{vj} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | I_{GT} mA $T_{vj} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ\text{C/W}$ 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj \max}$ $^\circ\text{C}$ | Outline / page | |
| T 930 S16 TFB | 1600 | 2000 | 18 | 2,70/3,5 | 1,35 | 0,33 | 250 | F ≤ 25 | B = 50 | 2,2 | 250 | 0,021 | 125 | T75.26K/113 | |
| T 930 S16 TKC | 1600 | 2000 | 18 | 2,70/3,5 | 1,35 | 0,33 | 250 | K ≤ 40 | C = 500 | 2,2 | 250 | 0,021 | 125 | T75.26K/113 | |
| T 930 S18 TKB | 1800 | 2000 | 18 | 2,70/3,5 | 1,35 | 0,33 | 250 | K ≤ 40 | B = 50 | 2,2 | 250 | 0,021 | 125 | T75.26K/113 | |
| T 930 S18 TMC | 1800 | 2000 | 18 | 2,70/3,5 | 1,35 | 0,33 | 250 | M ≤ 50 | C = 500 | 2,2 | 250 | 0,021 | 125 | T75.26K/113 | |
| T 930 S20 TMC | 2000 | 2000 | 18 | 2,70/3,5 | 1,35 | 0,33 | 250 | M ≤ 50 | C = 500 | 2,2 | 250 | 0,021 | 125 | T75.26K/113 | |

All Fast Thyristors not for new design


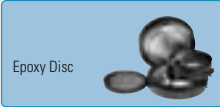
Fast Asymmetric Thyristors

| Type | V_{DRM} V $V_{DSM} = V_{DRM}$ | V_{RRM} V ($V_{RRM(C)}$) tp = 1 μ s | I_{TRMSM} A | I_{TSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj \max}$ | V_T/I_T V/kA $T_{vj \max}$ | $V_{(T0)}/I_T$ V/m Ω $T_{vj} = T_{vj \max}$ | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ A/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | t_q μ s typ. | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ V/ μ s DIN IEC 747 - 6 | V_{GT} V $T_{vj} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | I_{GT} mA $T_{vj} = 25 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ\text{C/W}$ 180 ° el sin | $T_{vj \max}$ $^\circ\text{C}$ | Outline / page |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| A 158 S12 TBF | 1200 | 15 (50) | 400 | 2,45 | 2,60/0,6 | 1,3/2,0 | 400 | B ≤ 10 | F = 1000 | 2,7 | 300 | 0,117 | 125 | T41.14/112 |
| A 358 S10 TDF | 1000 | 15 (50) | 800 | 5,00 | 2,75/1,5 | 1,3/0,9 | 500 | D ≤ 15 | F = 1000 | 2,7 | 300 | 0,053 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| A 358 S12 TBF | 1200 | 15 (50) | 800 | 5,00 | 2,75/1,5 | 1,3/0,9 | 500 | B ≤ 10 | F = 1000 | 2,7 | 300 | 0,053 | 125 | T50.14/112 |
| A 438 S12 TDF | 1200 | 15 (50) | 900 | 5,50 | 2,10/1,5 | 1,1/0,6 | 500 | D ≤ 15 | F = 1000 | 2,7 | 300 | 0,053 | 125 | T50.14/112 |


All Fast Asymmetric Thyristors not for new design


Overview Rectifier in Disc Housings

V_{RRM} – Concept

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|-------|-------|----------|--------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|
| 9000 V | | | | | D471N | | | | D2601NH D2601N |
| 6800 V 5800 V | | | | | D711N | | D1481N | | D3001N D3041N |
| 5000 V 4800 V 4600 V 4500 V 4400 V 4000 V | 1500 V_{RMS} |  Ceramic Disc | | | D749N | | D1800N D1809N | | D6001N |
| | |  Epoxy Disc | | | D849N | D1069N | | | D3501N |
| 3600 V 3400 V 3200 V | 1100 V_{RMS} | | | | D269N | | | | High Power-Discs |
| 2800 V 2600 V 2400 V 2200 V 2000 V 1800 V 1600 V 1400 V 1200 V | 690 V_{RMS} 550 V_{RMS} 400 V_{RMS} | | | | D748N | | D2209N D2200N | | D4709N |
| | | | | | | D1029N | | | |
| | | | | | | | D1709N | D2659N D2650N | D4201N |
| | | | | D660N | | | | | |
| | | D428N | | | | | | | |
| | | | | D798N | D1049N | | | | |
| | | Epoxy-Discs | | | | | | | |
| 600 V 400 V | | D448N | D758N | | D2228N | D4457N | D5807N / D5809N | D8019N | |
| Pellet \varnothing | 17 mm | 21 mm | 30 mm | 30 mm | 38 mm | 46 mm | 56 mm | 65 mm | 75/80 mm 101 mm |
| Case \varnothing | | 41 mm | | 50 mm | 57/60 mm | 75 mm | | 100 mm | 120 mm 150 mm |

Rectifier Diodes


| up to 800 V | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 255 N | 200 ... 800* | 400 | 4,6 | 105,8 | 255/110 | 0,65 | 0,850 | 0,230 | 180 | DSW27/116 |
| D 255 K | 200 ... 800* | 400 | 4,0 | 80,0 | 255/75 | 0,65 | 0,850 | 0,345 | 180 | DSW27/116 |
| D 448 N | 200 ... 800* | 710 | 5,1 | 130,0 | 450/122 | 0,70 | 0,510 | 0,102 | 180 | D41.14/117 |
| D 758 N | 400 ... 800* | 1195 | 8,8 | 387,2 | 760/115 | 0,70 | 0,310 | 0,067 | 180 | D41.14/117 |
| D 2228 N | 200 ... 600 | 4000 | 28,5 | 4061,0 | 2230/110 | 0,70 | 0,0975 | 0,0254 | 180 | D60.14/117 |
| D 2898 N | 400 ... 600 | 6100 | 32,3 | 5200,0 | 2894/100 | 0,66 | 0,060 | 0,0254 | 180 | D60.14/117 |
| D 4457 N | 400 ... 600 | 7000 | 52,0 | 13500,0 | 4460/111 | 0,70 | 0,047 | 0,0128 | 180 | D60.8/117 |
| D 5807 N | 400 ... 600 | 9100 | 70,0 | 24500,0 | 5800/108 | 0,70 | 0,040 | 0,0098 | 180 | D73.8/117 |
| D 5809 N | 400 ... 600 | 9100 | 70,0 | 24500,0 | 5800/58 | 0,70 | 0,040 | 0,0166 | 180 | D75.26/117 |
| D 6247 N | 400 ... 600 | 9800 | 52,0 | 13500,0 | 6242/68 | 0,66 | 0,047 | 0,013 | 180 | D60.8/117 |
| D 8019 N | 200 ... 600 | 13300 | 95,0 | 45000,0 | 8020/56 | 0,70 | 0,027 | 0,0125 | 180 | D100.26/118 |
| D 8407 N | 400 ... 600 | 13200 | 70,0 | 24500,0 | 8408/64 | 0,66 | 0,036 | 0,0098 | 180 | D73.8/117 |

| up to 1800 V | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 452 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 710 | 10,8 | 583,2 | 450/130 | 0,77 | 0,48 | 0,0855 | 180 | DFL54/116 |
| D 452 K | 1200 ... 1800 | 710 | 10,8 | 583,2 | 450/130 | 0,77 | 0,48 | 0,0855 | 180 | DFL54/116 |
| D 798 N | 1200 ... 1800* | 1650 | 11,8 | 696,0 | 800/130 | 0,81 | 0,28 | 0,0460 | 180 | D50.14/117 |
| D 1049 N | 1200 ... 1800 | 2590 | 18,5 | 1710,0 | 1050/130 | 0,81 | 0,17 | 0,0380 | 180 | D57.26/117 |

■ Not for new design


* Highest voltage on request


Rectifier Diodes

| up to 3000 V | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 121 N | 1200 ... 2000 | 360 | 2,6 | 33,8 | 120/130 | 0,72 | 1,90 | 0,324 | 180 | DSW27/116 |
| D 121 K | 1200 ... 2000 | 330 | 2,4 | 28,8 | 120/130 | 0,72 | 1,90 | 0,434 | 180 | DSW27/116 |
| D 251 N | 1200 ... 2000 | 400 | 5,3 | 140,5 | 250/130 | 0,80 | 0,85 | 0,151 | 180 | DSW27/116 |
| D 251 K | 1200 ... 2000 | 400 | 4,7 | 110,5 | 250/102 | 0,80 | 0,85 | 0,236 | 180 | DFL36/116 |
| D 400 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 710 | 9,8 | 480,2 | 400/130 | 0,70 | 0,62 | 0,095 | 180 | DSW41/116 |
| D 400 K | 1600 ... 2200 | 710 | 9,8 | 480,2 | 400/130 | 0,70 | 0,62 | 0,095 | 180 | DSW41/116 |
| D 428 N | 1200 ... 2000 | 840 | 6,0 | 180,0 | 430/139 | 0,81 | 0,54 | 0,069 | 180 | D41.14/117 |
| D 660 N | 1200 ... 2200 | 1435 | 10,25 | 525,0 | 660/130 | 0,70 | 0,50 | 0,050 | 180 | D41.14K/118 |
| D 748 N | 2000 ... 2800 | 1260 | 9,0 | 405,0 | 750/100 | 0,83 | 0,52 | 0,045 | 160 | D50.14/117 |
| D 1029 N | 1800 ... 2600 | 2040 | 14,5 | 1051,0 | 1030/100 | 0,82 | 0,28 | 0,038 | 160 | D57.26/117 |
| D 1030 N | 1800 ... 2600 | 2040 | 14,5 | 1051,0 | 1030/100 | 0,82 | 0,28 | 0,038 | 160 | D57.26K/118 |
| D 1709 N | 2000 ... 2400 | 2700 | 18,0 | 1620,0 | 1700/90 | 0,83 | 0,20 | 0,0245 | 160 | D75.26/117 |
| D 2200 N | 2000 ... 2800 | 4900 | 35,0 | 6125,0 | 2200/100 | 0,83 | 0,145 | 0,017 | 160 | D75.26K/118 |
| D 2209 N | 2000 ... 2800 | 4900 | 35,0 | 6125,0 | 2200/100 | 0,83 | 0,145 | 0,017 | 160 | D75.26/117 |
| D 2650 N | 2000 ... 2400 | 4710 | 33,5 | 5611,0 | 2650/100 | 0,82 | 0,148 | 0,0169 | 180 | D75.26K/118 |
| D 2659 N | 2000 ... 2400 | 4710 | 33,5 | 5611,0 | 2650/100 | 0,82 | 0,148 | 0,0169 | 180 | D75.26/117 |
| D 4201 N | 1600 ... 2200 | 11200 | 73,5 | 27000,0 | 4830/100 | 0,668 | 0,081 | 0,0092 | 160 | D120.35K/119 |
| D 4709 N | 2000 ... 2800 | 8400 | 60,0 | 18000,0 | 4700/100 | 0,83 | 0,07 | 0,008 | 160 | D110.26/118 |

■ Not for new design

Rectifier Diodes

| up to 5000 V | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| ■ D 269 N | 3200 ... 3600 | 550 | 4,0 | 80 | 270/100 | 0,860 | 1,540 | 0,0980 | 150 | D57.26/117 |
| D 475 N | 3200 ... 4000 | 745 | 10,9 | 594 | 475/100 | 0,765 | 0,612 | 0,0850 | 160 | DSW41.1/116 |
| ■ D 475 K | 3200 ... 4000 | 745 | 10,9 | 594 | 475/100 | 0,765 | 0,612 | 0,0850 | 160 | DSW41.1/116 |
| D 749 N | 3600 ... 4800* | 1540 | 11,0 | 605 | 750/100 | 0,850 | 0,650 | 0,0390 | 160 | D57.26/117 |
| D 849 N | 2800 ... 4000* | 1790 | 12,8 | 819 | 850/100 | 0,840 | 0,485 | 0,0380 | 160 | D57.26/117 |
| D 850 N | 2800 ... 4000* | 1790 | 12,8 | 819 | 850/100 | 0,840 | 0,485 | 0,0380 | 160 | D57.26K/118 |
| ■ D 1069 N | 3600 ... 4400 | 2200 | 15,5 | 1201 | 1070/100 | 0,850 | 0,460 | 0,0270 | 160 | D75.26/117 |
| D 1809 N | 3200 ... 4800 | 3850 | 27,5 | 3781 | 1800/100 | 0,850 | 0,253 | 0,0169 | 160 | D75.26/117 |
| D 1800 N | 3200 ... 4800 | 3850 | 27,5 | 3781 | 1800/100 | 0,850 | 0,253 | 0,0169 | 160 | D75.26K/118 |
| D 3501 N | 3200 ... 4200 | 8200 | 56,0 | 15680 | 3690/100 | 0,734 | 0,133 | 0,0092 | 160 | D120.35K/119 |
| ◆ D 6001 N | 4500 ... 5000 | 13000 | 110,0 | 60500 | 6070/100 | 0,800 | 0,090 | 0,0046 | 160 | D150.26K/119 |

| up to 10000 V | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2 \cdot s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 711 N | 5800 ... 6800 | 1670 | 10,5 | 550 | 790/100 | 0,840 | 0,870 | 0,0315 | 160 | D58.26K/118 |
| D 1481 N | 5800 ... 6800 | 3610 | 24,5 | 3000 | 1650/100 | 0,750 | 0,420 | 0,0158 | 160 | D76.26K/119 |
| D 3001 N | 5800 ... 6800 | 6340 | 53,0 | 14040 | 2900/100 | 0,840 | 0,216 | 0,0092 | 160 | D120.35K/119 |
| D 3041N | 5800 ... 6800 | 6620 | 53,0 | 14040 | 2900/100 | 0,840 | 0,216 | 0,00855 | 160 | D120.26K/119 |
| D 471 N | 8000 ... 9000 | 1200 | 10,0 | 500 | 565/100 | 1,040 | 1,780 | 0,0315 | 160 | D58.26K/118 |
| D 2601 N | 8500 ... 9000 | 4820 | 50,0 | 12500 | 2240/100 | 0,944 | 0,412 | 0,00855 | 160 | D120.26K/119 |

■ Not for new design

◆ New type

* Highest voltage on request

GCT – Freewheeling Diodes

| Type | $V_{(RRM)}$ V | $V_{(RID)}$ *) kV $T_c = 25$ typ. | $I_{(FSM)}$ kA sin, 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ sin, 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $V_{(F)}/I_{(FM)}$ V/2,5 kA $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ sin | $I_{(RM)}$ A $di/dt = 1000\ A/\mu s$ $I_{(FM)} = 2,5\ kA$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $Q_{(rr)}$ mAs $di/dt = 1000\ A/\mu s$ $I_{(FM)} = 2,5\ kA$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^{\circ}C/W$ DC | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^{\circ}C$ | Outline / page |
|-------------|------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| D 911 SH | 4500 | 2,8 | 17,0 | 1445 | 6,0 | 1200**) | 2,8**) | 0,0100 | 140 | D100.26K/119 |
| D 1031 SH | 4500 | 2,8 | 23,0 | 2645 | 4,2 | 1500**) | 3,5**) | 0,0100 | 140 | D100.26K/119 |
| D 1121 SH | 4500 | 2,8 | 17,5 | 1530 | 5,6 | 1200**) | 3,5**) | 0,0075 | 140 | D120.26K/119 |
| D 1331 SH | 4500 | 2,8 | 28,0 | 3920 | 4,2 | 1500**) | 3,5**) | 0,0075 | 140 | D120.26K/119 |
| ◆ D 1961 SH | 4500 | 2,8 | 40,0 | 8000 | 2,5 | 2250**) | 12,0**) | 0,0075 | 140 | D120.26K/119 |
| D 931 SH | 6500 | 3,2 | 16,0 | 1280 | 5,6 | 1300**) | 3,5**) | 0,0100 | 140 | D100.26K/119 |
| D 1131 SH | 6500 | 3,2 | 22,0 | 2400 | 5,6 | 1300**) | 3,5**) | 0,0075 | 140 | D120.26K/119 |
| D 1951 SH | 6500 | 3,2 | 44,0 | 9680 | 4,0 | 1800**) | 5,0**) | 0,0045 | 140 | D150.26K/119 |

*) Estimate failure rate $\lambda \sim 100$ fit

◆ New type


**) Clamp circuit $L = 0,25\ \mu H$

GTO – Freewheeling Diodes

| Type | $V_{(DRM)}$ V | $V_{(DID)}$ *) kV $T_c = 25$ typ. | $I_{(FSM)}$ kA sin, 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ sin, 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $V_{(F)}/I_{(FM)}$ V/2,5 kA $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ sin | $I_{(RM)**)}$ A $di/dt = 250\ A/\mu s$ $I_{(FM)} = 1\ kA$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $Q_{(rr)**)}$ mAs $di/dt = 250\ A/\mu s$ $I_{(FM)} = 1\ kA$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $(-di/dt)_{com}$ a/ μs | R_{thJC} $^{\circ}C/W$ DC | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^{\circ}C$ | Outline / page |
|----------|------------------|--|--|---|---|--|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| D 1170 S | 2000, 2500 | 1,25 | 24,0 | 2880 | 2,62/6,4 | 580 | 1,7 | | 0,0184 | 120 | D75.26K/118 |
| D 721 S | 3500 ... 4500 | 2,0 | 18,0 | 1130 | 3,50/2,5 | 600 | 1,7 | 500 | 0,0180 | 125 | D76.26K/119 |
| D 1461 S | 3500 ... 4500 | 2,0 | 28,0 | 5120 | 2,50/2,5 | 840 | 2,8 | 500 | 0,0125 | 140 | D100.26K/119 |
| D 1251 S | 4500 | 2,5 | 18,0 | 1620 | 2,50/2,5 | 800 | 3,0 | 500 | 0,0100 | 140 | D76.14K/119 |
| D 921 S | 4500 | 2,5 | 28,0 | 5120 | 2,60/2,5 | 700 | 2,8 | 500 | 0,0125 | 140 | D100.26K/119 |
| D 1381 S | 4500 | 3,0 | 28,0 | 5120 | 2,60/2,5 | 700 | 2,8 | 500 | 0,0125 | 140 | D100.26K/119 |

*) Estimate failure rate $\lambda \sim 100$ fitGTO-Snubber **) $V_{(R)} = 0,5 V_{(RRM)}$, $V_{(RM)} = 0,8 V_{(RRM)}$

GTO Snubber Diodes and general use

| Type  | $V_{(RRM)}$ V | $V_{R(cr)}$ V ¹⁾ | $I_{(FSM)}$ kA sin, 10 ms $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $V_{(FV)}/I_{(FM)}$ V/kA sin, 10 ms $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | V_{FRM} typ. V di/dt = 1000 A/ μ s $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $R_{(th)JC}$ $^{\circ}C/W$ DC | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^{\circ}C$ | Outline / page |
|---|------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| D 170 S | 2500 | 1500 | 3,70 | 2,30/0,8 | | 0,180 | 140 | DSW27.1/116 |
| D 170 U | 2500 | 1500 | 3,15 | 2,15/0,65 | | 0,250 | 140 | DSW27.1/116 |
| D 228 S | 2500 | 1500 | 3,20 | 2,12/0,5 | | 0,075 | 125 | D60.14/117 |
| D 56 S | 4500 | 3000 | 1,35 | 4,50/0,32 | 145 | 0,245 | 125 | DSW27.2/116 |
| D 56 U | 4500 | 3000 | 1,20 | 4,15/0,28 | 75 | 0,325 | 125 | DSW27.2/116 |
| D 291 S | 3500 ... 4500 | 3200 | 4,50 | 4,15/1,2 | 145 | 0,040 | 125 | D58.26K/118 |
| D 841 S | 4500 | 3200 | 15,00 | 3,50/2,5 | 75 | 0,010 | 125 | D76.14K/119 |
| snubberless: | | | | | | | | |
| D 371 S | 4500 | 3200 | 6,00 | 3,90/1,2 | 150 | 0,035 | 125 | D58.26K/118 |
| D 801 S | 4500 | 3200 | 14,00 | 3,70/2,5 | 85 | 0,010 | 125 | D76.14K/119 |
| D 901 S | 3500 ... 4500 | 2500 | 21,50 | 3,50/2,5 | 70 | 0,0125 | 125 | D100.26K/119 |

¹⁾ Maximum permissible link voltage, GTO snubber diode


Fast Rectifier Diodes


| up to 1000 V | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{RM} A $T_{vj\ max}$ $i_F = I_{FAVM}$, $di_F/dt = 50$ A/ μs | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 138 S | 900 ... 1000 | 230 | 1,6 | 12,80 | 138/85 | 1,32 | 2,20 | 47 ¹⁾ | 0,140 | 125 | D41.14/117 |
| D 358 S | 600 ... 1000 | 730 | 5,2 | 135,20 | 358/100 | 1,05 | 0,80 | 70 | 0,079 | 150 | D41.14/117 |
| D 648 S | 800 ... 1000 | 1400 | 10,1 | 510,05 | 648/100 | 1,05 | 0,43 | 82 | 0,044 | 150 | D50.14/117 |
| D 649 S | 800 ... 1000 | 1400 | 10,1 | 510,05 | 650/96 | 1,05 | 0,43 | 82 | 0,048 | 150 | D57.26/117 |

¹⁾ $i_{FM} = 225$ A, $-di_F/dt = 100$ A/ μs

| up to 1400 V | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{RM} A $T_{vj\ max}$ $i_F = I_{FAVM}$, $di_F/dt = 50$ A/ μs | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 188 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 290 | 1,9 | 18,05 | 185/100 | 1,00 | 1,80 | 80 | 0,150 | 150 | D41.14/117 |
| D 211 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 400 | 4,3 | 92,45 | 211/100 | 1,00 | 1,00 | 100 | 0,155 | 150 | DSW27/116 |
| D 211 U | 1000 ... 1400 | 400 | 3,9 | 76,05 | 150/100 | 1,00 | 1,00 | 100 | 0,245 | 150 | DSW27/116 |
| D 238 S | 1200 | 455 | 3,2 | 51,20 | 238/85 | 1,45 | 1,10 | 45 | 0,080 | 125 | D41.14/117 |
| D 368 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 730 | 5,2 | 135,20 | 368/100 | 1,00 | 0,80 | 102 | 0,080 | 150 | D41.14/117 |
| D 658 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 1400 | 10,1 | 510,05 | 658/100 | 1,00 | 0,45 | 122 | 0,044 | 150 | D50.14/117 |
| D 659 S | 1000 ... 1400 | 1400 | 10,1 | 510,05 | 660/95 | 1,00 | 0,45 | 122 | 0,048 | 150 | D57.26/117 |

Fast Rectifier Diodes

| up to 2600 V | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{RM} A $T_{vj\ max}$ $i_F = I_{FAVM}$, $di_F/dt = 50$ A/ μs | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 170 S | 2500 | 400 | 3,70 | 68,45 | 170/85 | 1,10 | 1,40 | 340 ³⁾ | 0,190 | 140 | DSW27.1/116 |
| D 170 U | 2500 | 330 | 3,15 | 49,60 | 170/64 | 1,10 | 1,50 | 340 ³⁾ | 0,260 | 140 | DSW27.1/116 |
| D 228 S | 2200, 2500 | 450 | 3,20 | 51,20 | 228/85 | 1,18 | 1,80 | 280 | 0,080 | 125 | D41.14/117 |
| D 348 S | 1600 ... 2000 | 645 | 4,60 | 105,80 | 348/100 | 1,00 | 0,90 | 160 | 0,080 | 150 | D41.14/117 |
| D 438 S | 1600 ... 2000 | 740 | 5,30 | 140,50 | 440/100 | 1,14 | 0,725 | 770 ⁴⁾ | 0,059 | 150 | D41.14/117 |
| D 440 S | 1600 ... 2000 | 740 | 5,30 | 140,50 | 440/100 | 1,14 | 0,725 | 770 ⁴⁾ | 0,059 | 150 | D57.26K/118 |
| D 509 S | 2400 ... 2600 | 1050 | 7,50 | 281,25 | 509/100 | 1,00 | 0,80 | 205 | 0,049 | 150 | D57.26/117 |
| D 675 S | 2000, 2500 | 1200 | 8,50 | 361,00 | 675/85 | 1,25 | 0,50 | 860 ⁵⁾ | 0,039 | 140 | D57.26K/118 |
| D 689 S | 2000 ... 2600 | 1600 | 11,50 | 661,25 | 690/100 | 1,00 | 0,50 | 230 | 0,039 | 150 | D57.26/117 |
| D 690 S | | | | | | | | | | | D57.26K/118 |
| D 1169 S | 2000, 2500 | 3360 | 24,00 | 2880,00 | 1170/85 | 1,16 | 0,21 | 580 ⁶⁾ | 0,0194 | 125 | D75.26/117 |
| D 1170 S | 2000, 2500 | 3360 | 24,00 | 2880,00 | 1170/85 | 1,16 | 0,21 | 580 ⁶⁾ | 0,0194 | 125 | D75.26K/118 |
| D 1408 S | 2000, 2500 | 3360 | 24,00 | 2880,00 | 1410/85 | 1,16 | 0,21 | 580 ⁶⁾ | 0,015 | 125 | D75.14/117 |

| up to 6000 V | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{RM} A $T_{vj\ max}$ $i_F = I_{FAVM}$, $di_F/dt = 50$ A/ μs | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
| D 56 S | 4000, 4500 | 160 | 1,35 | 9,10 | 56/85 | 1,64 | 8,00 | 230 ²⁾ | 0,26 | 125 | DSW27.2/116 |
| D 56 U | 4000, 4500 | 140 | 1,20 | 7,20 | 56/73 | 1,64 | 8,00 | 230 ²⁾ | 0,34 | 125 | DSW27.2/116 |

¹⁾ $i_{FM} = 150$ A, - $di_F/dt = 200$ A/ μs


⁴⁾ $i_{FM} = 1600$ A, - $di_F/dt = 600$ A/ μs

²⁾ $i_{FM} = 500$ A, - $di_F/dt = 200$ A/ μs

⁵⁾ $i_{FM} = 1000$ A, - $di_F/dt = 250$ A/ μs


³⁾ $i_{FM} = 500$ A, - $di_F/dt = 250$ A/ μs

Avalanche Rectifier Diodes

| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 100$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | $V_{(BR)}$ A min. | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page |
|---|---|------------------|--|---|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| D 126 A 45 | 4500 | 315 | 2,30 | 26,45 | 126/100 200/35 | 0,86 | 3,2 | 4800 | 0,257 | 160 | DSW27.2/116 |
| D 126 B 45 | 4500 | 300 | 2,10 | 22,00 | 126/80 190/9 | 0,86 | 3,2 | 4800 | 0,337 | 160 | DSW27.2/116 |
| DD 126 A 45 K-B9* | 4500 | 220 | 2,30 | 26,45 | 128/100 | 0,86 | 3,2 | 4800 | 0,060 | 160 | DP30.1/120 |

* Non isolated module

Welding Diodes

| up to 600 V | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|------------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Type  | V_{RRM} V $V_{RSM} = V_{RRM} + 50$ V | I_{FRMSM} A | I_{FSM} kA 10 ms, $T_{vj\ max}$ | $\int i^2 dt$ $A^2s \cdot 10^3$ 10 ms $T_{vj\ max}$ | I_{FAVM}/T_c $A/^\circ C$ 180° sinus | $V_{(TO)}$ V $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | r_T $m\Omega$ $T_{vj} = T_{vj\ max}$ | R_{thJC} $^\circ C/W$ 180° el sin | $T_{vj\ max}$ $^\circ C$ | Outline / page | |
| 25 DN 06 | 600 | 1800 | 12,75 | 813 | 1145/155 | 0,70 | 0,188 | 0,0174 | 180 | 25DN06/118 | |
| 38 DN 06 | 600 | 6100 | 32,3 | 5200 | 3885/120 | 0,66 | 0,060 | 0,0124 | 180 | 38DN06/118 | |
| 46 DN 06 | 600 | 8000 | 52,0 | 13500 | 5100/118 | 0,70 | 0,047 | 0,00935 | 180 | 46DN06/118 | |
| 56 DN 06 | 600 | 10050 | 70,0 | 24500 | 6400/116 | 0,70 | 0,040 | 0,0062 | 180 | 56DN06/118 | |
| 65 DN 06 | 600 | 13300 | 95,0 | 45000 | 8470/98 | 0,70 | 0,027 | 0,0047 | 180 | 65DN06/118 | |

Insulated Cells

| Type | V_M V | V_{RMS}/V_{DC} V | CTI - Value | Iso-Class | $T_{c(max)}$ $^\circ C$ | R_{thCK} $^\circ C/W$ | $R_{thC-C(typ)}$ $^\circ C/W$ | at clamp. force | F_{max} kN | Weight g | Outline / page |
|-----------|------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| ISO 57/26 | 6400 | 2520 | 250 | III a | 150 | 0,010 | 0,0880 | at 12kN | 30 | 260 | 157.26/120 |
| ISO 72/8 | 2250 | 700 | 250 | III a | 150 | 0,005 | 0,0280 | at 20kN | 45 | 130 | 172.8/120 |
| ISO 75/14 | 3500 | 1250 | 250 | III a | 150 | 0,005 | 0,0435 | at 20kN | 45 | 245 | 175.14/120 |
| ISO 75/26 | 5900 | 2250 | 250 | III a | 150 | 0,005 | 0,0480 | at 20kN | 45 | 460 | 175.26/120 |

Insulating material: AlN

Possible Combinations of Disc Devices and Heatsinks

for air cooling
for water cooling

| applicable up to V _{RRM} | line voltage up to | BE/KK = Elements per Heatsink | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|--|
| 7000 V | 2500 V | 1 | K0.05.7F | K0.05.7F | K0.05.7F | | K0.05.7F | | K0.05.7F | | KE01 | KE01 | KE01 | KE01 | KE01 | KE01 | |
| | | 1 | | | | | | | | | KE02 | KE02 | KE02 | KE02 | KE02 | KE02 | |
| | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | K0.08.7F | K0.08.7F | K0.08.7F | | K0.08.7F | | K0.08.7F | | K0.08.7F | | | | | | |
| 6000 V | 2000 V | 1 | K0.05F | K0.05F | K0.05F | | K0.05F | | K0.05F | | K0.048F | K0.048F | | | | | |
| | | 2 | K0.08F K0.92S | K0.08F K0.92S | K0.08F K0.92S | | K0.08F K0.92S | | K0.08F K0.92S | | | | | | | | |
| 2600 V | 1500 V | 2, 4, 6 | | | | | | | | K53 K63 | K53 K63 | K53 K63 | K53 K63 | K53 K63 | K53 K63 | K63 | |
| 2200 V | 690 V | 1 | KK32 | KK32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | KK34 | KK34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | K0.12F K0.36S | K0.12F K0.36S | | | K0.12F K0.36S | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | K0.17F K0.22F | K0.17F K0.22F | | | K0.17F K0.22F | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | K0.65S | K0.65S | | | K0.65S | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2 | K0.024W | K0.024W | K0.024W | K0.024W | K0.024W | K0.024W | K0.024W | K0.024W | | | | | | | |
| | | 2, 4, 6 | KA20;KC20;KD20 | KA20;KC20;KD20 | KA20;KC20;KD20 | KA20;KC20;KD20 | KA20;KC20;KD20 | KA20;KC20;KD20 | KA20;KC20;KD20 | | | | | | | | |
| Outline | | | D41.14 | D50.14 | D57.26 | D60.8 | D60.14 | D73.8 | D75.26 | D100.26 | D110.26 | D120.35 | | | | | |
| | | | T41.14 | T50.14 | T57.26 | | T60.14 | | T75.26 | T100.26 | T110.26 | T120.35 | T150.35 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | T110.35 | T120.26 | | | | | |

according to EN50178 pollution degree 2
pollution degree 3 on request

Examples of implemented ModSTACK™

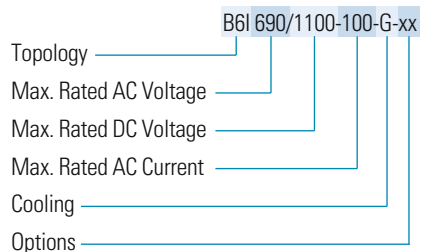
for air cooling
for water cooling

| Up to 400 Vac | Irms [A] | at fsw [Hz] | Remarks | Size Outline/Page |
|-------------------|----------|-------------|----------|-------------------|
| B6I 400/600-460-G | 460 | 3000 | inverter | MS2/80 |
| B6I 400/600-480-W | 480 | 3000 | inverter | MS2/80 |

| Up to 500 Vac | Irms [A] | at fsw [Hz] | Remarks | Size Outline/Page |
|--------------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| B6I 500/800-220-F | 220 | 2500 | inverter | MS1/79 |
| B6I 500/800-220-G | 220 | 2500 | inverter | MS1/79 |
| B6I 500/800-250-W | 250 | 2500 | inverter | MS1/79 |
| 2B6I 500/800-330-G | 2 x 330 | 3000 | 2 inverter parallel | MS3/81 |
| 2B6I 500/800-350-W | 2 x 350 | 3000 | 2 inverter parallel | MS3/81 |
| 2B6I 500/800-400-G | 2 x 400 | 3000 | 2 inverter parallel | MS3/81 |
| 2B6I 500/800-450-W | 2 x 450 | 3000 | 2 inverter parallel | MS3/81 |
| 2B6I 500/800-600-W | 2 x 600 | 3000 | 2 inverter parallel | MS4/82 |

Other topologies and ratings possible. Please refer to page 67.

Mod STACK™ Type Designation System:



Descriptors

G = forced air cooling
W = water cooling
F = fan included

Options

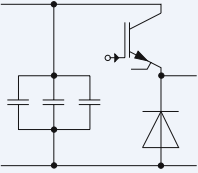
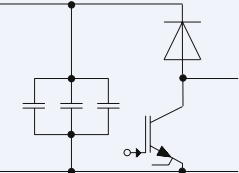
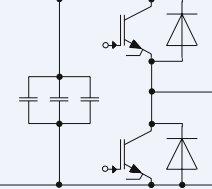
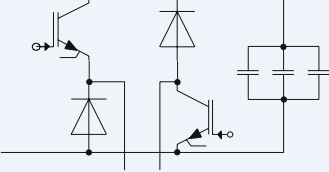
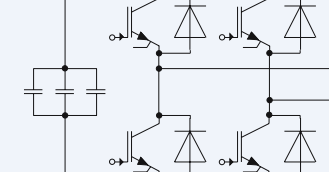
M = Master
S = slave, single use
O = fiber optic interface
X = voltage signal interface

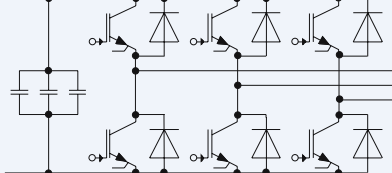
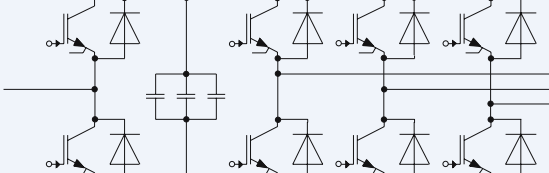
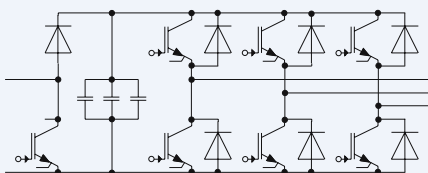
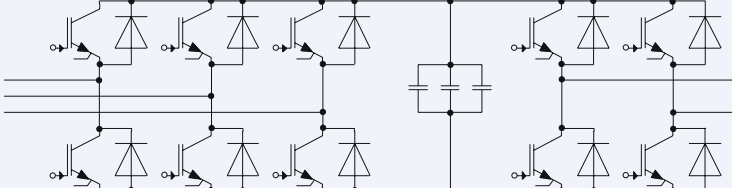
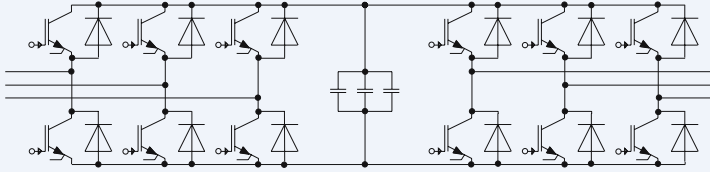
| Up to 690 Vac | Irms [A] | at fsw [Hz] | Remarks | Size Outline/Page |
|------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| B6I 690/1100-100-G | 100 | 2500 | inverter | MS1/79 |
| B6I 690/1100-150-G | 150 | 2500 | inverter | MS1/79 |
| B6I 690/1100-250-G | 250 | 2250 | inverter | MS2/80 |
| B6I 690/1100-375-G | 375 | 1250 | inverter | MS2/80 |
| B6I 690/1100-460-W | 460 | 2500 | inverter | MS2/80 |
| B6I+B6I 690/1100-300-G | 300 | 2250 | AC/AC converter | MS3/81 |
| B6I+B6I 690/1100-330-G | 330 | 2250 | AC/AC converter | MS3/81 |
| 2B6I 690/1100-330-G | 2 x 330 | 2250 | 2 inverter parallel | MS3/81 |
| 2B6I 690/1100-400-W | 2 x 400 | 2500 | 2 inverter parallel | MS3/81 |
| B6I+B6I 690/1100-650-G | 650 | 2250 | AC/AC converter | MS4/82 |
| 2B6I 690/1100-600-G | 2 x 600 | 2250 | 2 inverter parallel | MS4/82 |

Other topologies and ratings possible. Please refer to page 67.

General Information:

Nominal AC current is rated for a certain switching frequency and at $T_{amb} = 45^\circ\text{C}$ for air cooled IGBT stacks and 40°C for water cooled stacks. Starting from nominal current a maximum current of $1,2 \times I_{nom}$ is possible. Higher switching frequencies result in a derating of the nominal output current.

| IGBT Stack Topology | Acronym |
|---|----------|
|  | 1/2B2IHA |
|  | 1/2B2IHK |
|  | 1/2B2I |
|  | B2IH |
|  | B2I |

| IGBT Stack Topology | Acronym |
|---|--|
|  | B6I |
|  | 1/2B2I + B6I |
|  | 1/2B2IHK + B6I |
|  | B6I + B2I |
|  | B6I + B6I or 2B6I for parallel operation |

PrimeSTACK

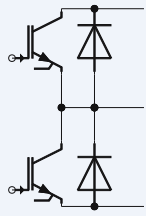
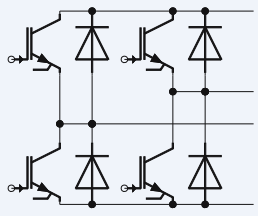
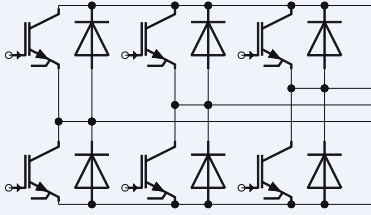
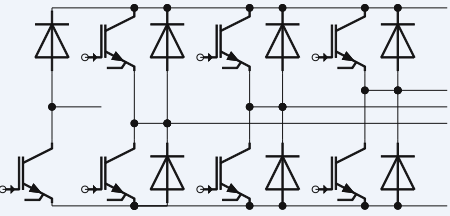
| | Type | Implemented IGBT Module | Outline | Outline / page |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| With 600V IGBT Modules | | | | |
| IGBT ² Low Loss | 2PS0600R06DLC-2G | BSM300GB60DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0900R06DLC-3G | BSM300GB60DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS1200R06DLC-4G | BSM300GB60DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 4PS0300R06DLC-3G | BSM300GB60DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0300R06DLC-3G | BSM300GB60DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| IGBT ³ | 2PS0400R06KE3-2G | FF200R06KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R06KE3-2G | FF300R06KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0800R06KE3-2G | FF400R06KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R06KE3-3G | FF200R06KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0900R06KE3-3G | FF300R06KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS1200R06KE3-3G | FF400Ra06KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0800R06KE3-4G | FF200R06KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1200R06KE3-4G | FF300R06KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1600R06KE3-4G | FF400R06KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 6PS0200R06KE3-3G | FF200R06KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0300R06KE3-3G | FF300R06KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0400R06KE3-3G | FF400R06KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| With 1200V IGBT Modules | | | | |
| IGBT ² Low Loss | 2PS0200R12DLC-2G | BSM100GB120DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0300R12DLC-2G | BSM150GB120DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0400R12DLC-2G | BSM200GB120DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R12DLC-2G | BSM300GB120DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0300R12DLC-3G | BSM100GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0450R12DLC-3G | BSM150GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0600R12DLC-3G | BSM200GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0900R12DLC-3G | BSM300GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0400R12DLC-4G | BSM100GB120DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS0600R12DLC-4G | BSM150GB120DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS0800R12DLC-4G | BSM200GB120DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1200R12DLC-4G | BSM300GB120DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 6PS0100R12DLC-3G | BSM100GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0150R12DLC-3G | BSM150GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0200R12DLC-3G | BSM200GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| 6PS0300R12DLC-3G | BSM300GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 | |
| IGBT ² Fast | 2PS0200R12KS4-2G | FF100R12KS4 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0300R12KS4-2G | FF150R12KS4 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0400R12KS4-2G | FF200R12KS4 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R12KS4-2G | FF300R12KS4 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |

| | Type | Implemented IGBT Module | Outline | Outline / page |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------|
| IGBT ² Fast | 2PS0300R12KS4-3G | FF100R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0450R12KS4-3G | FF150R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0600R12KS4-3G | FF200R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0900R12KS4-3G | FF300R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0400R12KS4-4G | FF100R12KS4 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS0600R12KS4-4G | FF150R12KS4 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS0800R12KS4-4G | FF200R12KS4 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1200R12KS4-4G | FF300R12KS4 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 6PS0100R12KS4-3G | FF100R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0150R12KS4-3G | FF150R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0200R12KS4-3G | FF200R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0300R12KS4-3G | FF300R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 4PS0100R12KS4-3G | FF100R12KS4 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0900R12KS4-3W | FF300R12KS4 | C3 water cooling | PS_C3W/86 |
| | 6PS0300R12KS4-3W | FF300R12KS4 | C3 water cooling | PS_C3W/86 |
| IGBT ³ | 2PS0400R12KE3-2G | FF200R12KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R12KE3-2G | FF300R12KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0800R12KE3-2G | FF400R12KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R12KE3-3G | FF200R12KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0900R12KE3-3G | FF300R12KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS1200R12KE3-3G | FF400R12KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0800R12KE3-4G | FF200R12KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1200R12KE3-4G | FF300R12KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1600R12KE3-4G | FF400R12KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 6PS0200R12KE3-3G | FF200R12KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0300R12KE3-3G | FF300R12KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0400R12KE3-3G | FF400R12KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| Fast IGBT ³ | 2PS0300R12KT3-2G | FF150R12KT3G | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0400R12KT3-2G | FF200R12KT3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| IGBT ³ | 2PS0600R12KT3-2G | FF300R12KT3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0800R12KT3-2G | FF400R12KT3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0450R12KT3-3G | FF150R12KT3G | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0600R12KT3-3G | FF200R12KT3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0900R12KT3-3G | FF300R12KT3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS1200R12KT3-3G | FF400R12KT3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0600R12KT3-4G | FF150R12KT3G | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS0900R12KT3-4G | FF200R12KT3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |

Other PrimeStacks on request

PrimeSTACK

| | Type | Implemented IGBT Module | Outline | Outline / page |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Fast IGBT ³ | 2PS1200R12KT3-4G | FF300R12KT3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1600R12KT3-4G | FF400R12KT3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 6PS0150R12KT3-3G | FF150R12KT3G | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0200R12KT3-3G | FF200R12KT3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0300R12KT3-3G | FF300R12KT3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0400R12KT3-3G | FF400R12KT3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| With 1700V IGBT Modules | | | | |
| IGBT ² Low Loss | 2PS0200R17DLC-2G | BSM100GB170DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0300R17DLC-2G | BSM150GB170DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0400R17DLC-2G | BSM200GB170DLC | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0300R17DLC-3G | BSM100GB170DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0450R17DLC-3G | BSM150GB120DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0600R17DLC-3G | BSM200GB170DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0400R17DLC-4G | BSM100GB170DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS0600R17DLC-4G | BSM150GB170DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS0800R17DLC-4G | BSM200GB170DLC | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 6PS0100R17DLC-3G | BSM100GB170DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0150R17DLC-3G | BSM150GB170DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0200R17DLC-3G | BSM200GB170DLC | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| IGBT ³ | 2PS0400R17KE3-2G | FF200R17KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R17KE3-2G | FF300R17KE3 | C2 air cooling | PS_C2G/83 |
| | 2PS0600R17KE3-3G | FF200R17KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0900R17KE3-3G | FF300R17KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 2PS0800R17KE3-4G | FF200R17KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 2PS1200R17KE3-4G | FF300R17KE3 | C4 air cooling | PS_C4G/87 |
| | 6PS0200R17KE3-3G | FF200R17KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |
| | 6PS0300R17KE3-3G | FF300R17KE3 | C3 air cooling | PS_C3G/85 |

| IGBT PrimeSTACK Topology | Acronym |
|--|---|
|  | half bridge, 2pack |
|  | H - bridge, 4pack |
|  | 3 phase bridge, 6pack |
|  | 3 phase bridge + brake, 6pack + chopper |

Other PrimeStacks on request

PrimeSTACK Type Designation System:

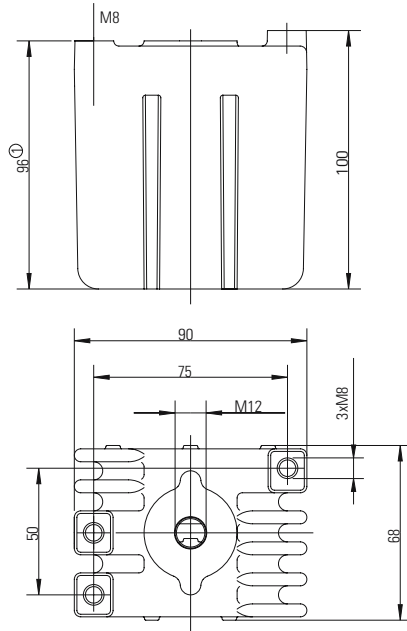
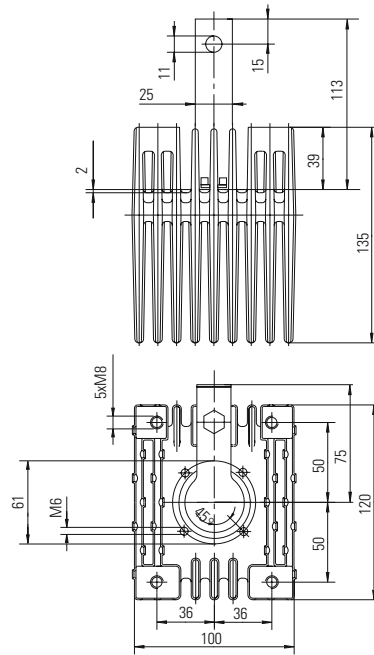
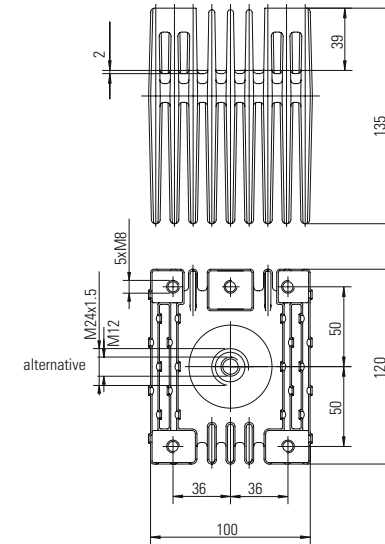
Descriptors

G = forced air cooling
W = water cooling
F = fan included

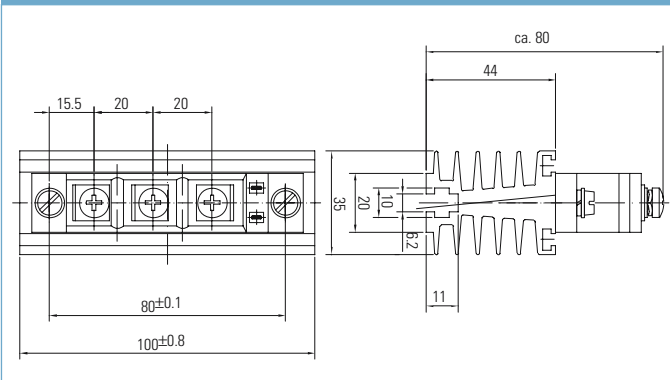
Options

M = Master
S = slave, single use
O = fiber optic interface
X = voltage signal interface

Topology (see below) ———— 2PS0600R12DLC-3X
PrimeSTACK ————
Rated Current at $T_{c,max} = 80^{\circ}C$ ————
Rated Voltage of Used IGBT ————
Chip Type According to eupec Designation System ————
Size ————
Options (chopper, cooling etc.) ————

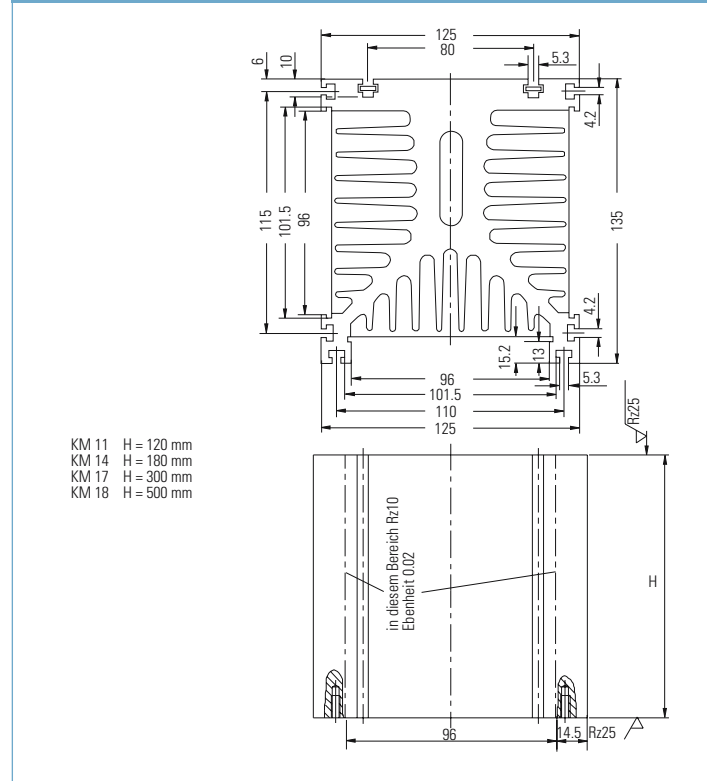
K 1.1 - M 12 G = 0,635 kgK 0.55 - FB 54 - A G = 1,760 kgK0.55 - M 12 G = 1,760 kg
K0.55 - M 24 x 1,5 G = 1,760 kg

KM 10

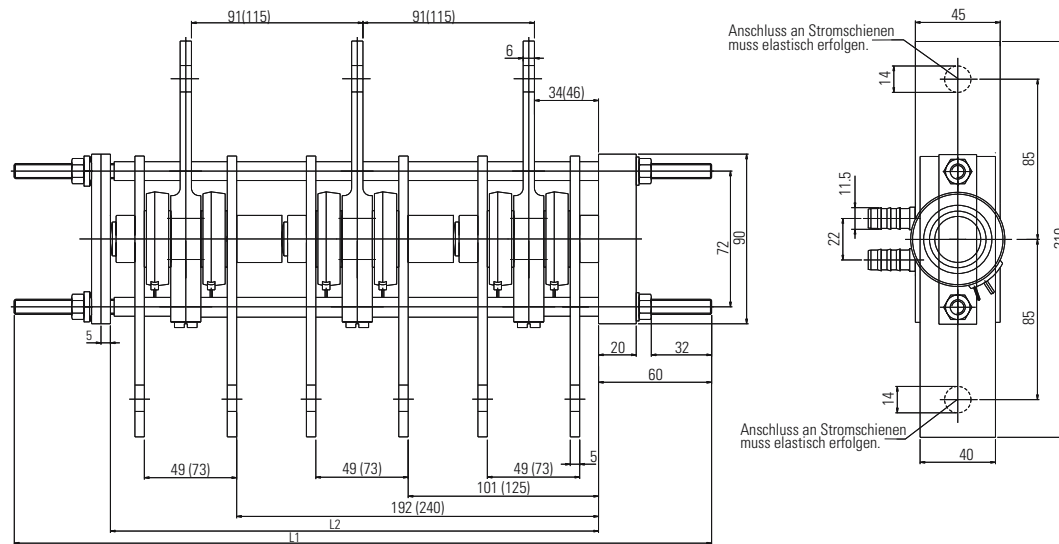


KM 11
KM 14
KM 17
KM 18

G = 2,1 kg
G = 3,1 kg
G = 5,3 kg
G = 8,8 kg



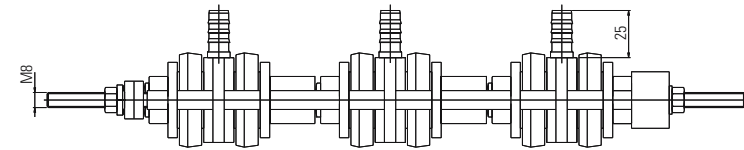
KA 20.X-V



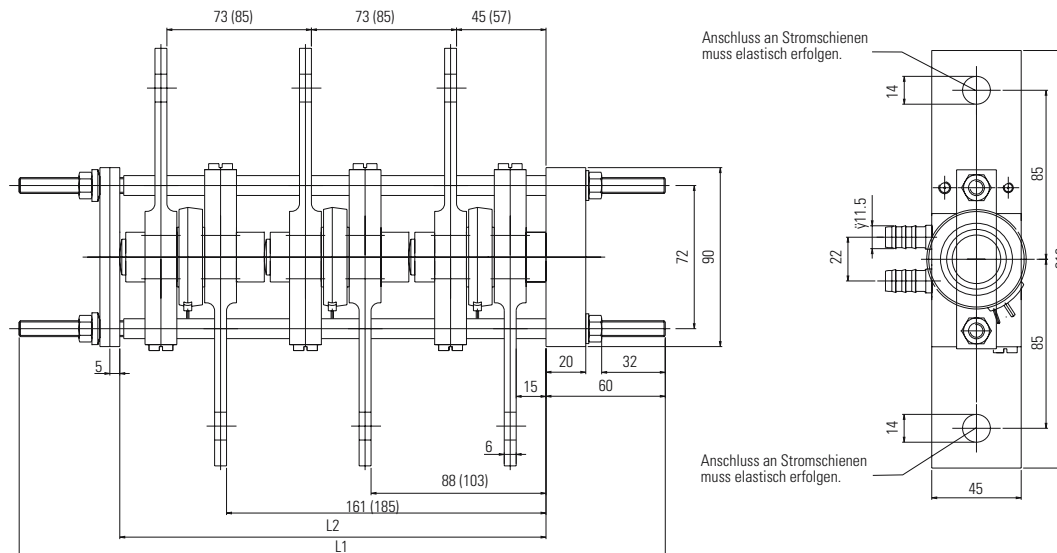
for discs Ø 41, 50, 57, 60 mm
 maximum clamping force 10kN
 supply voltage 500Veff

(...) für Bauelemente s=26

| Anzahl d. Thy./Di. | Typ | L1 | L2 |
|--------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| 6 (s=14mm) | -KA20.6-.. | 370 | 259 |
| 4 (s=14mm) | -KA20.4-.. | 280 | 168 |
| 2 (s=14mm) | -KA20.2-.. | 190 | 77 |
| 6 (s=26mm) | -KA20.62-.. | 445 | 331 |
| 4 (s=26mm) | -KA20.42-.. | 325 | 216 |
| 2 (s=26mm) | -KA20.22-.. | 210 | 101 |



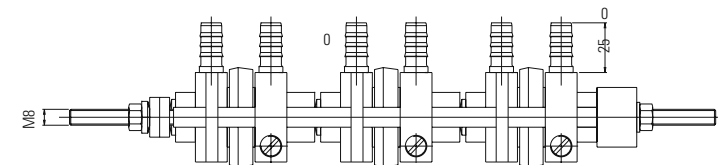
KC 20-XE



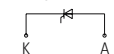
for discs Ø 41, 50, 57, 60 mm
 maximum clamping force 10kN
 supply voltage 500Veff

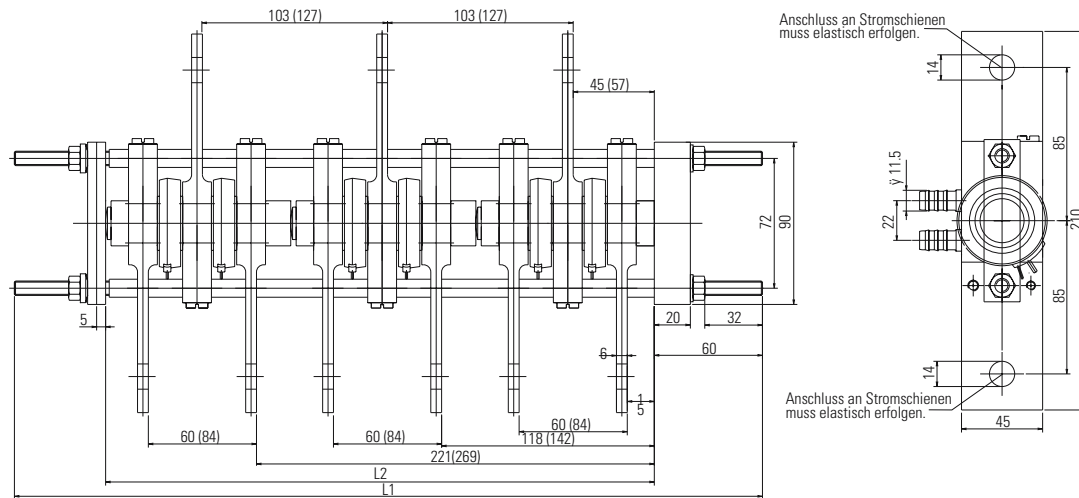
(...) für Bauelemente s=26

| Anzahl d. Thy./Di. | Typ | L1 | L2 |
|--------------------|----------|-----|-----|
| 3 (s=14mm) | -KC20-3E | 325 | 215 |
| 2 (s=14mm) | -KC20-2E | 250 | 142 |
| 1 (s=14mm) | -KC20-1E | 175 | 69 |
| 3 (s=26mm) | -KC20-3E | 360 | 251 |
| 2 (s=26mm) | -KC20-2E | 275 | 166 |
| 1 (s=26mm) | -KC20-1E | 190 | 81 |



Zellenlage bei KC20.*-E

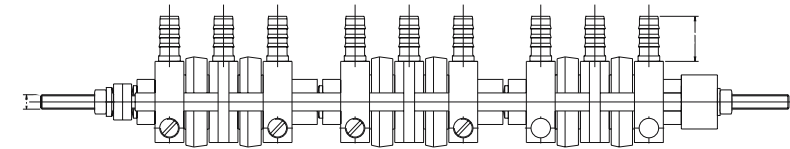




(...) für Bauelemente s=26

| Anzahl d. Thy./Di. | Typ | L1 | L2 |
|--------------------|-------------|-----|-----|
| 6 (s=14mm) | -KD20.6-.. | 415 | 305 |
| 4 (s=14mm) | -KD20.4-.. | 310 | 202 |
| 2 (s=14mm) | -KD20.2-.. | 205 | 99 |
| 6 (s=26mm) | -KD20.62-.. | 490 | 377 |
| 4 (s=26mm) | -KD20.42-.. | 360 | 250 |
| 2 (s=26mm) | -KD20.22-.. | 230 | 123 |

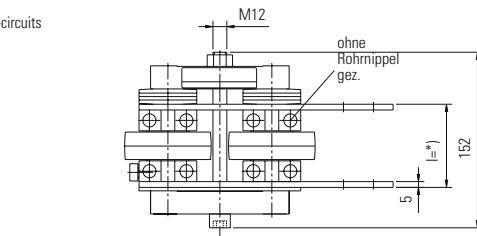
for discs Ø 41, 50, 57, 60 mm
maximum clamping force 10kN
supply voltage 500Veff



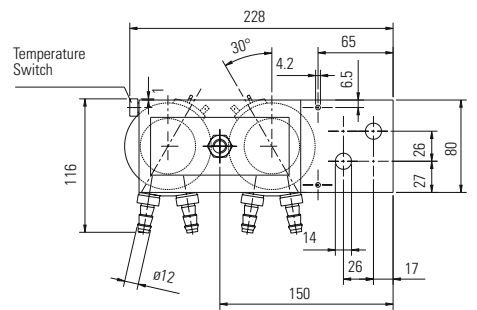
K 0.024 W

G = 3 kg

for W1C-circuits



for discs Ø 50, 57, 60, 75 mm

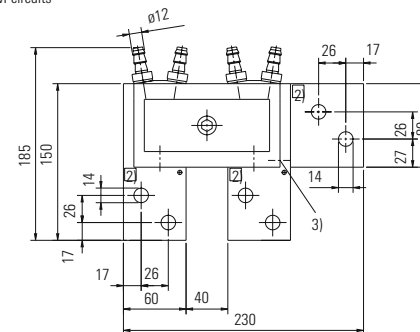


*) Bauelementhöhe 14 mm: l=60mm
Bauelementhöhe 26 mm: l=72mm

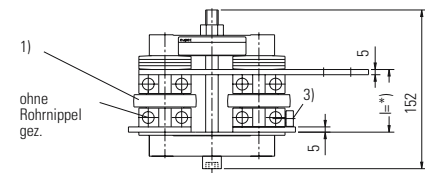
K 0.024 W

G = 3 kg

for B- and M-circuits



for discs Ø 50, 57, 60, 75 mm

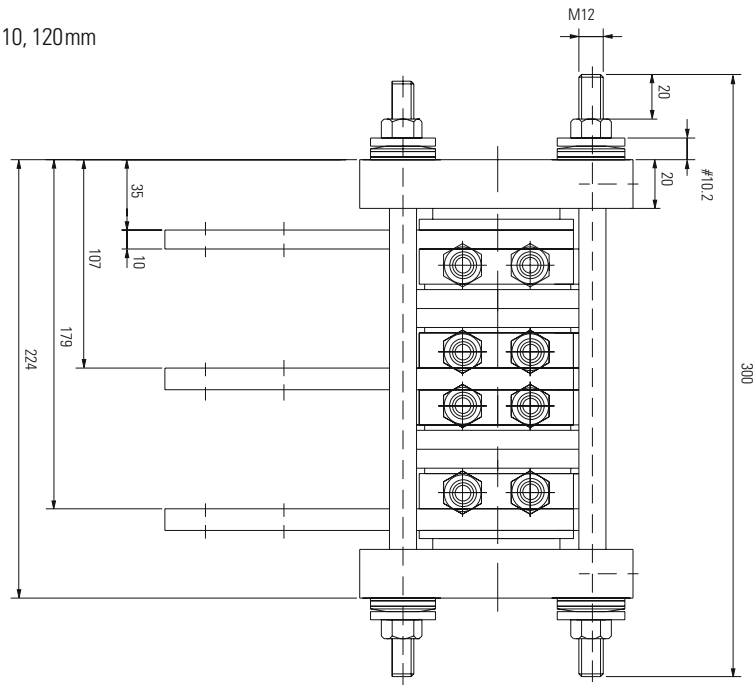


*) Bauelementhöhe 14 mm: l=60mm
Bauelementhöhe 26 mm: l=72mm

K 53 V

G = 17 kg

for discs Ø 110, 120mm

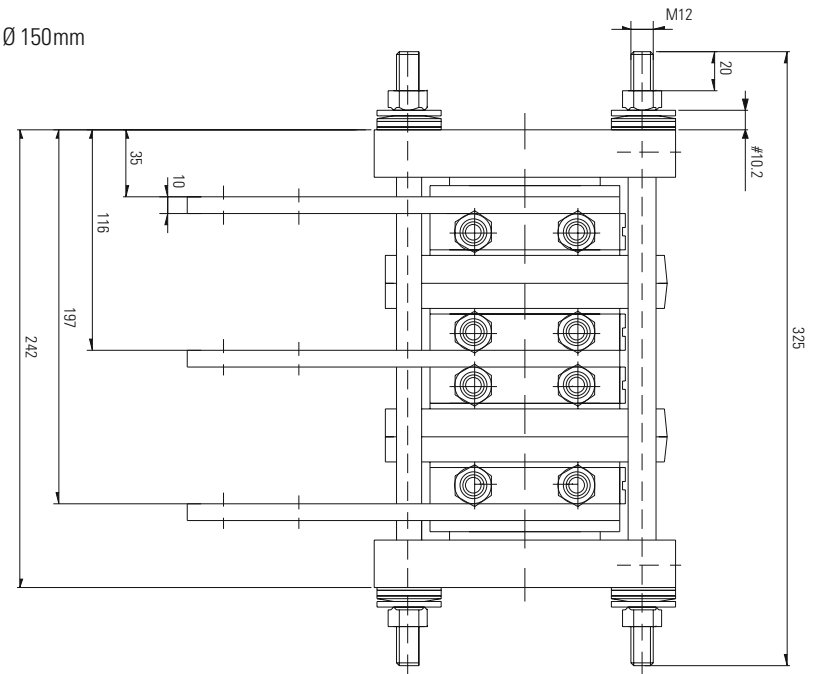


Example: Depending on applied components there may be different busbar dimensions.

K 63 V

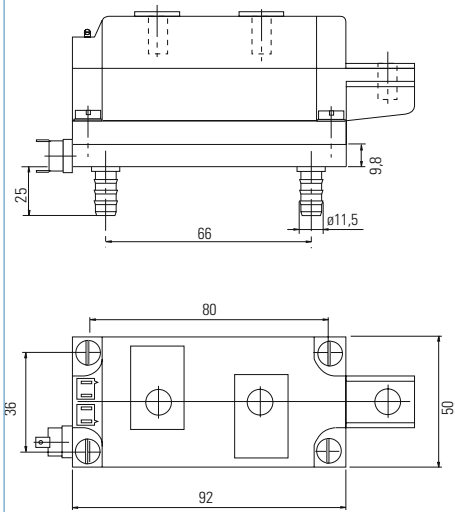
G = 30 kg

for discs Ø 150mm

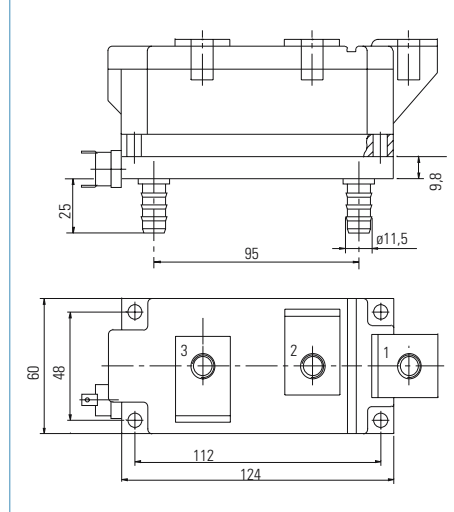


Example: Depending on applied components there may be different busbar dimensions.

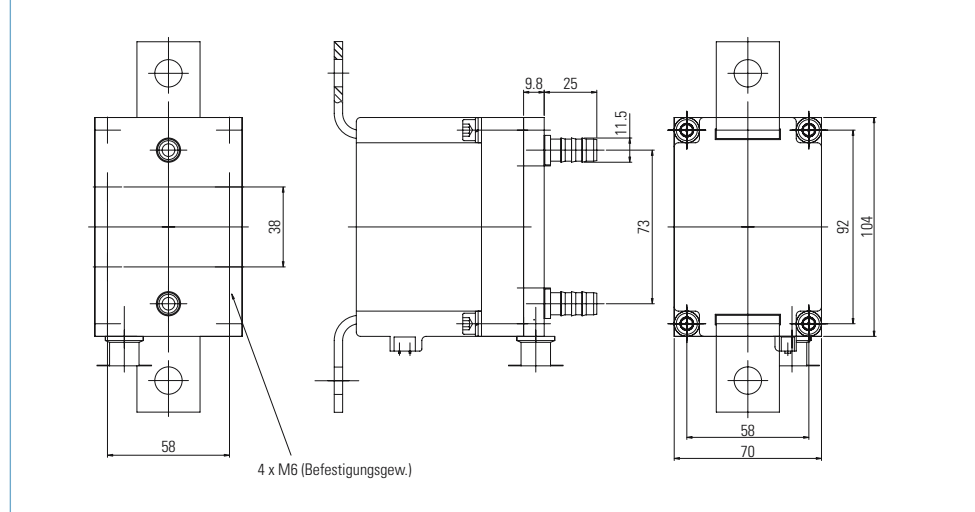
KW 50



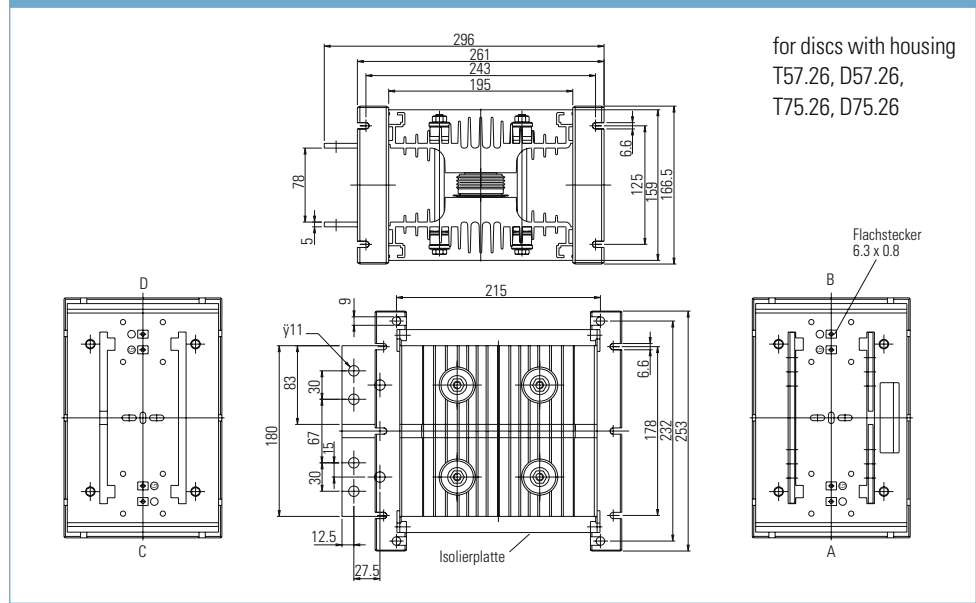
KW 60



KW 70-T

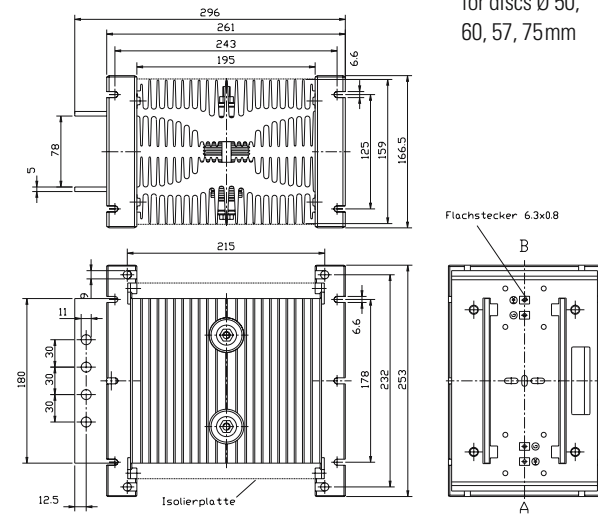


K 0.92S



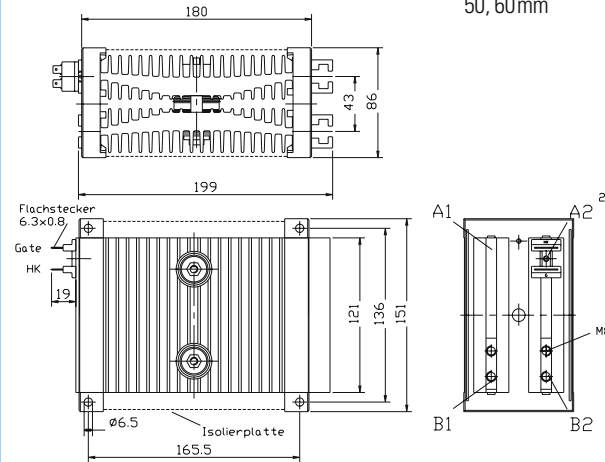
K0.05 F/K0.05.7 F

G = 9 kg

for discs Ø 50,
60, 57, 75mm

K0.12 F

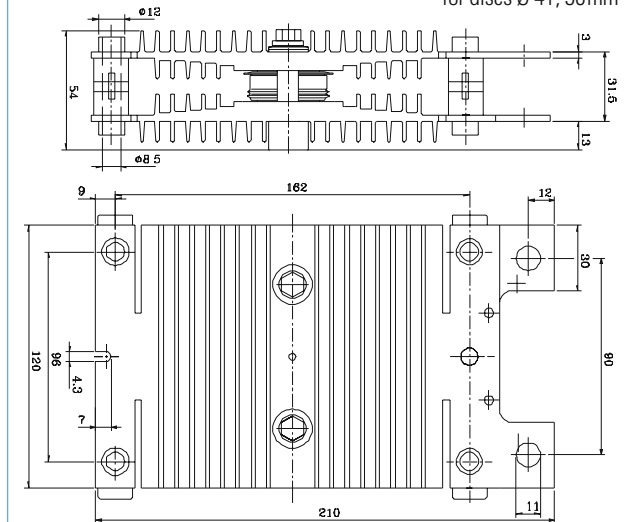
G = 2,5 kg

for discs Ø 41,
50, 60mm

KK 32

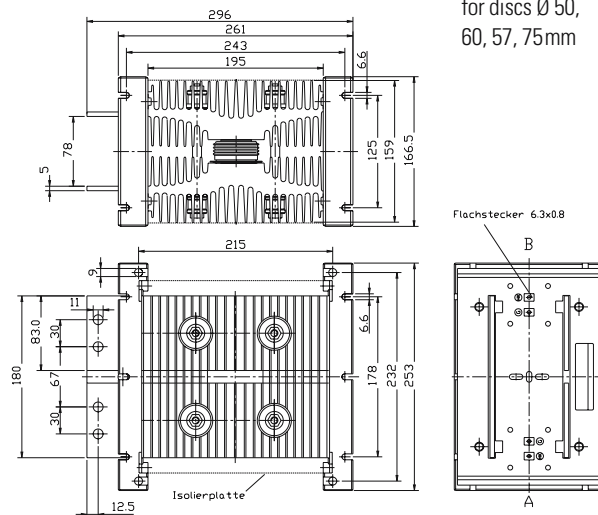
G = 1 kg

for discs Ø 41, 50mm



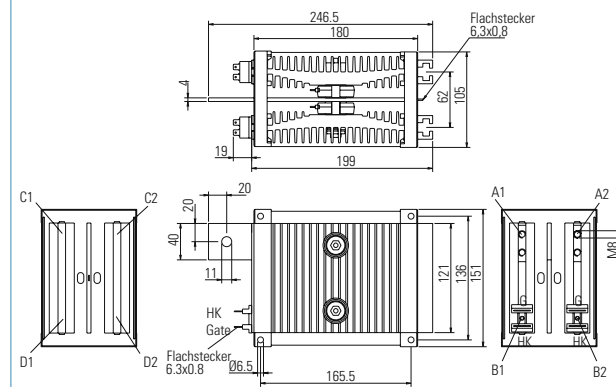
K 0.08 F/K 0.08.7 F/K 0.08.8 F

G = 9 kg

for discs Ø 50,
60, 57, 75mm

K0.22 F

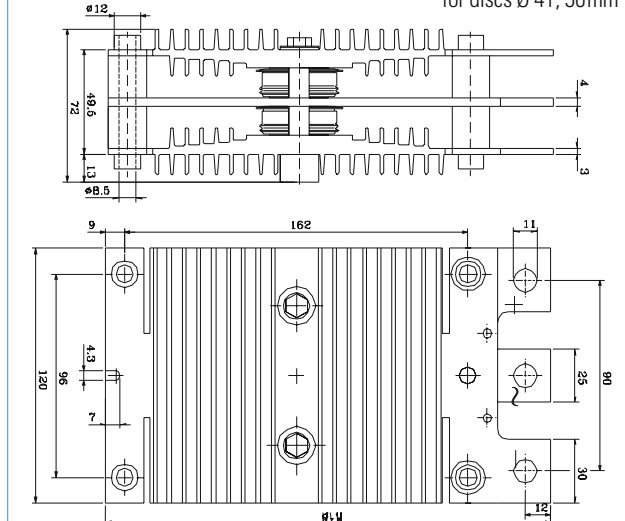
G = 3 kg

for discs Ø 41,
50, 60mm

KK 34

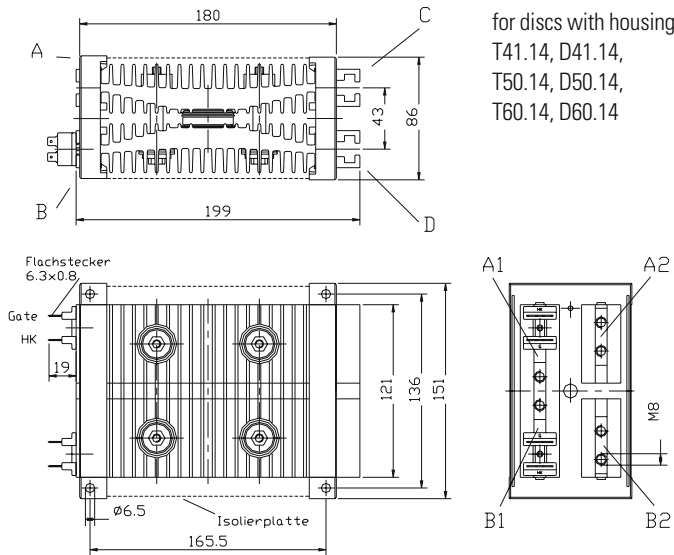
G = 1,3 kg

for discs Ø 41, 50mm



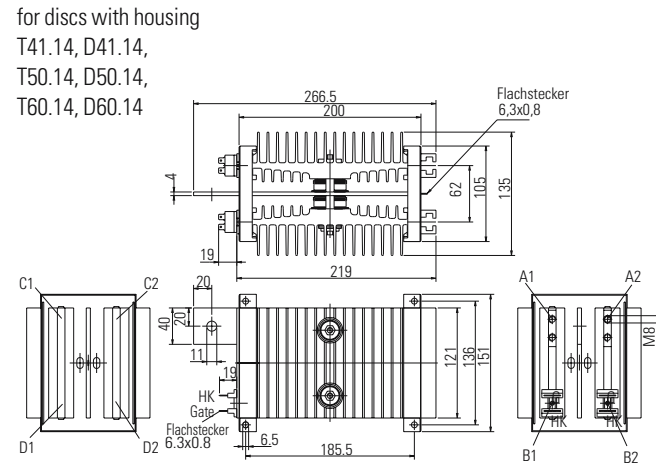
K0.17F

G = 2,5 kg



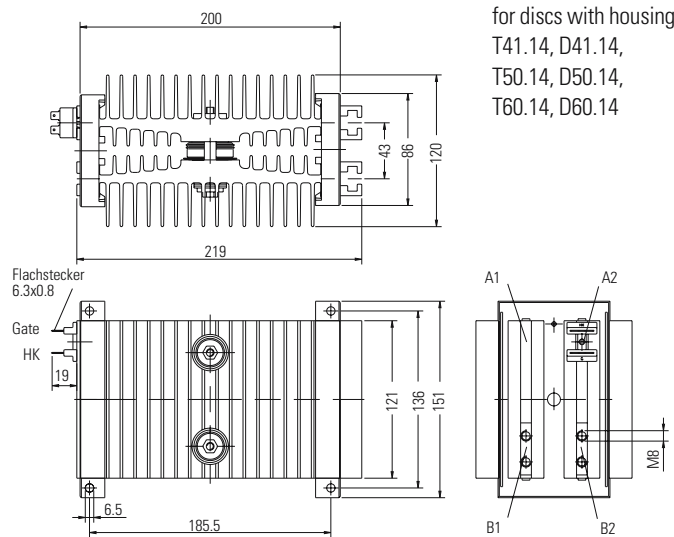
K0.65 S

G = 3,3 kg



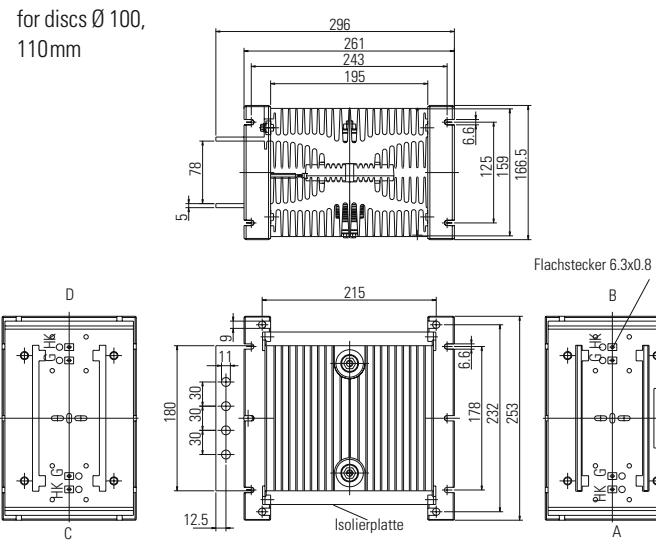
K0.36 S

G = 2,9 kg



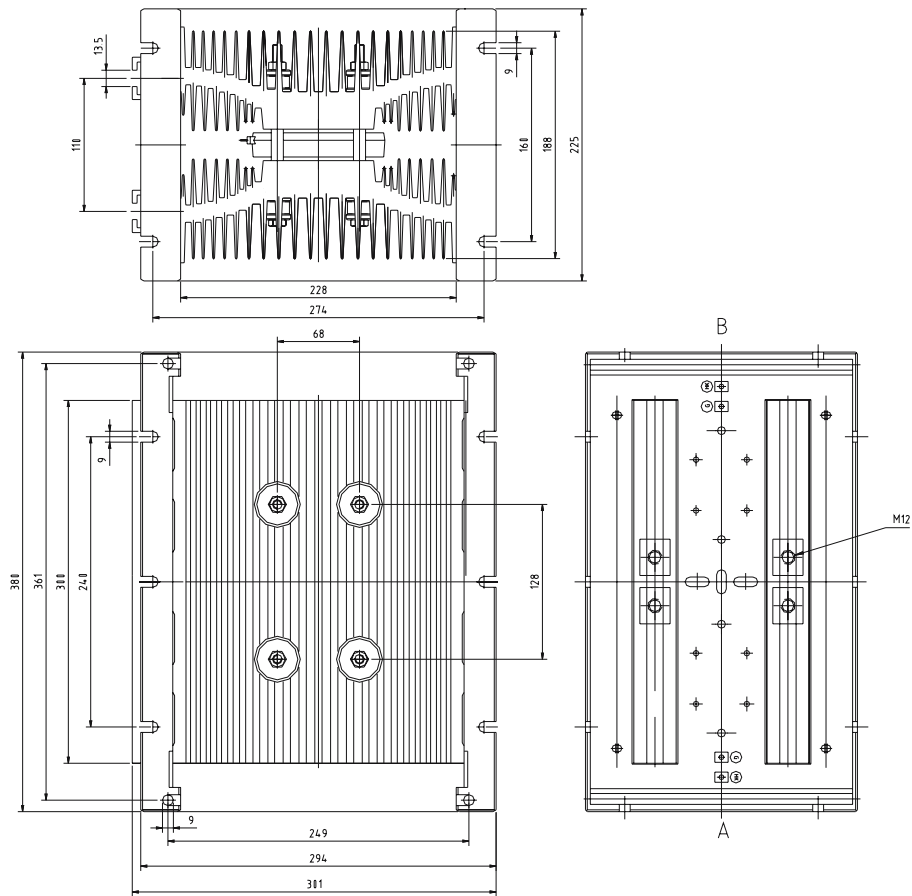
K0.048 F

G = 9 kg



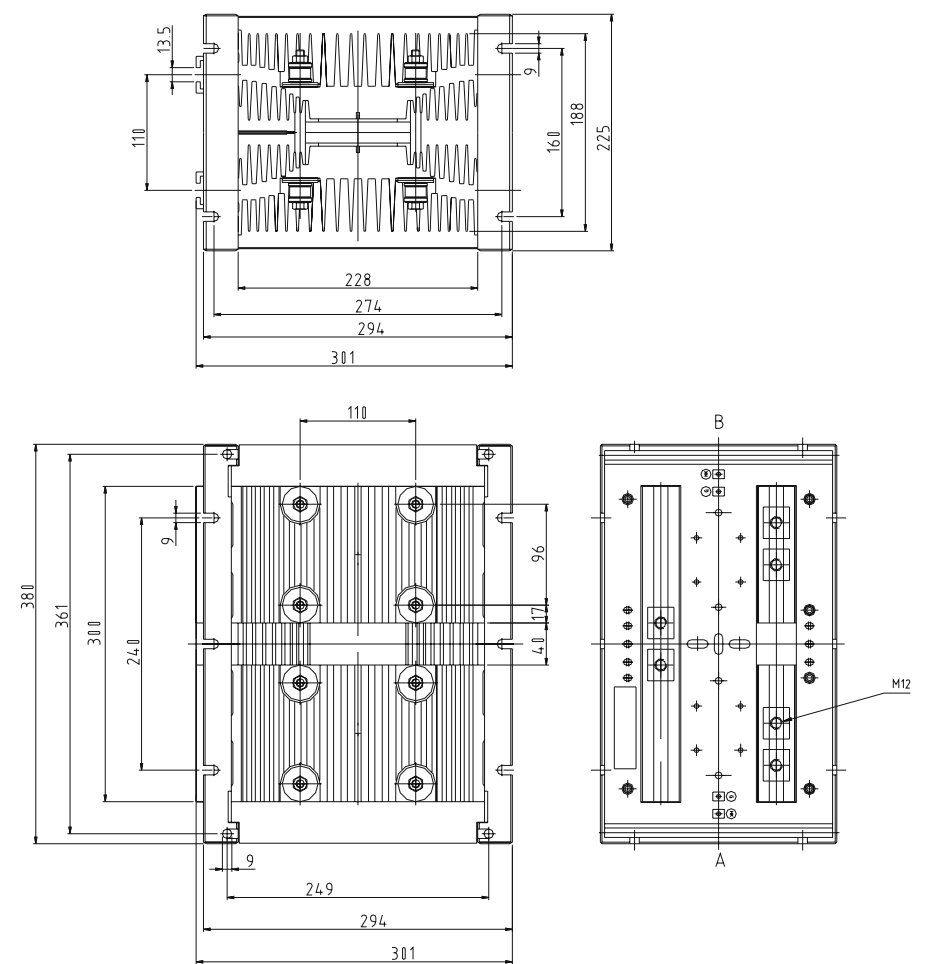
KE 01

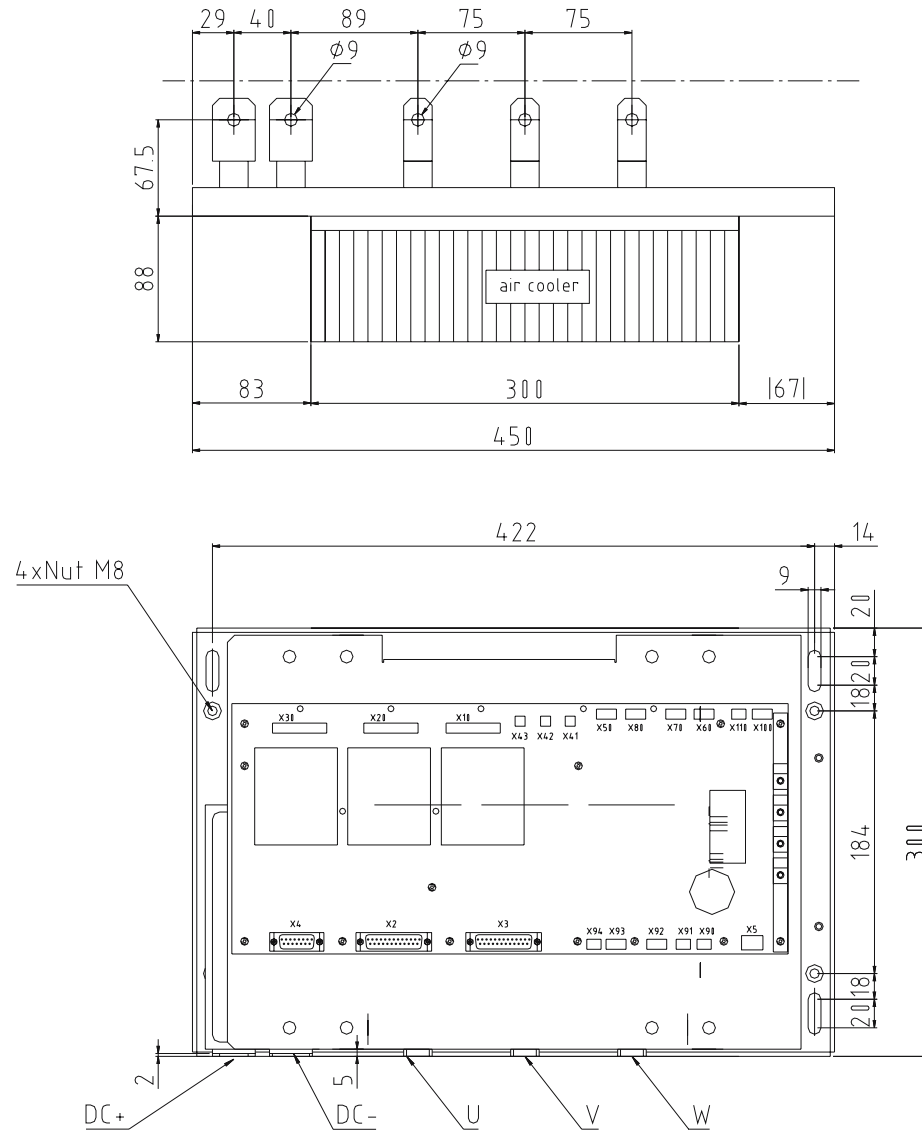
G = 18,8 kg

for discs with maximum \varnothing 150 mm

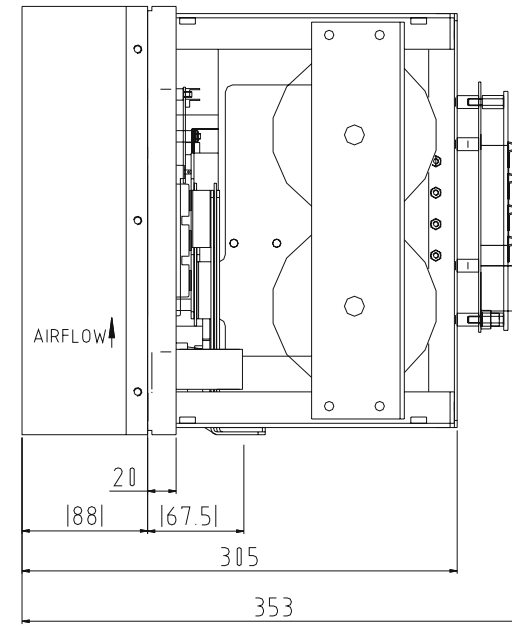
KE 02

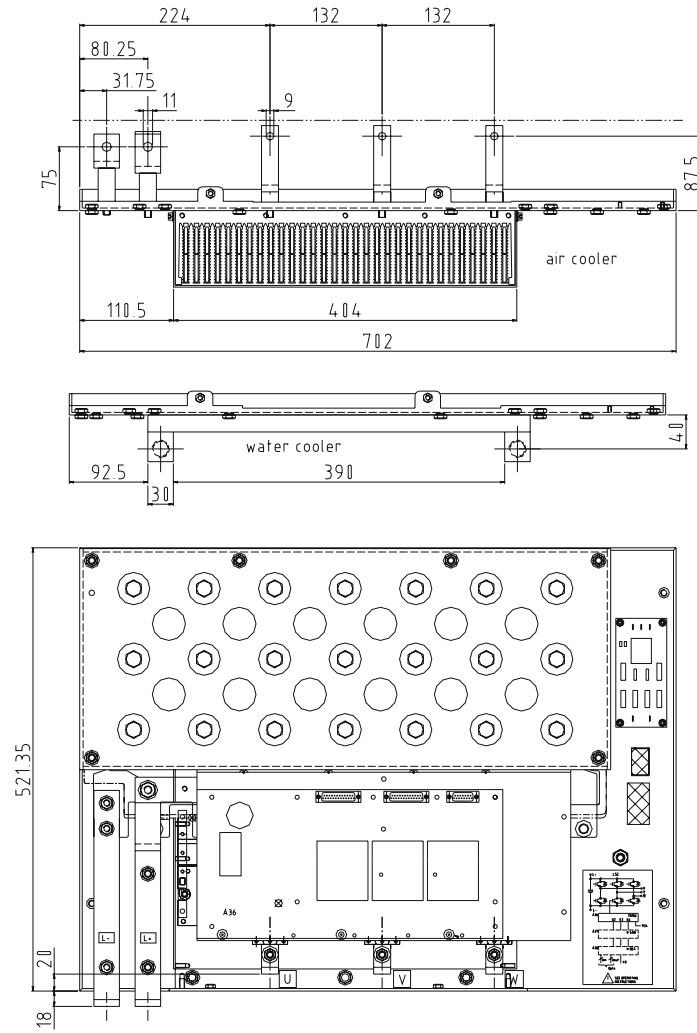
G = 18,5 kg

for discs with maximum \varnothing 120 mm

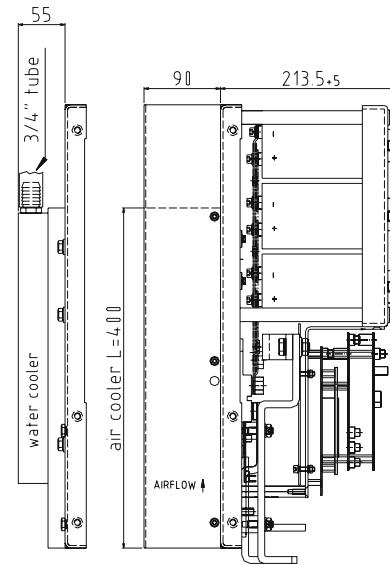


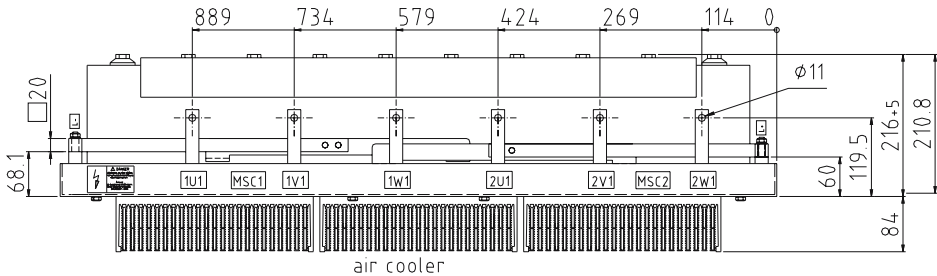
Size: 1



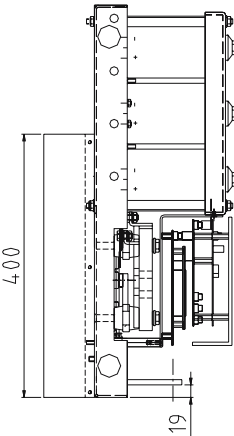
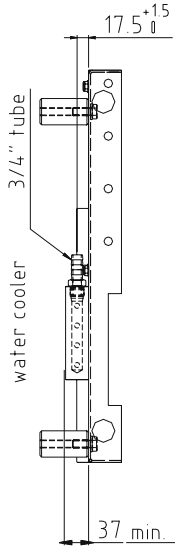
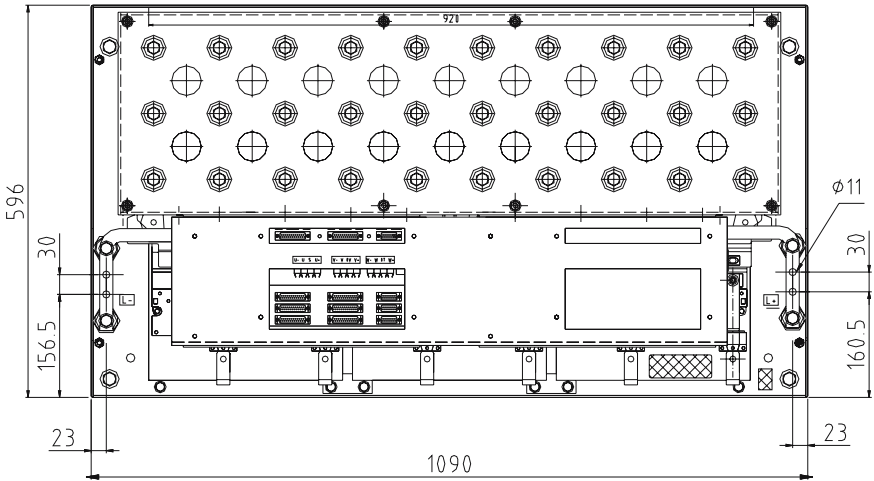
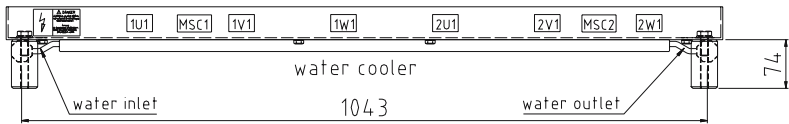


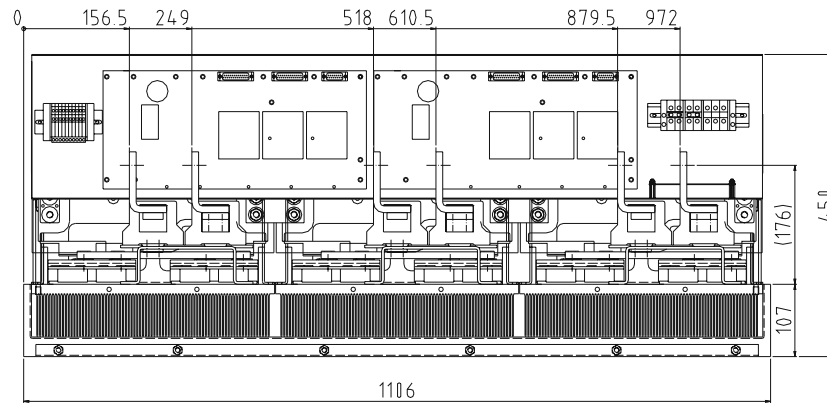
Size: 2



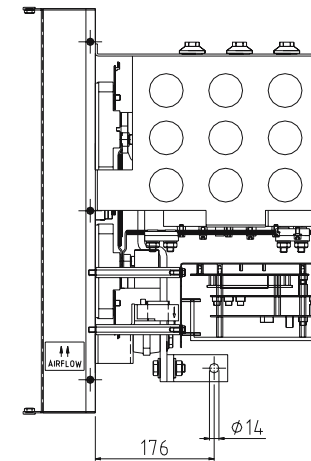
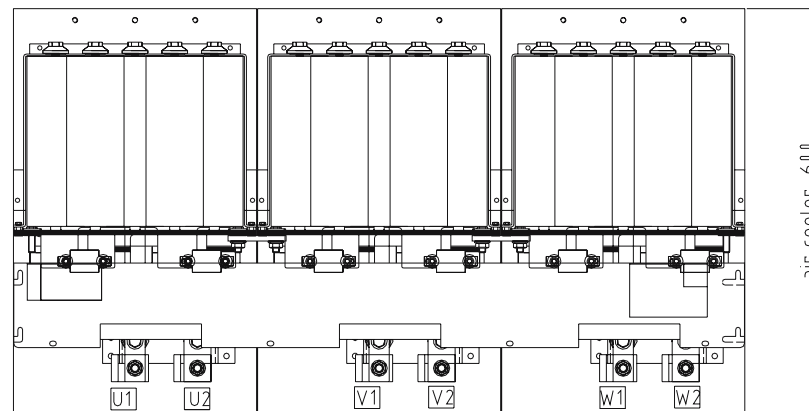


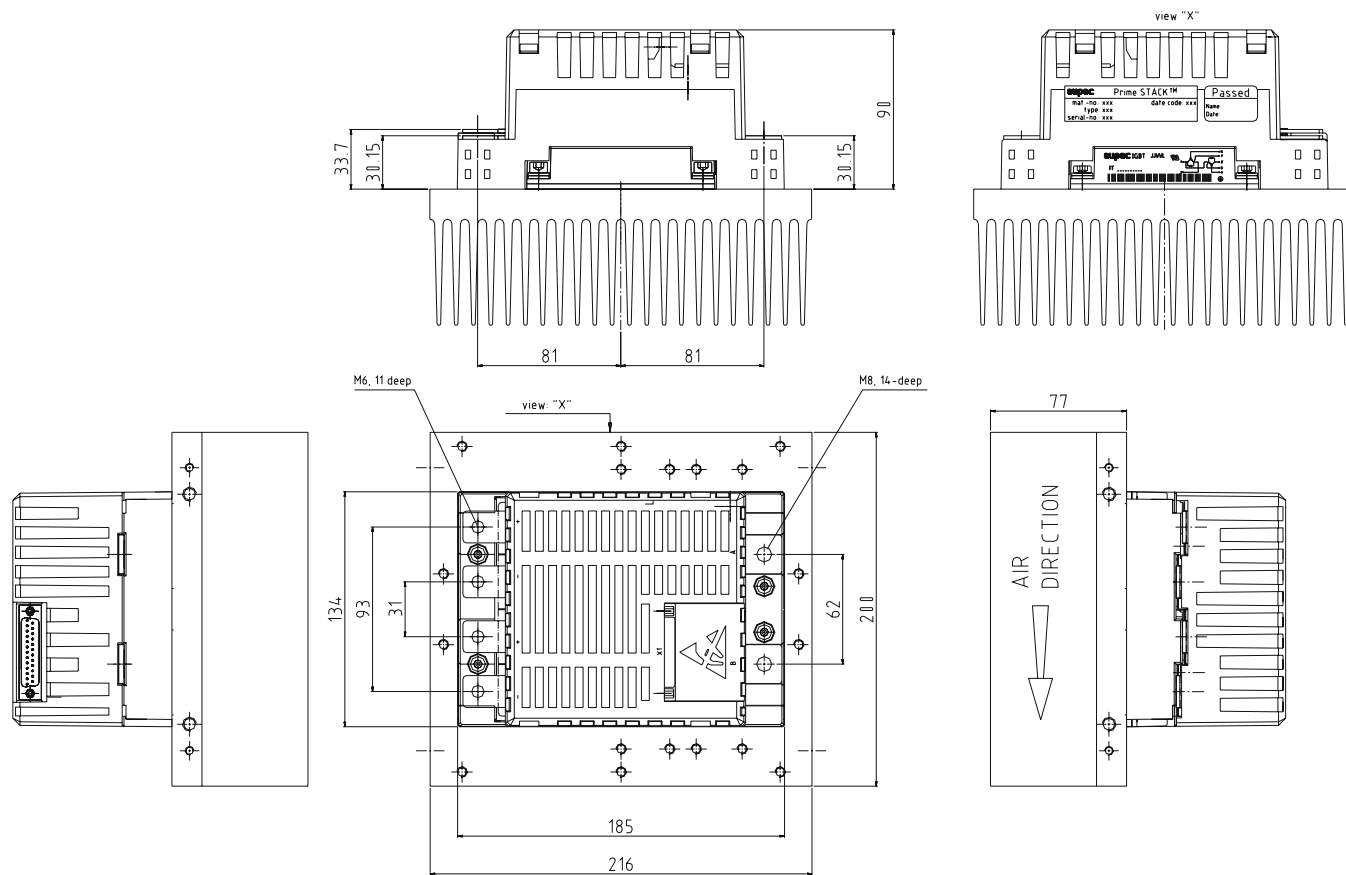
Size: 3

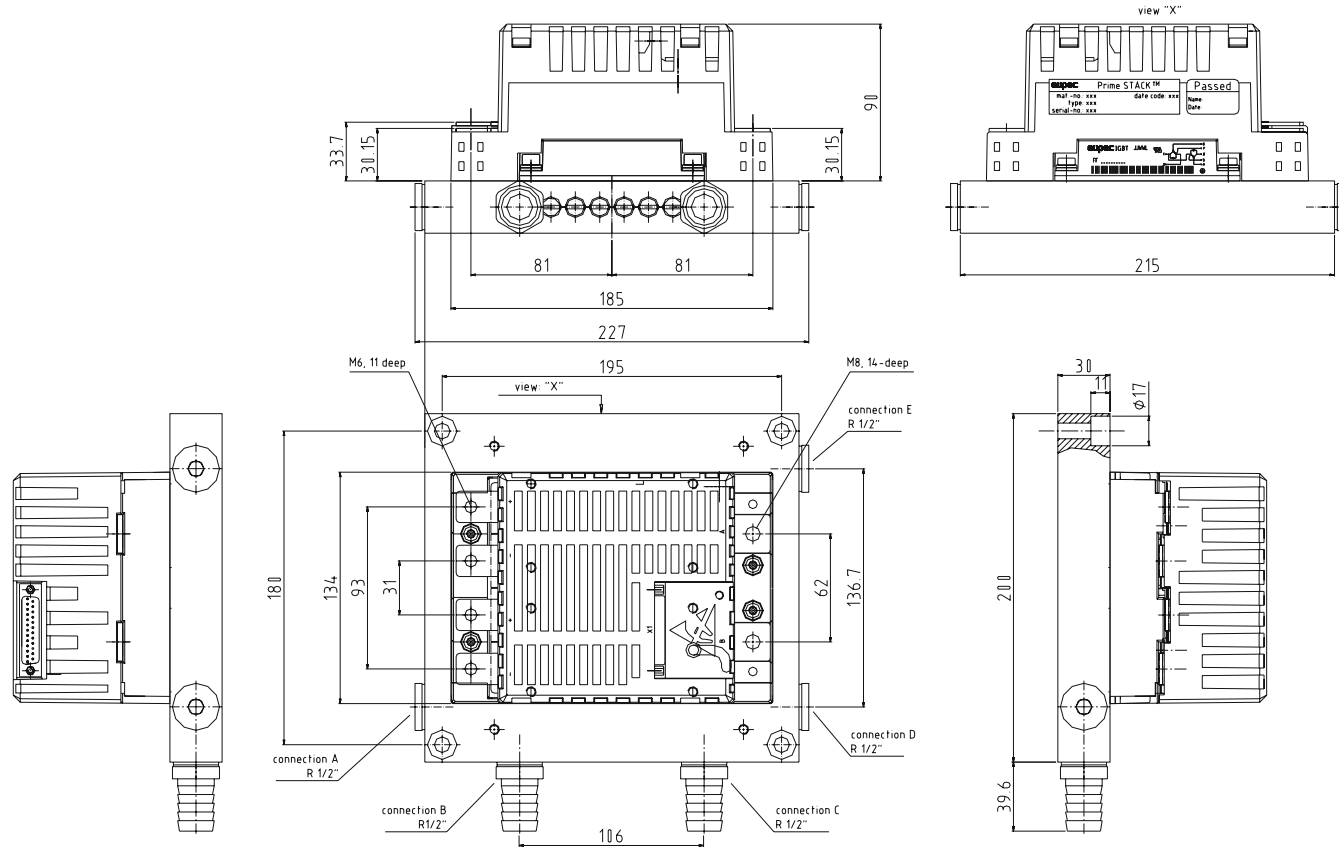




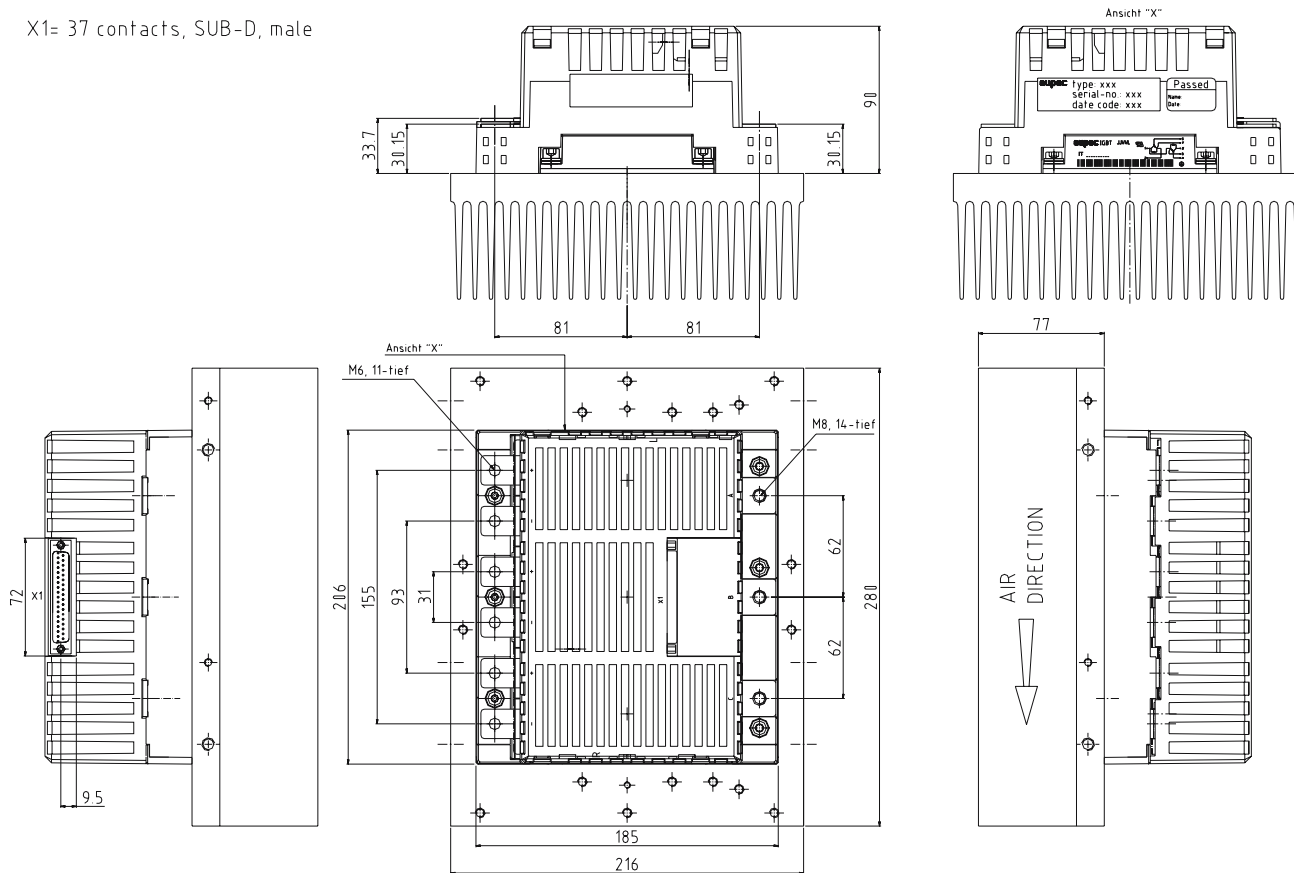
Size: 4

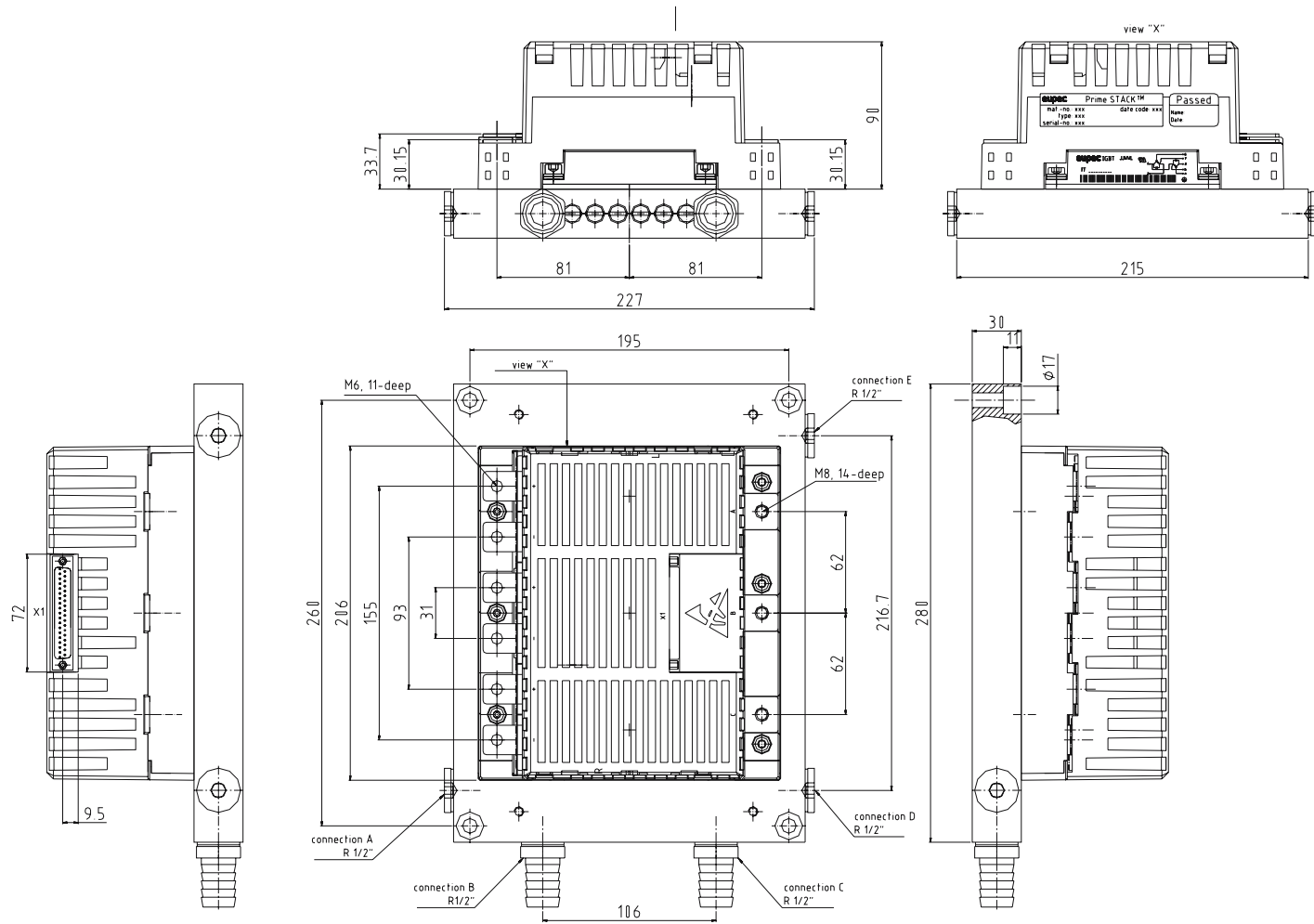




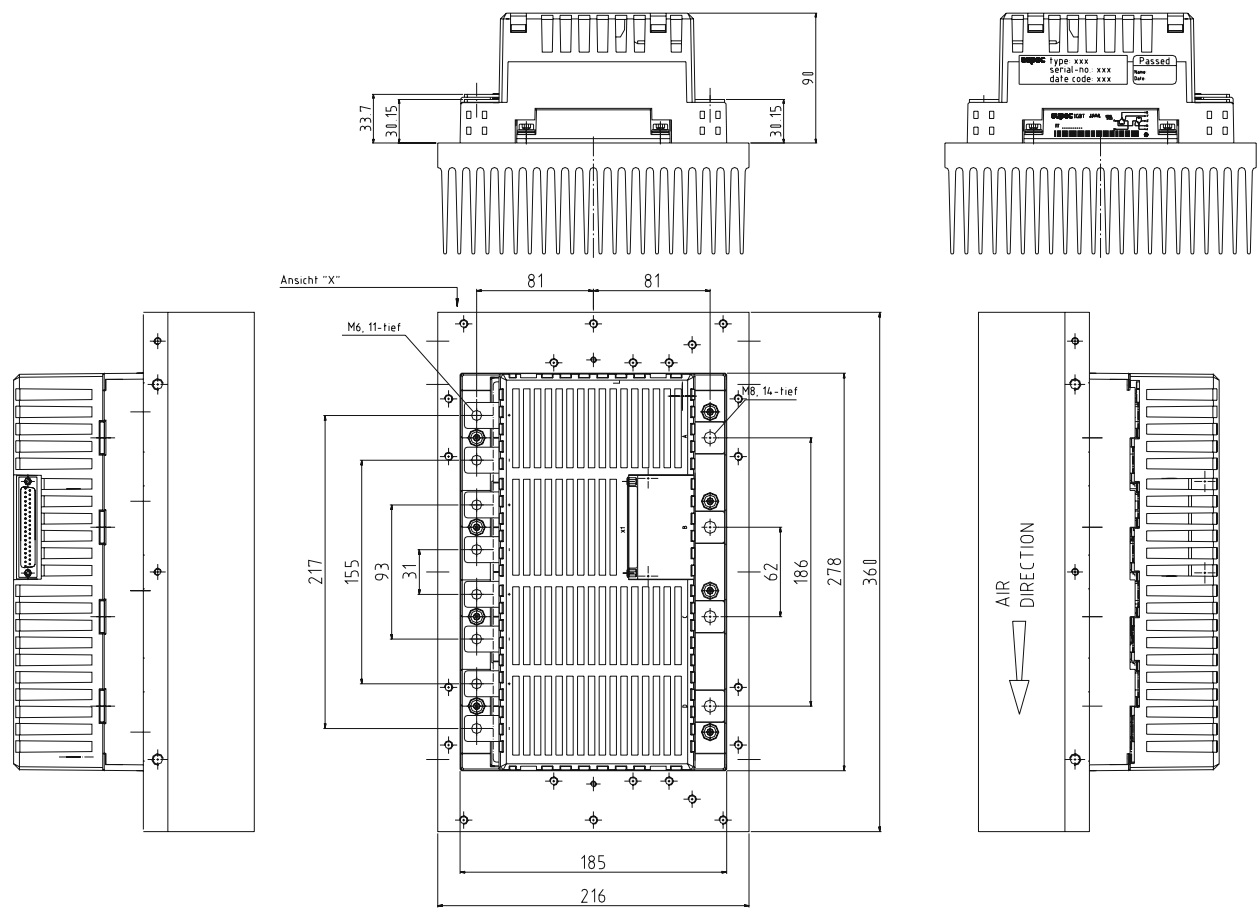


X1= 37 contacts, SUB-D, male

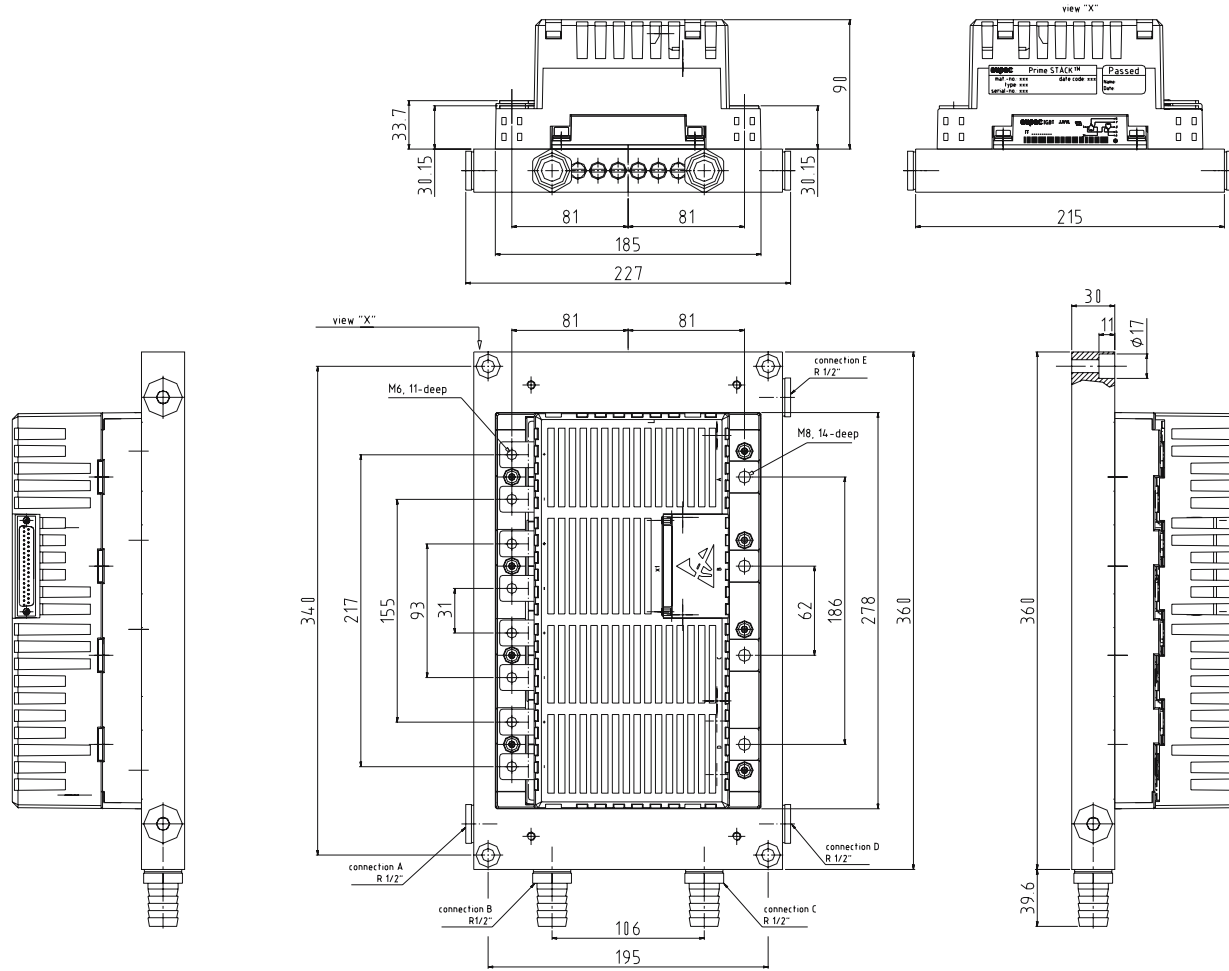


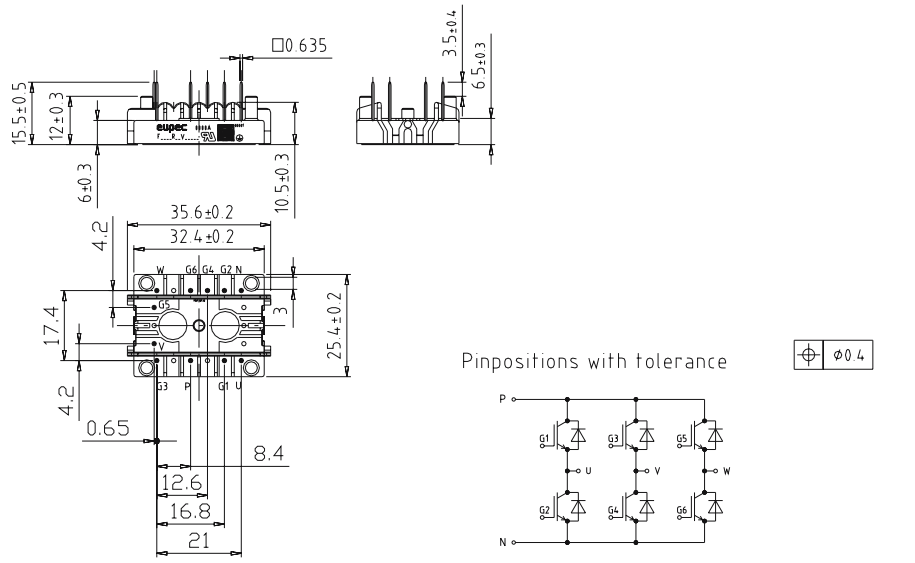
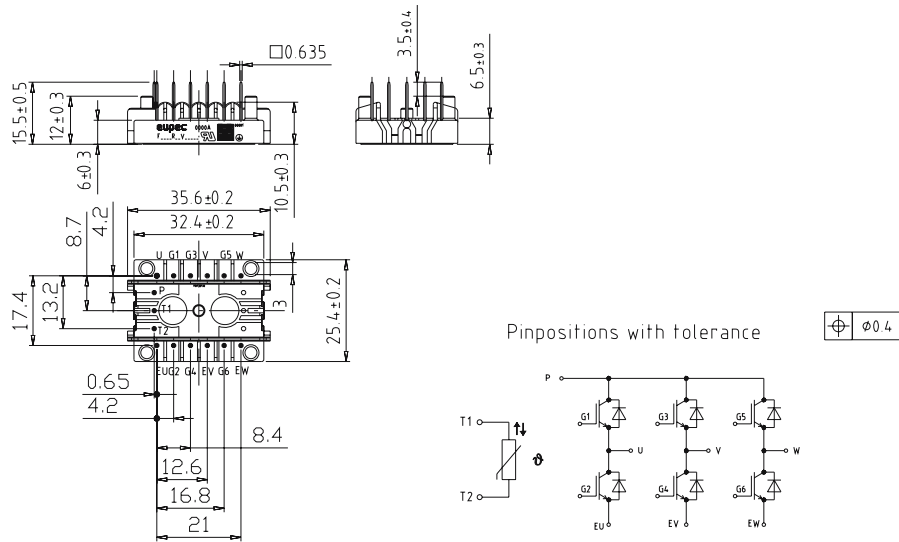
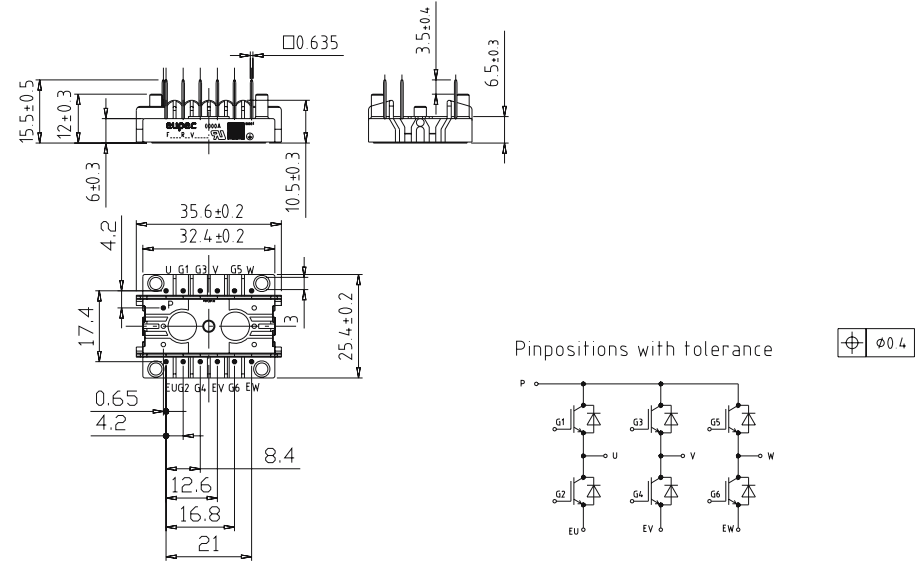
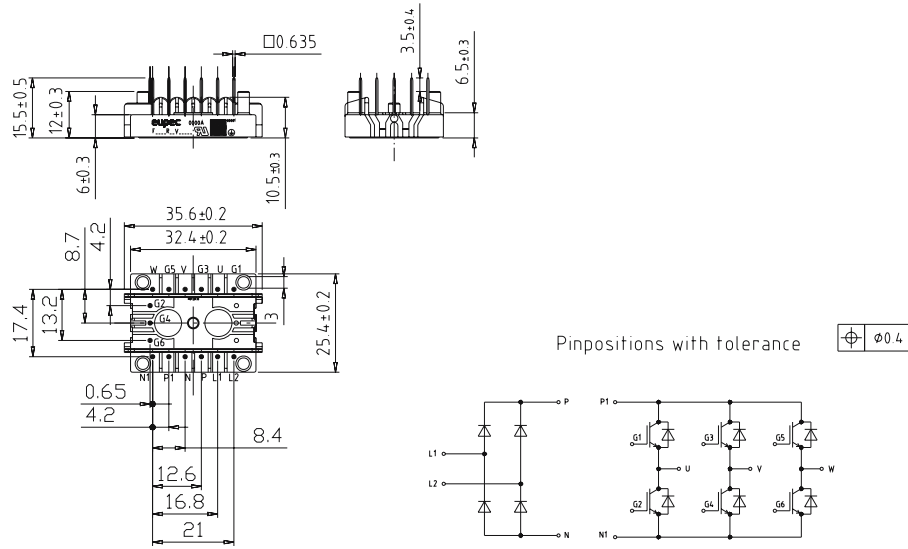


X1= 37/25 contacts, SUB-D, male



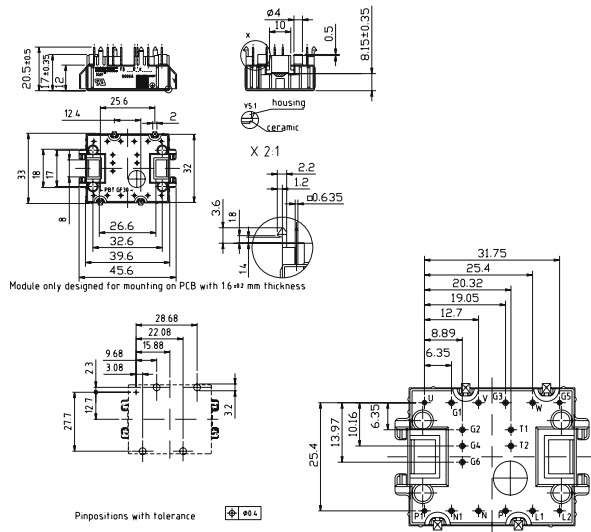
X1= 37/25 contacts, SUB-D, male





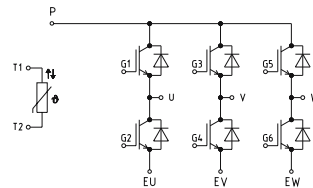
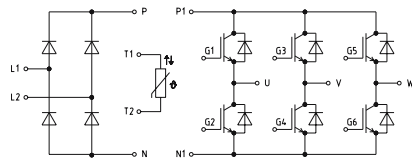
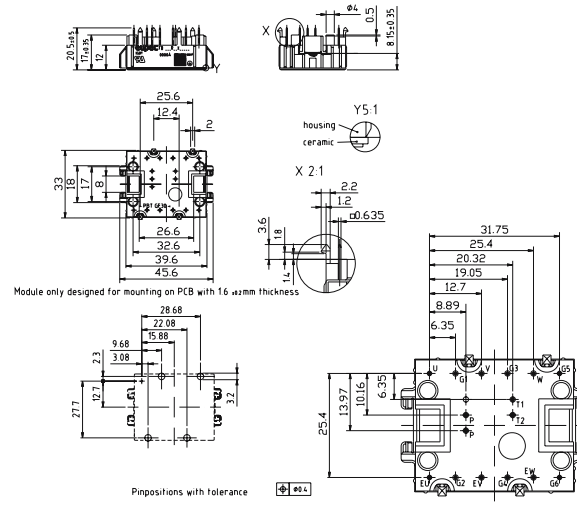
EasyPIM™1

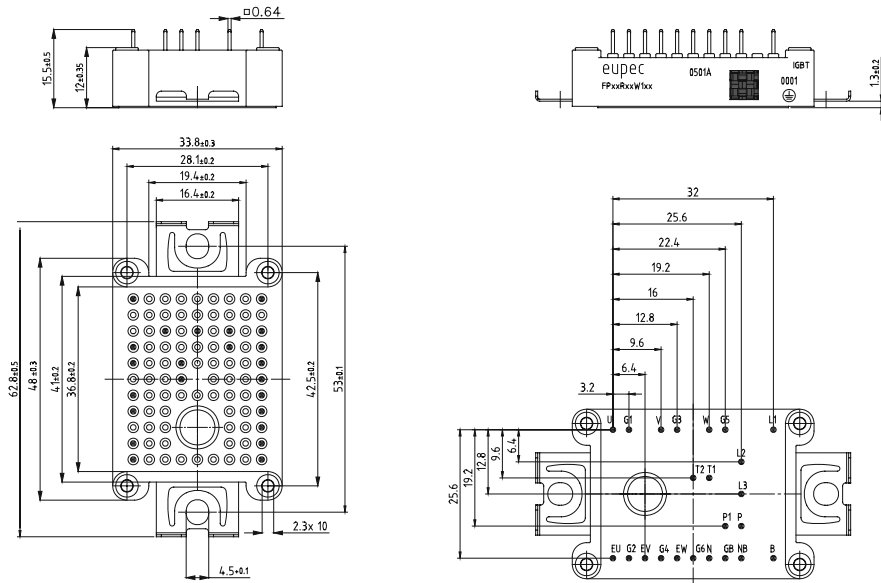
L_1a



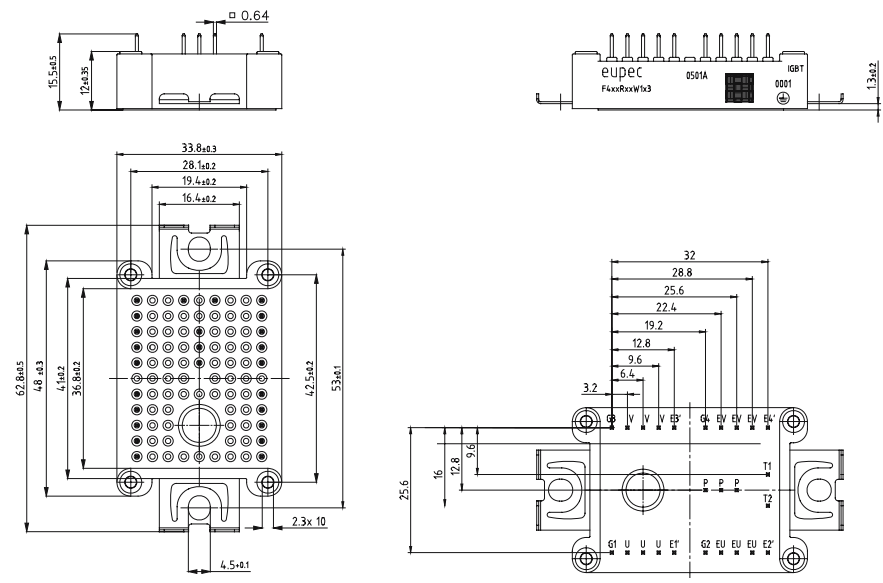
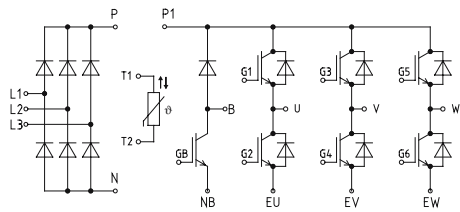
EasyPACK1

L_1b

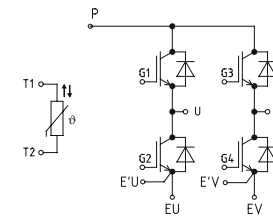


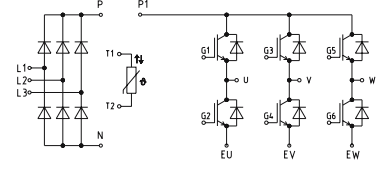
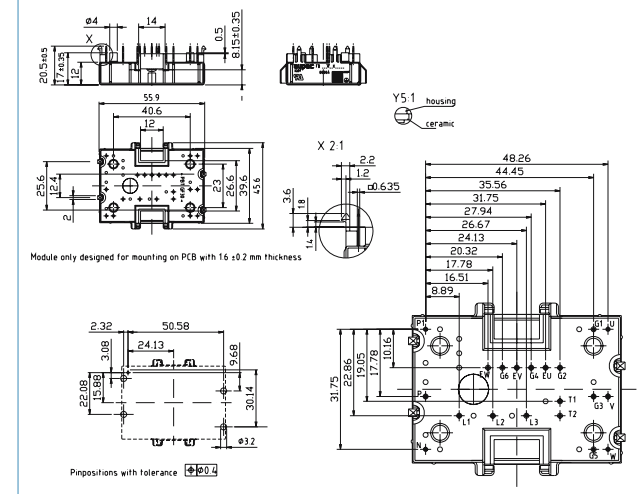
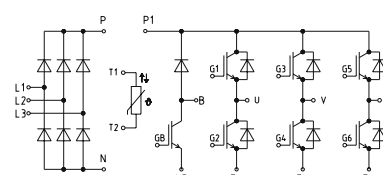
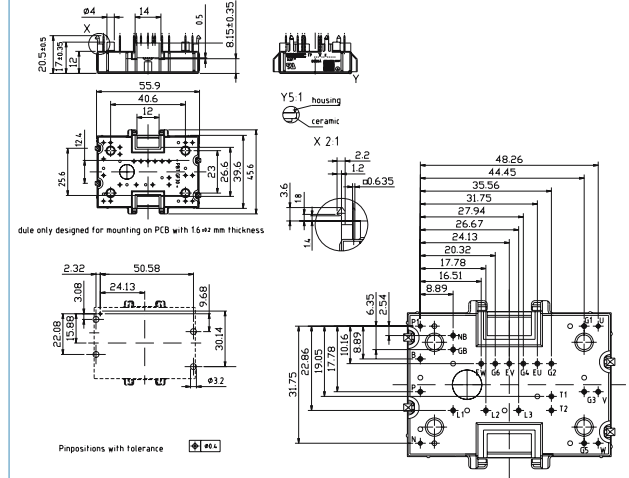
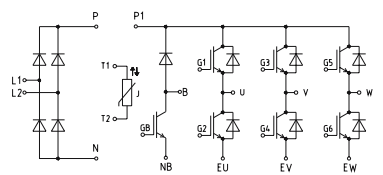
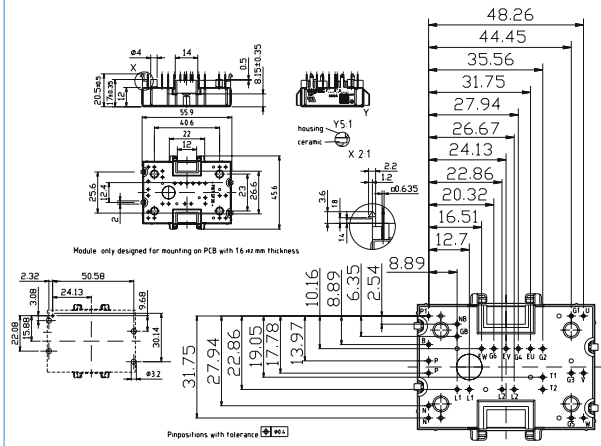


Pinpositions with tolerance ± 0.4



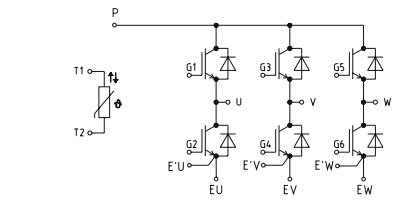
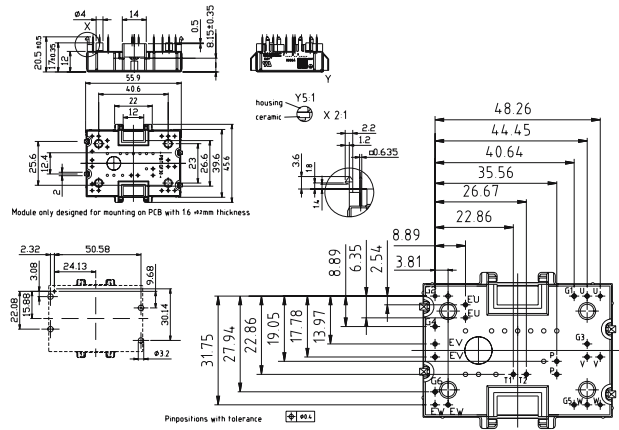
Pinpositions with tolerance ± 0.4





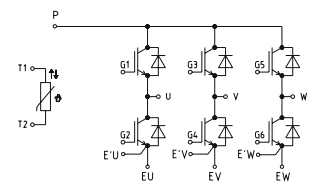
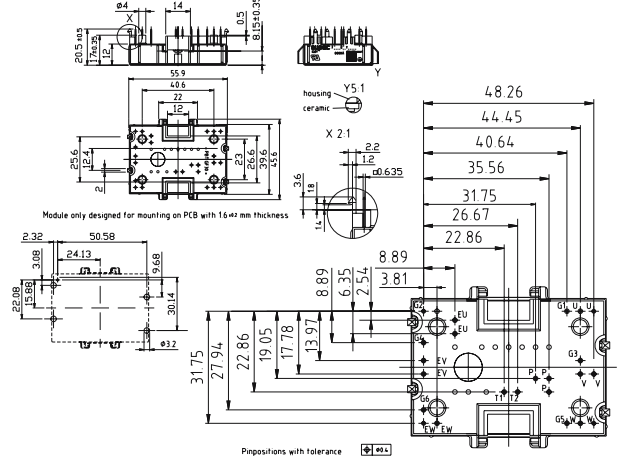
EasyPACK2

L_2g



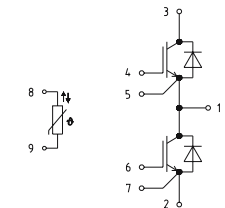
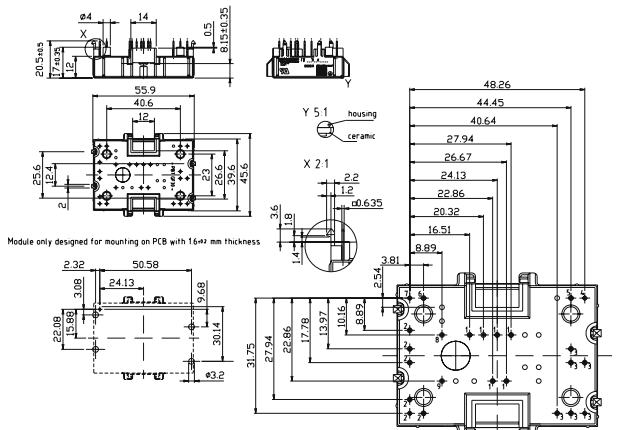
EasyPACK2

L_2h

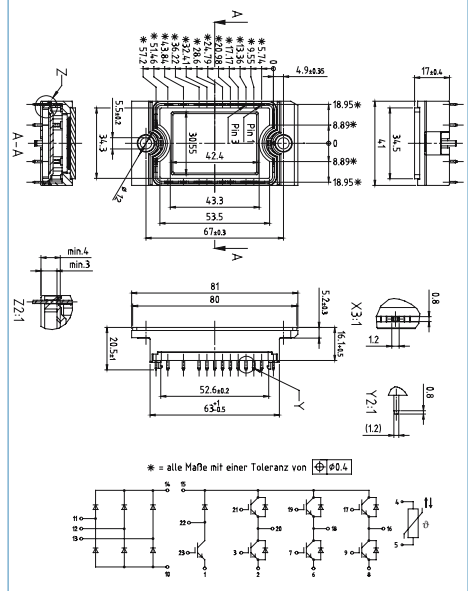


EasyPACK2

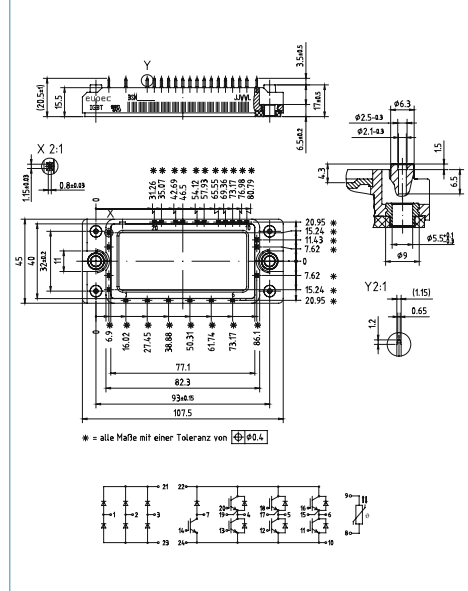
L_2j



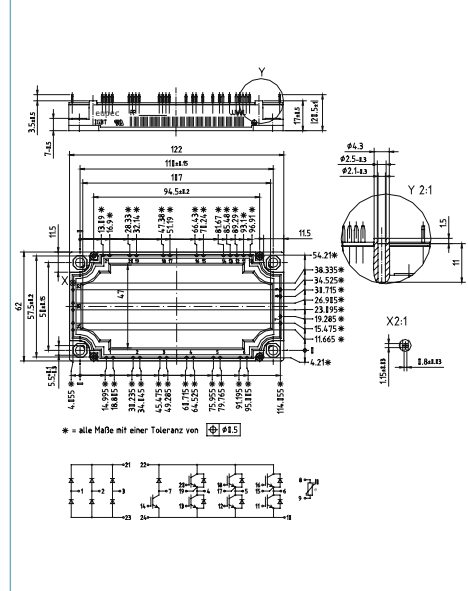
EconoPIM™1 M_E1a



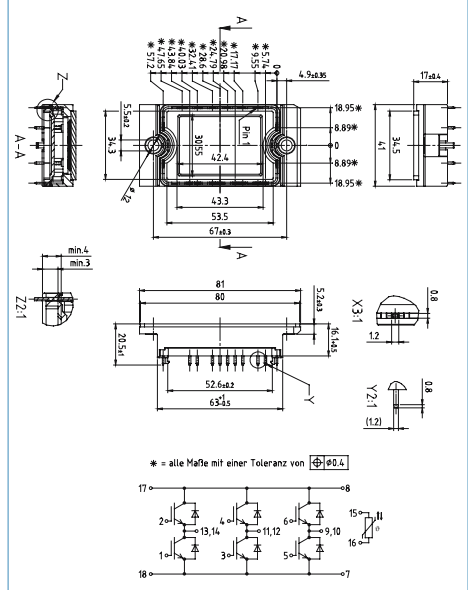
EconoPIM™2 M_E2a



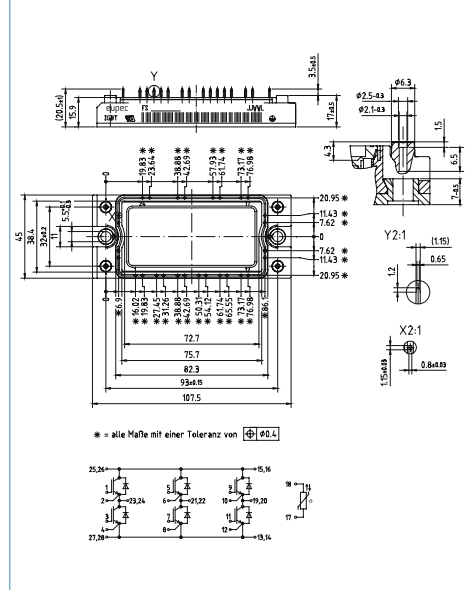
EconoPIM™3 M_E3a



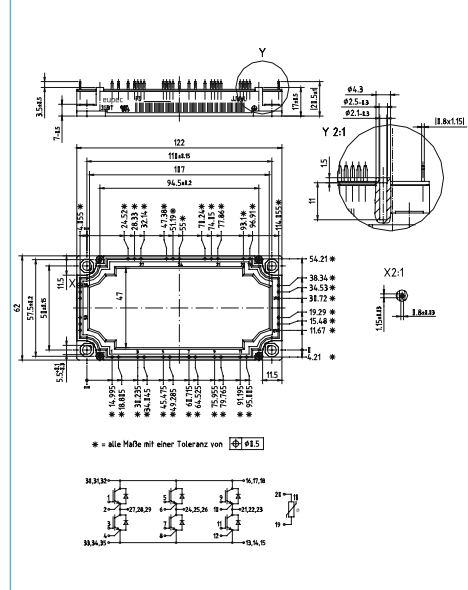
EconoPACK™1 B M_E1b



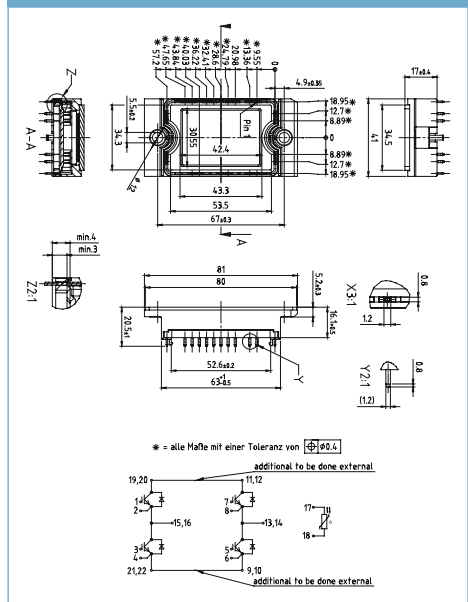
EconoPACK™2 B M_E2b



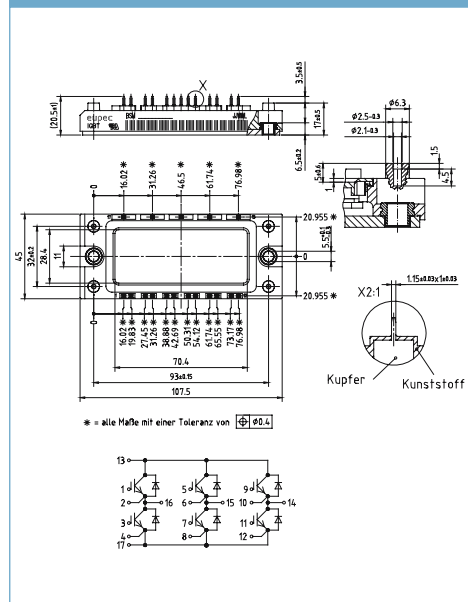
EconoPACK™3 B M_E3b



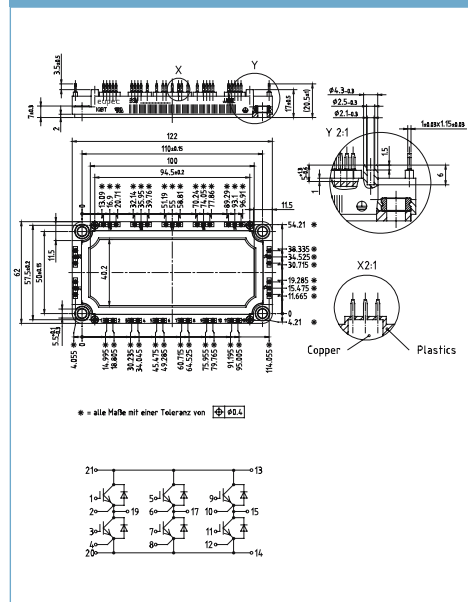
EconoPACK™ 1B FourPACK M_E1c



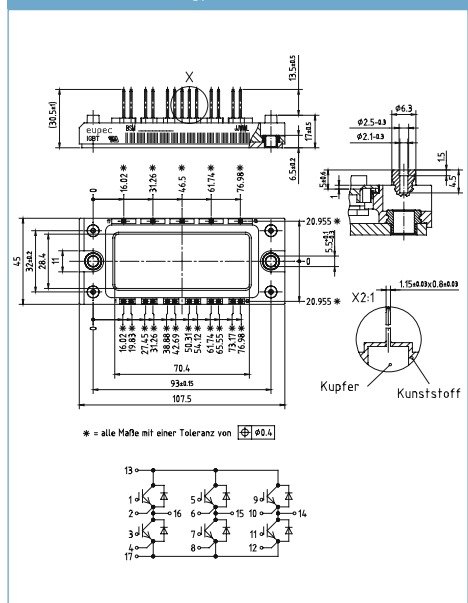
EconoPACK™ 2 A (shortpin) M_E2c



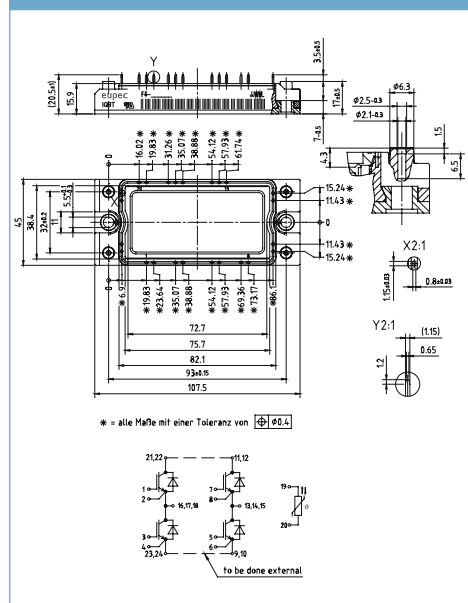
EconoPACK™ 3 A M_E3c



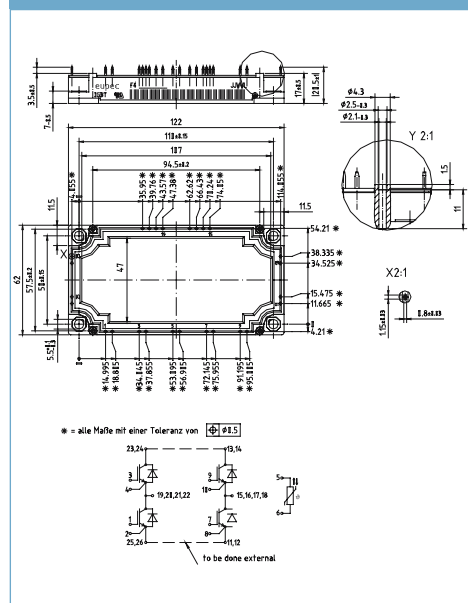
EconoPACK™ 2 A (longpin) M_E2d



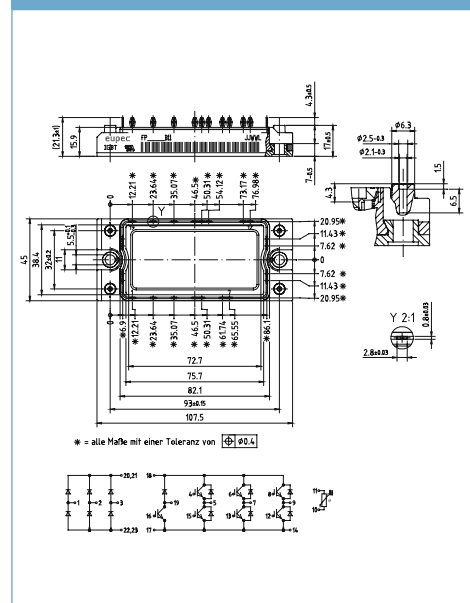
EconoPACK™ 2 B FourPACK M_E2e



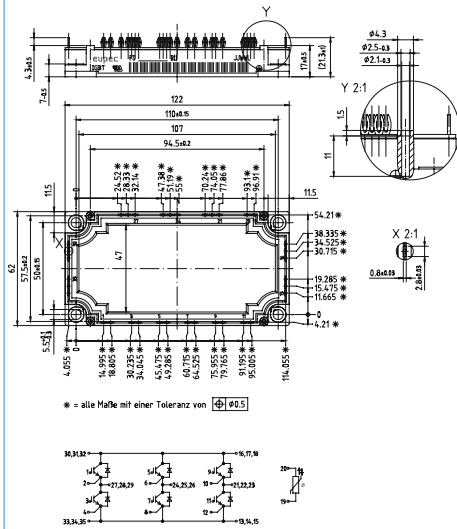
EconoPACK™ 3 B FourPACK M_E3d



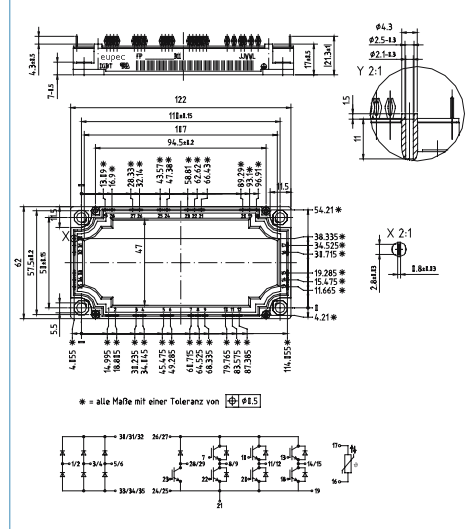
EconoPIM™ 2B PressFIT M_E2h



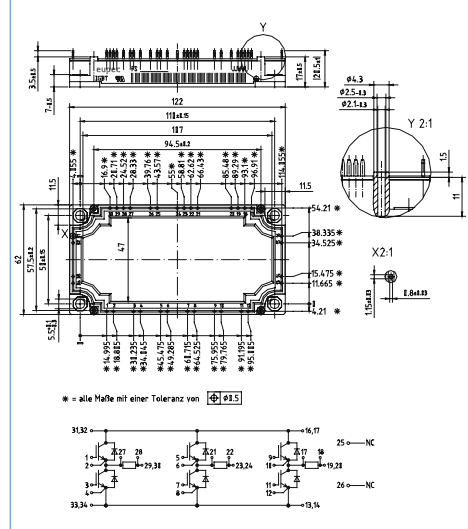
EconoPACK™ 3 B PressFIT M_E3e



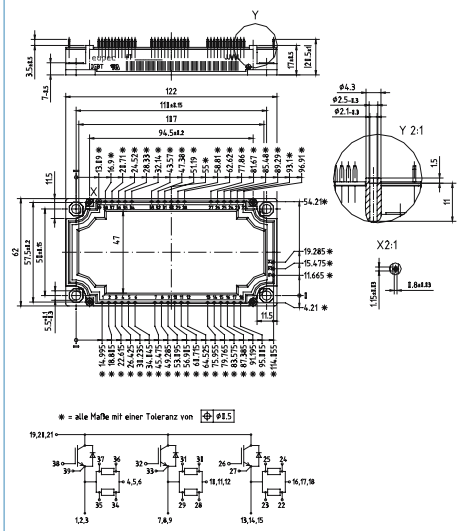
EconoPIM™ 3 B PressFIT M_E3f



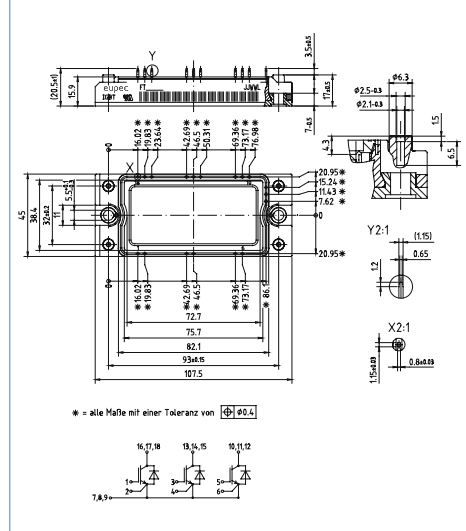
EconoPACK™ Shunt (Full Bridges) M_E3g



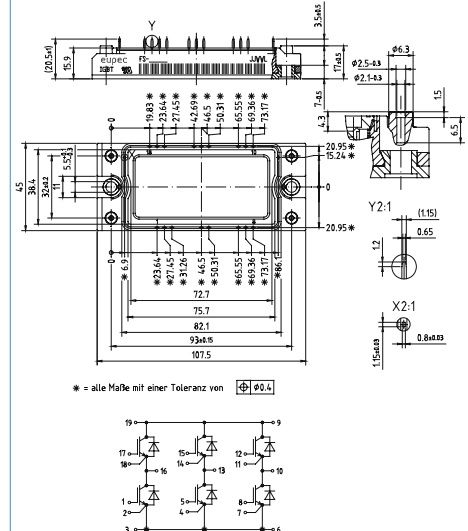
EconoPACK™ Shunt (TriPACK-High) M_E3h



EconoPACK™ Shunt (TriPACK-Low) M_E2f

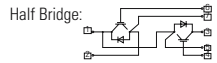
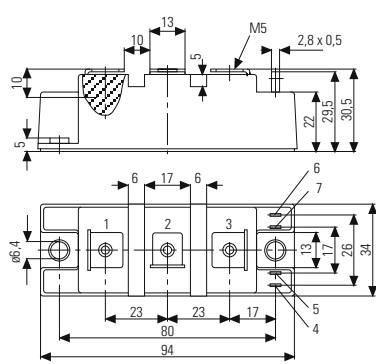


EconoPACK™ 2 B M_E2g

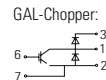
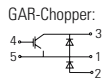


34 mm Module

M_34a

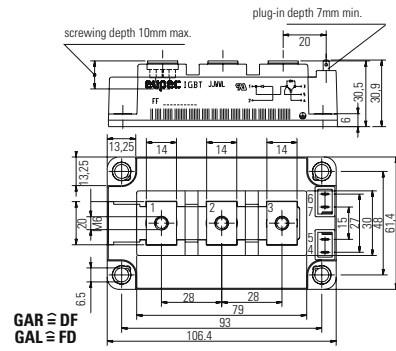


GAR ≡ DF
GAL ≡ FD

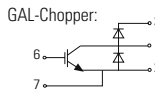
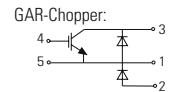
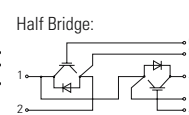
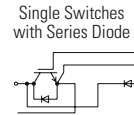


62 mm Module

M_62a

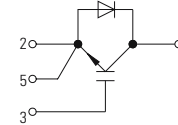
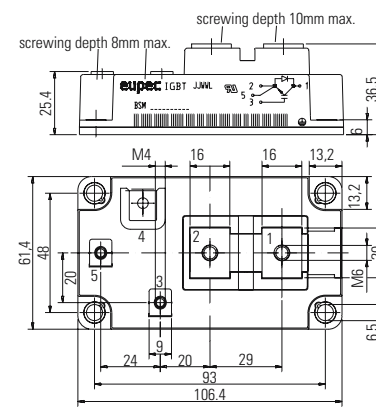


GAR ≡ DF
GAL ≡ FD



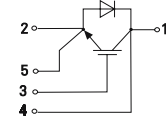
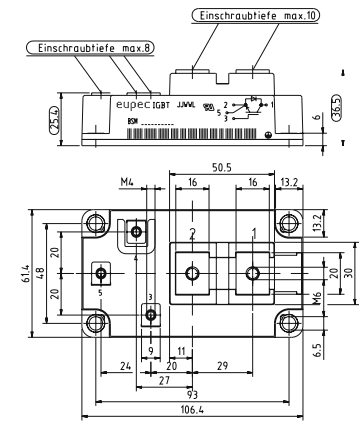
Single Switch 62

M_62b



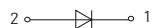
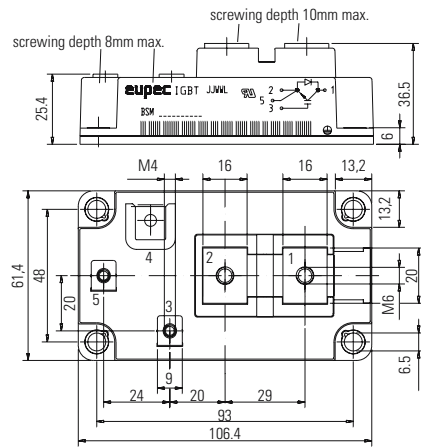
Single Switch 62, collector sense

M_62c



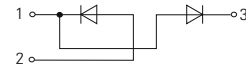
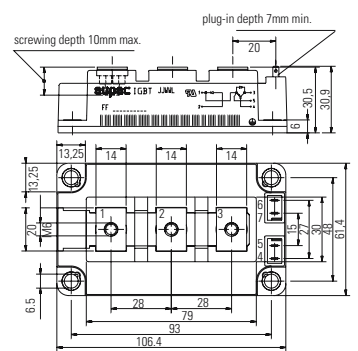
Single Diode 62

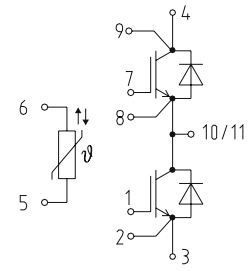
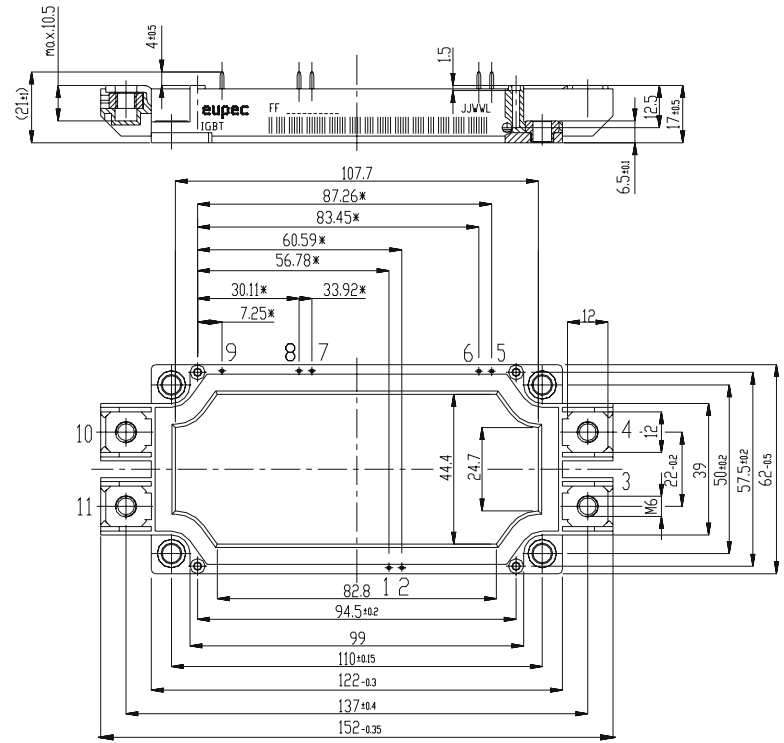
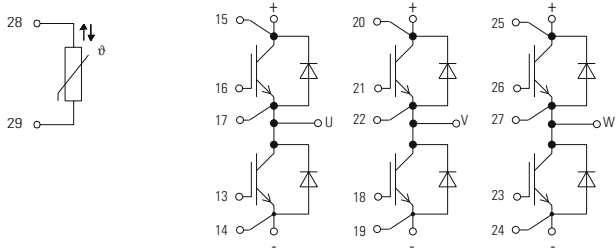
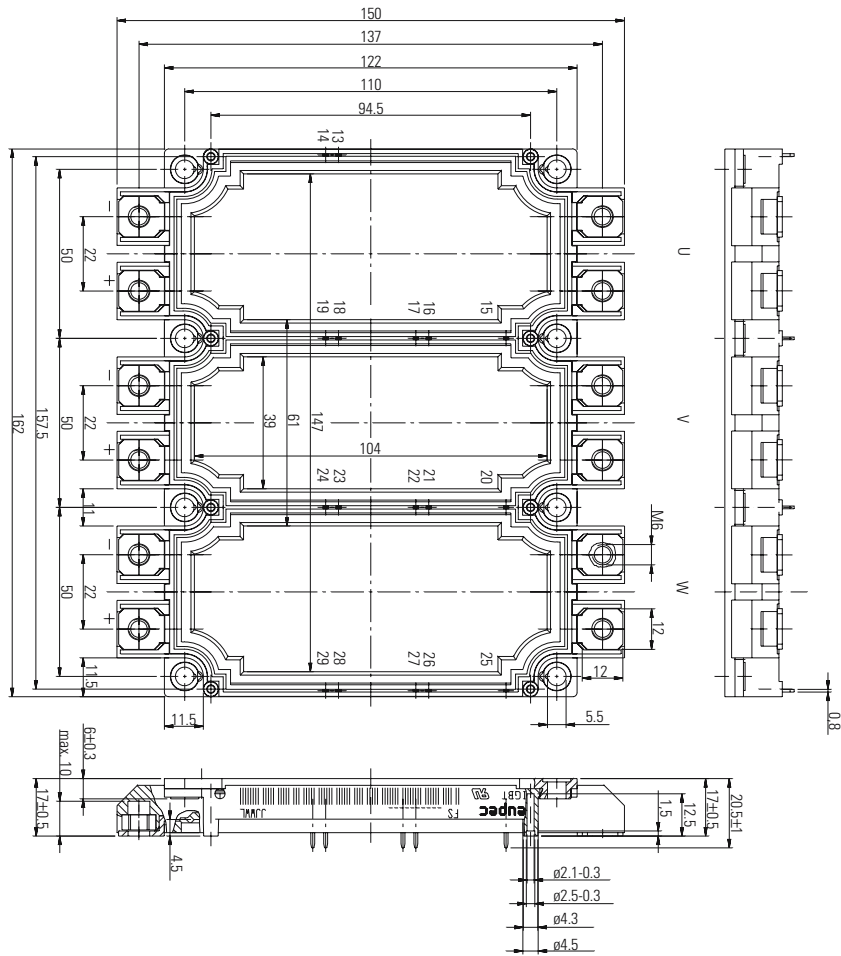
M_62d



Dual Diode 62

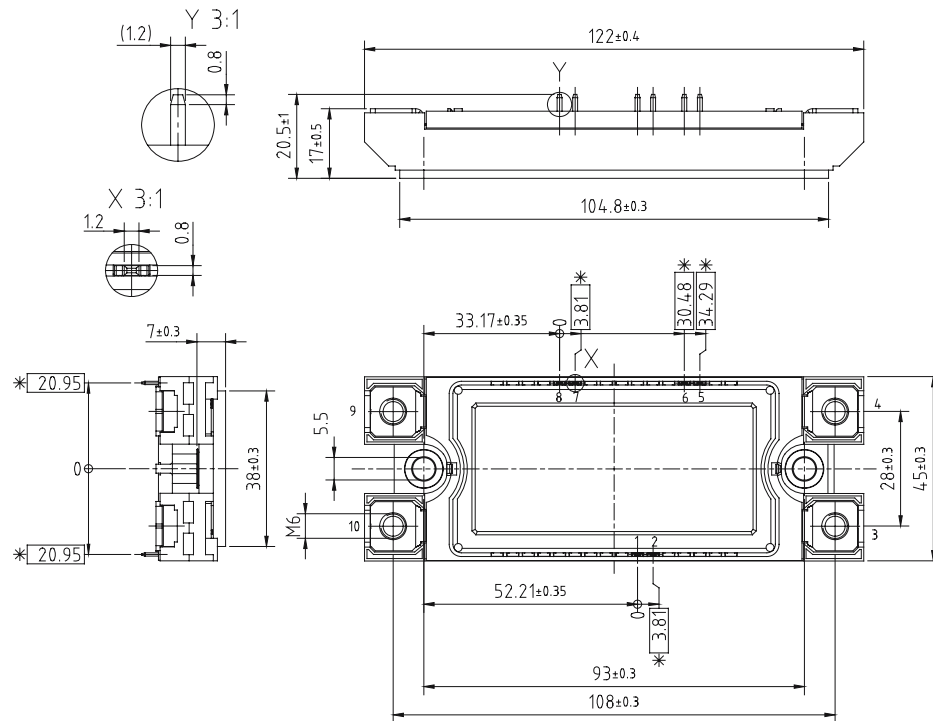
M_62e



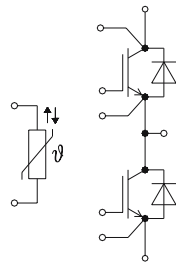


EconoDUAL™2

M_ED2a

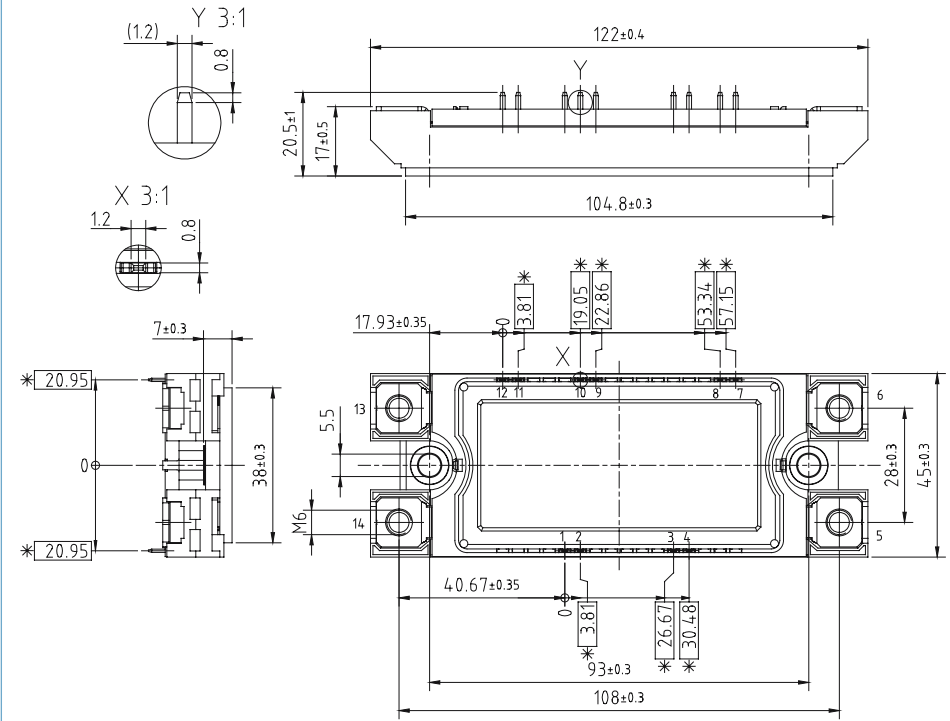


* = alle Maße mit einer Toleranz von ± 0.4

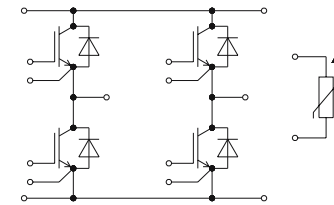


EconoDUAL™2

M_ED2b

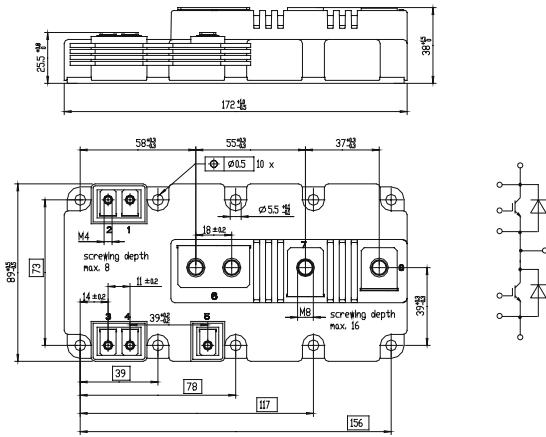


* = alle Maße mit einer Toleranz von ± 0.4



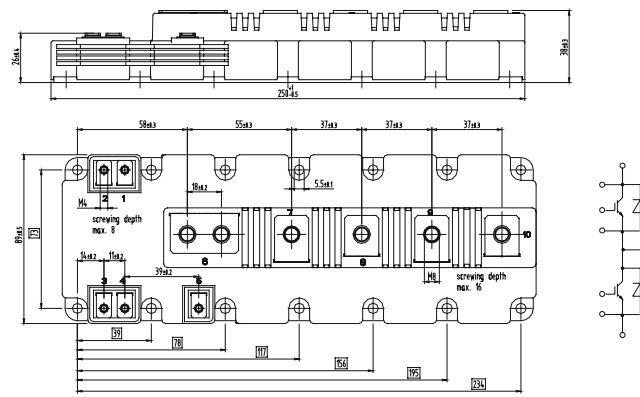
PrimePACK 2

H_PP2a



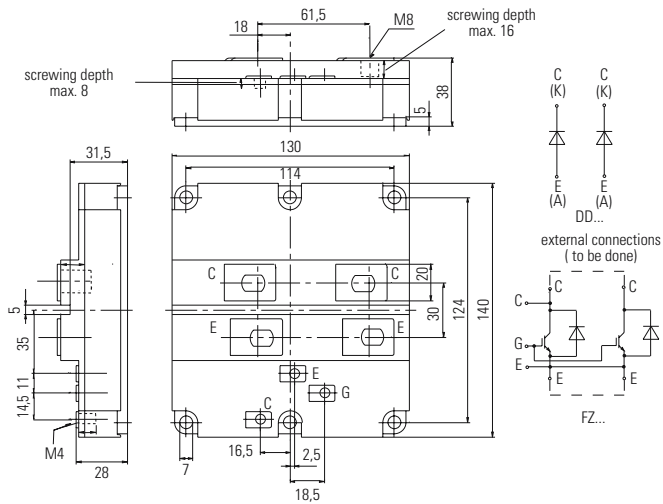
PrimePACK 3

H_PP3a



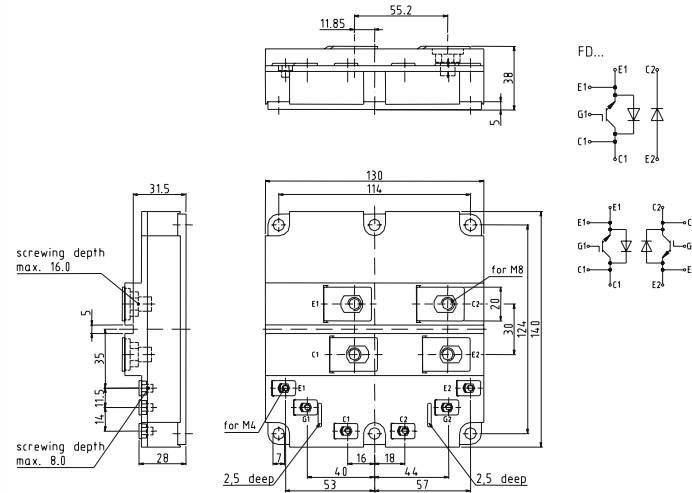
IHM

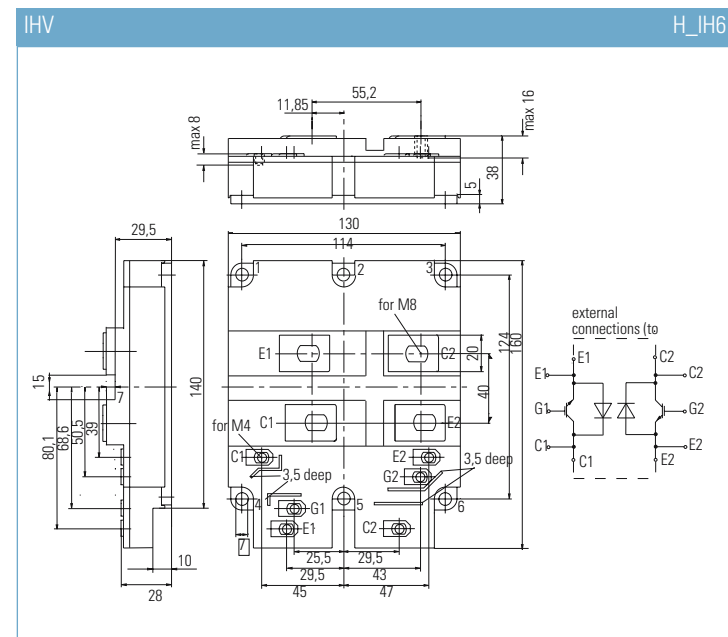
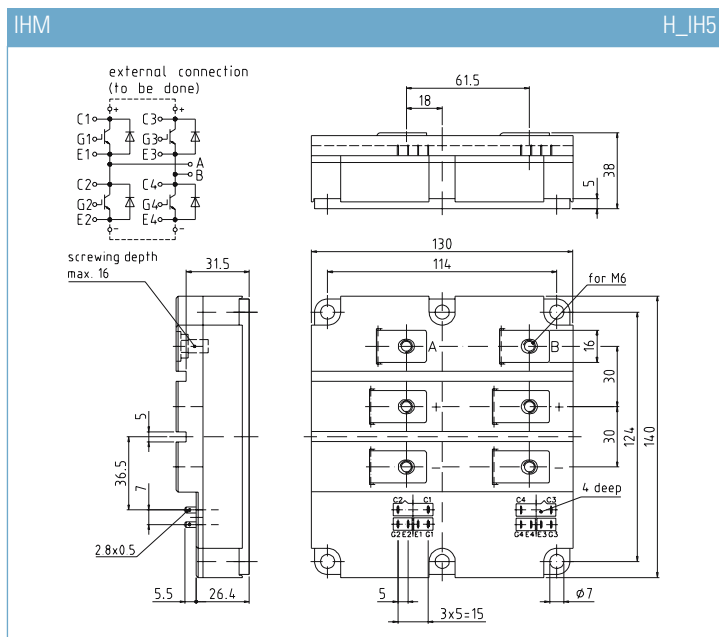
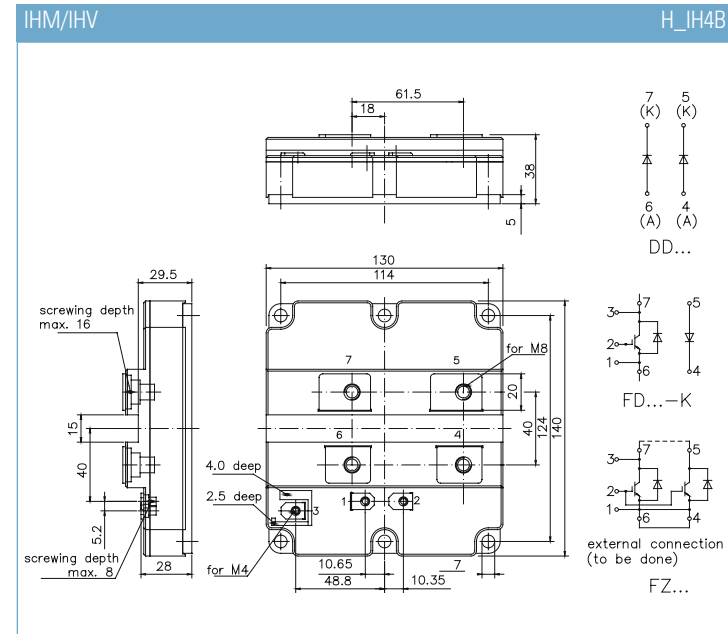
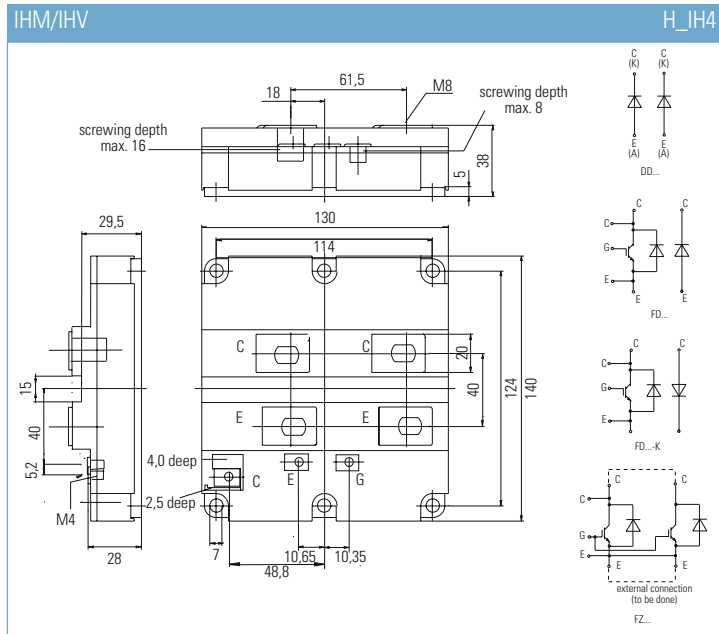
H_IH1



IHM

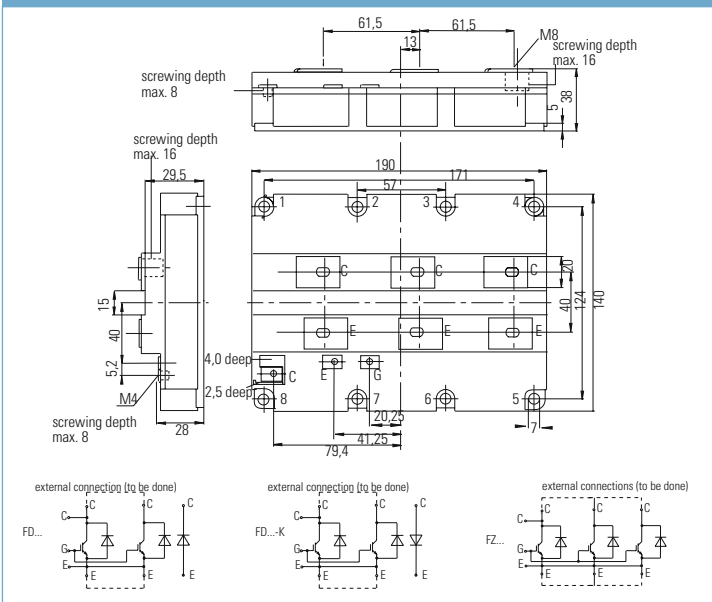
H_IH2





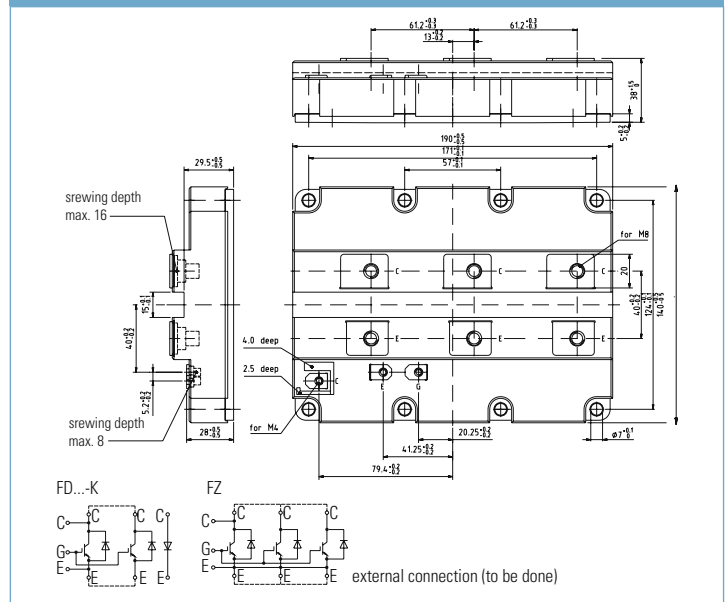
IHM/IHV

H_IH7



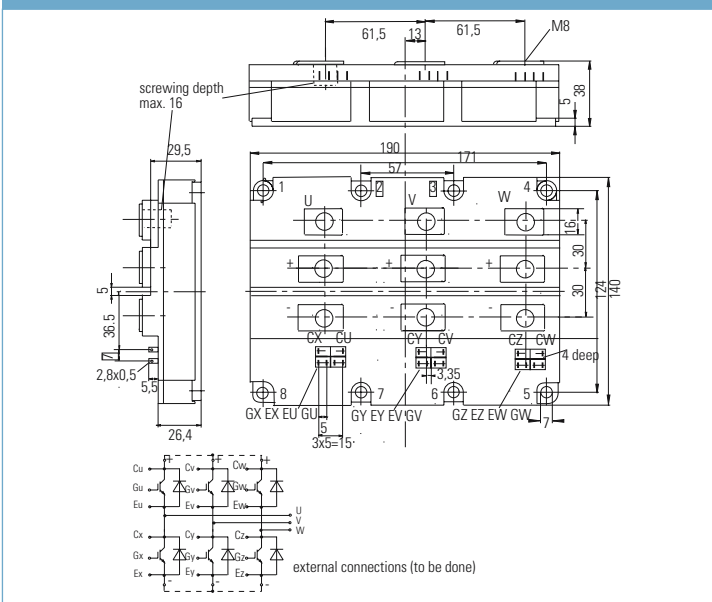
IHM/IHV

H_IH7B



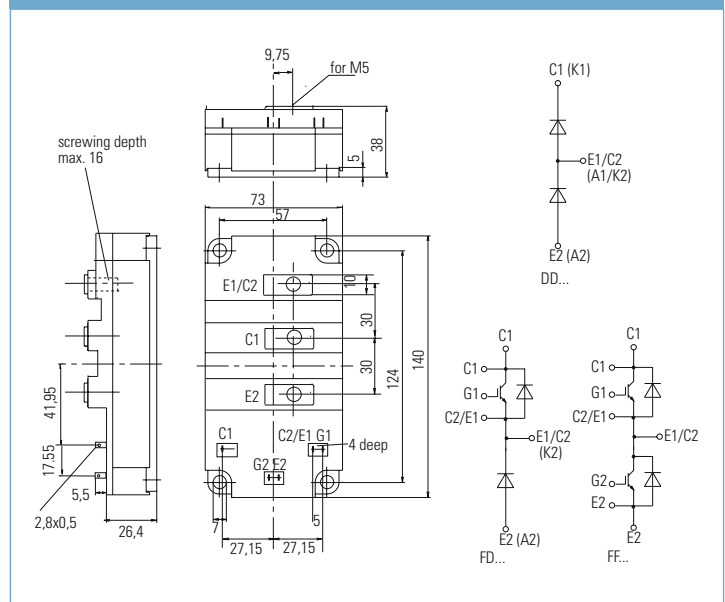
IHM

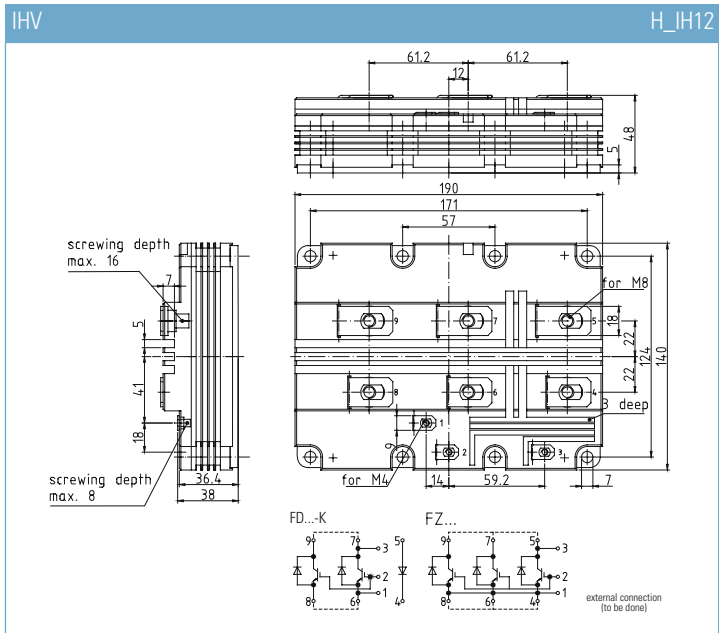
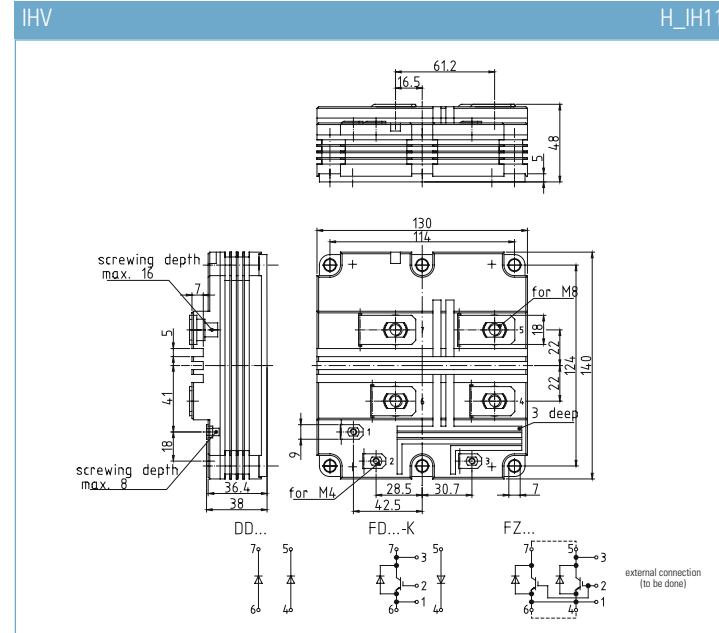
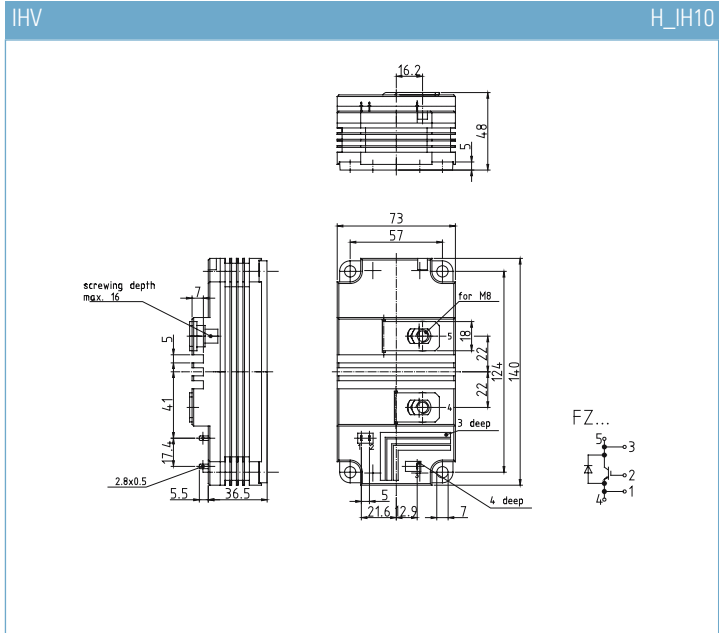
H_IH8



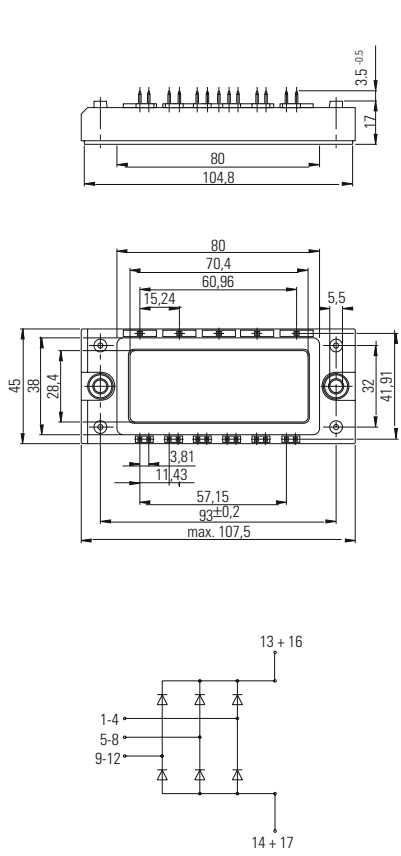
IHM/IHV

H_IH9

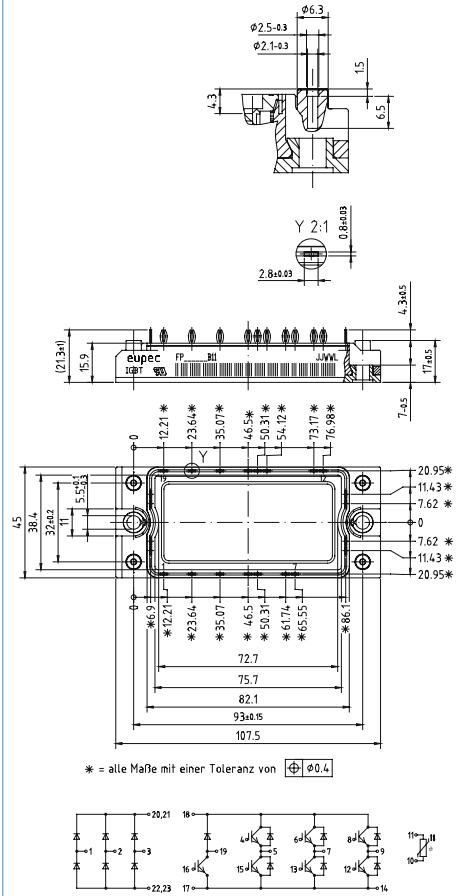




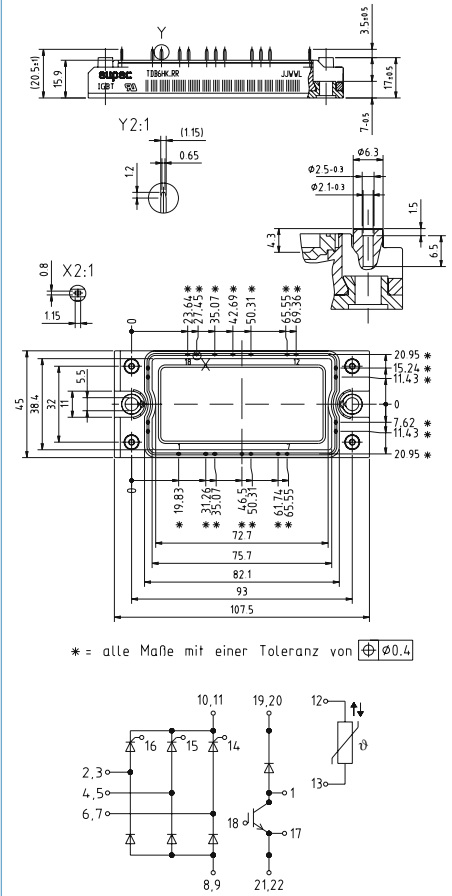
EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifier 2 M_E2g



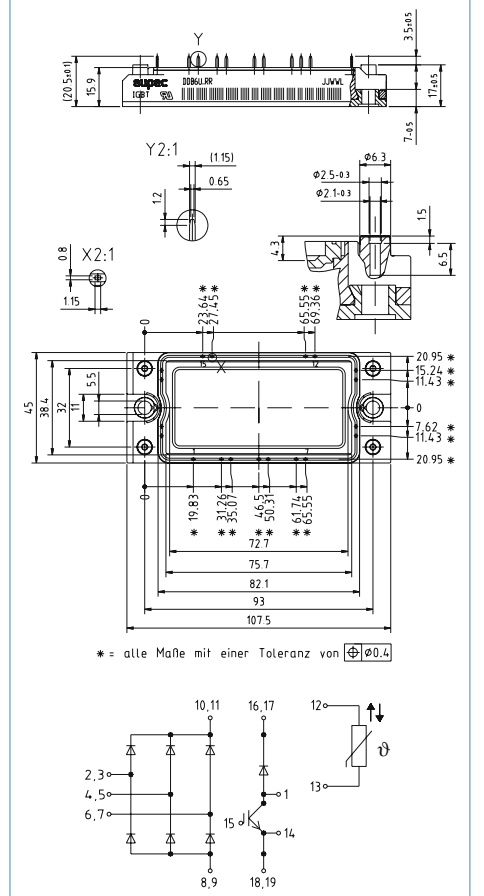
EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifier 2 M_E2h

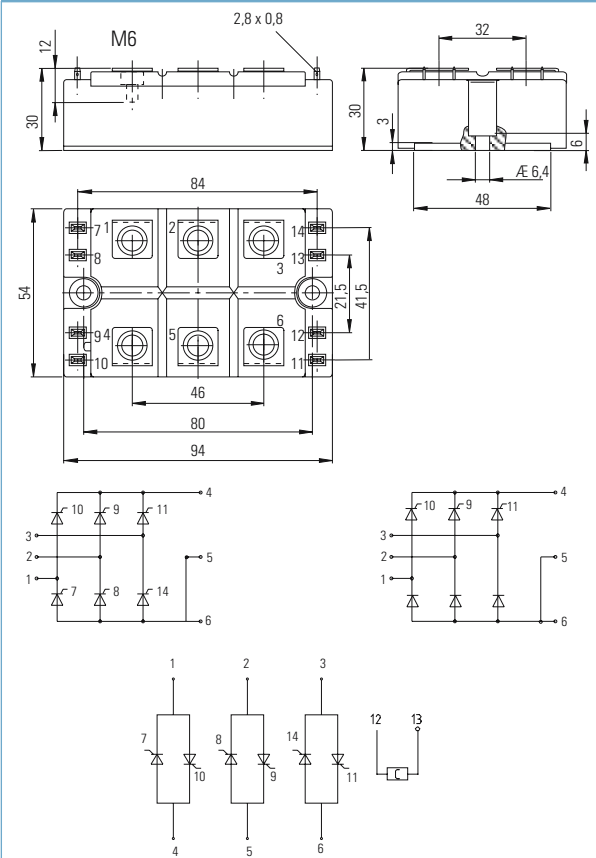
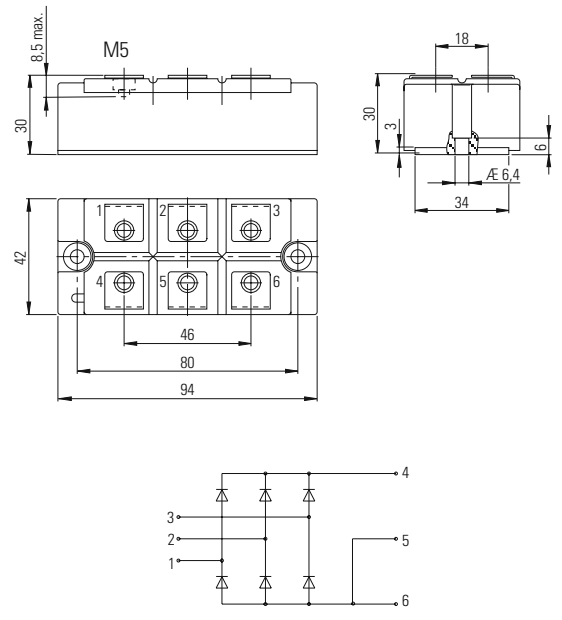


EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifier 2 M_E2i

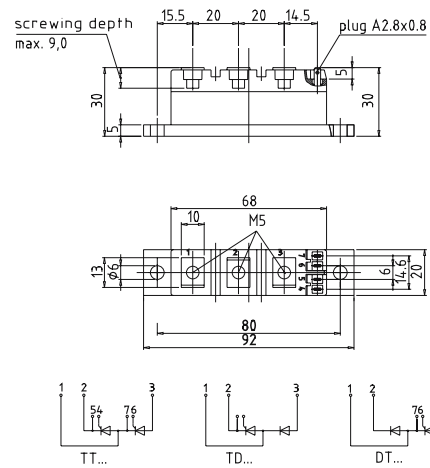


EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifier 2 M_E2j

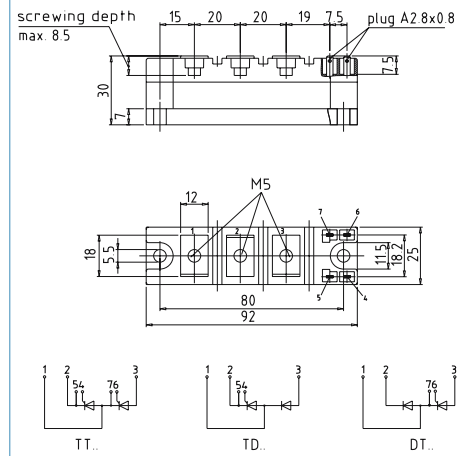




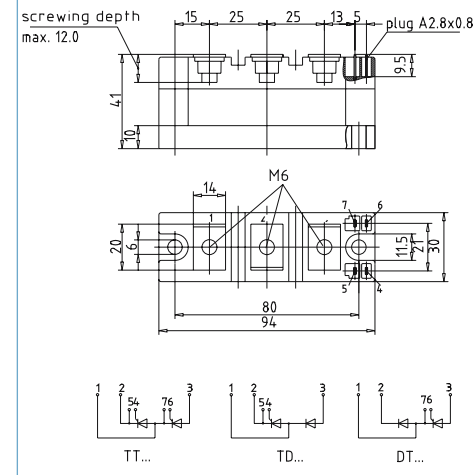
20 mm TP20



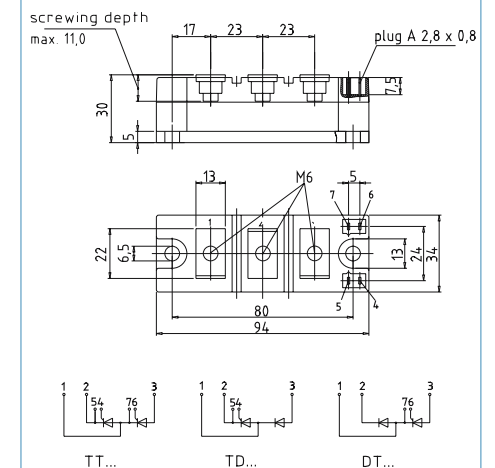
25 mm TP25



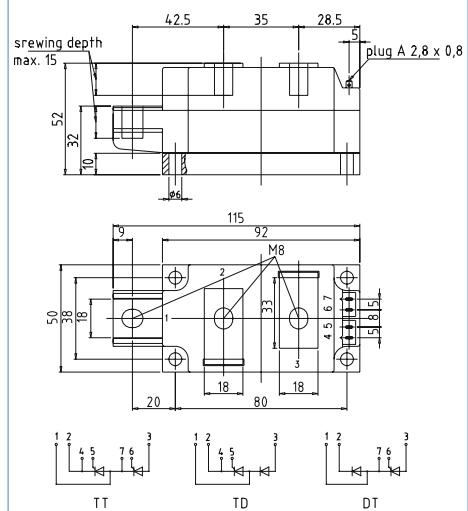
30 mm TP30



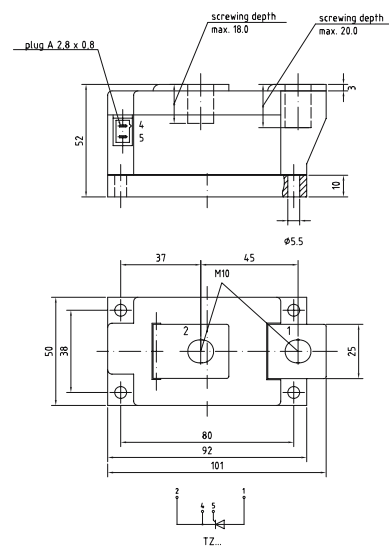
34 mm TP34



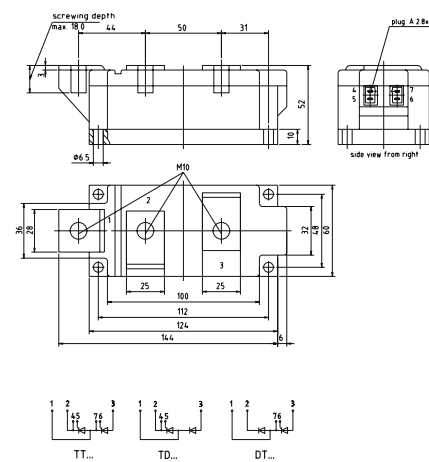
50 mm TP50



50 mm TP50.1

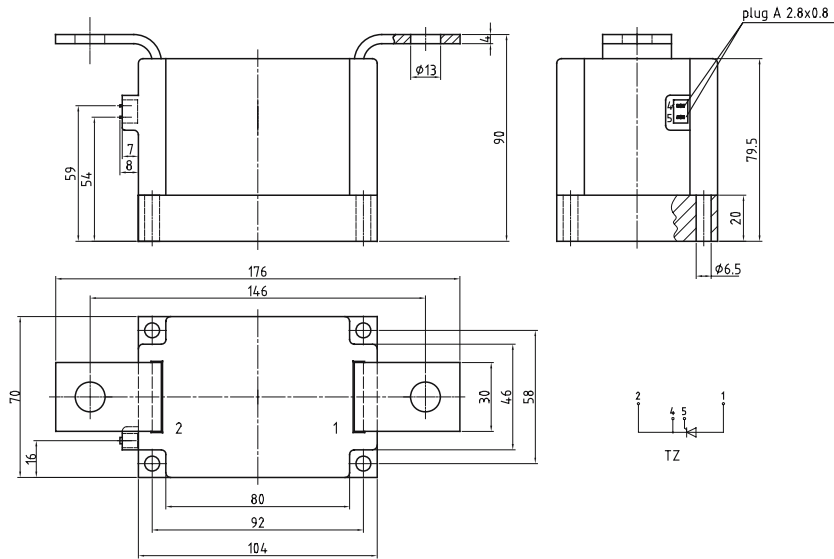


60 mm TP60



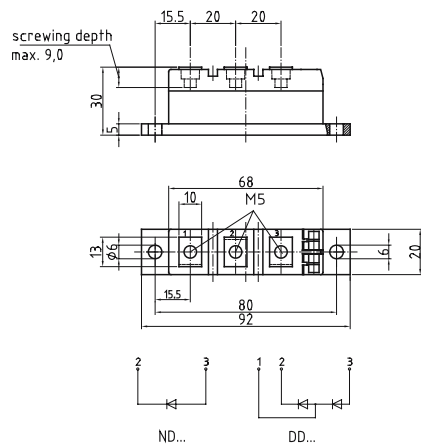
70 mm

TP70



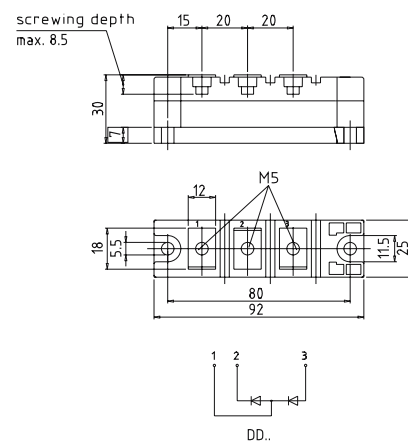
20 mm

DP20



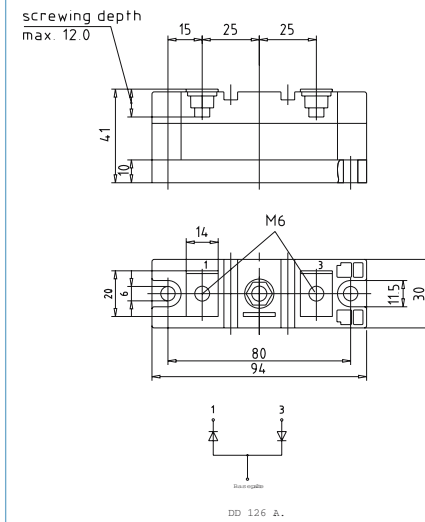
25 mm

DP25

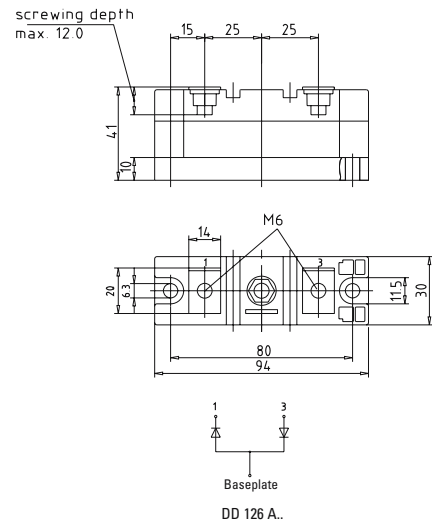


30 mm

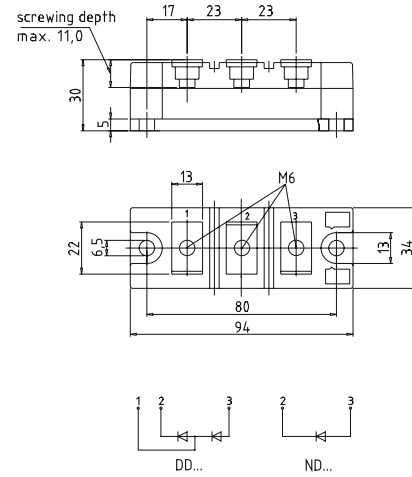
DP30



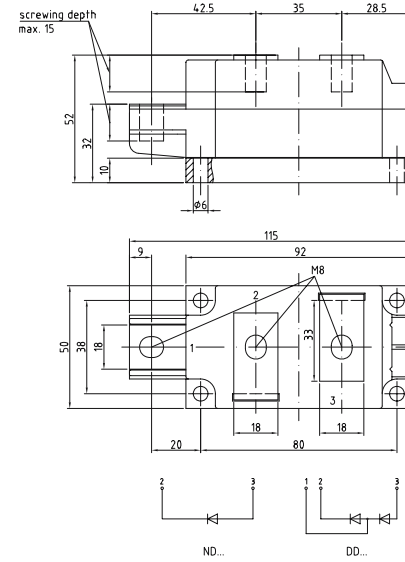
30 mm DP30.1



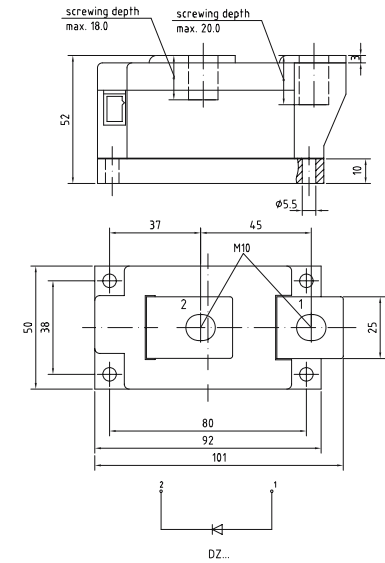
34 mm DP34



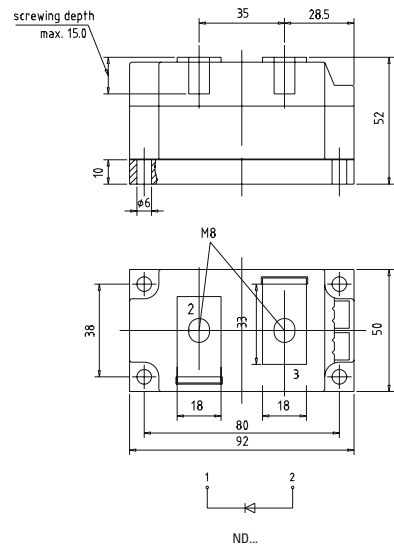
50 mm DP50



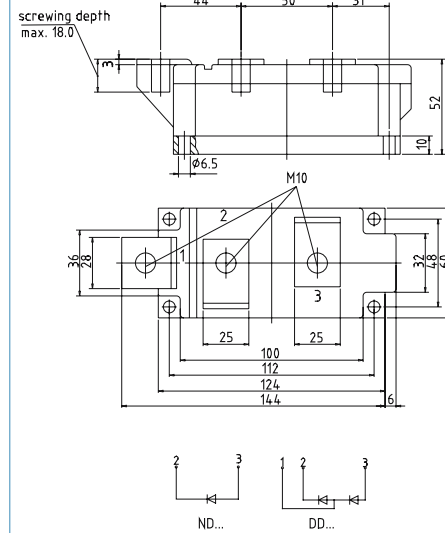
50 mm DP50.1



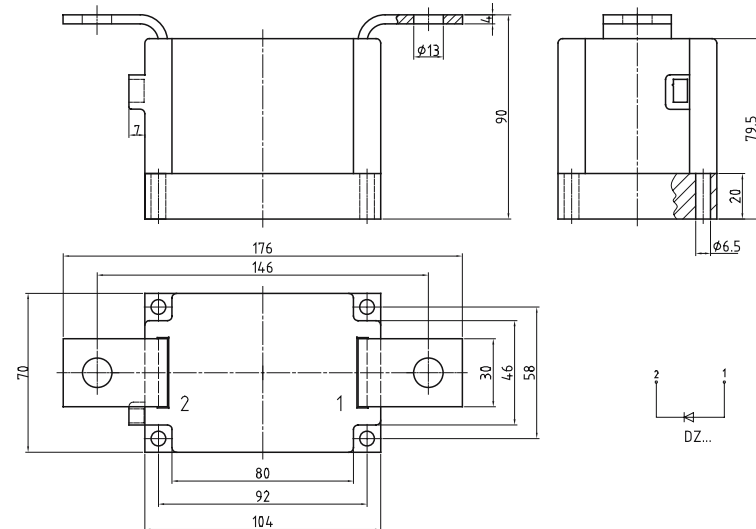
50 mm DP50ND



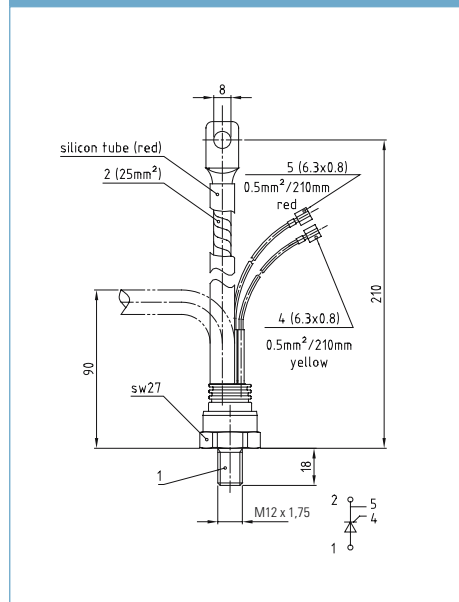
60 mm DP60



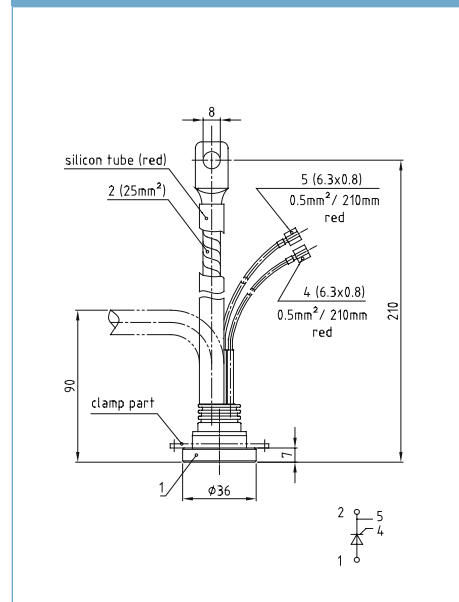
70 mm DP70



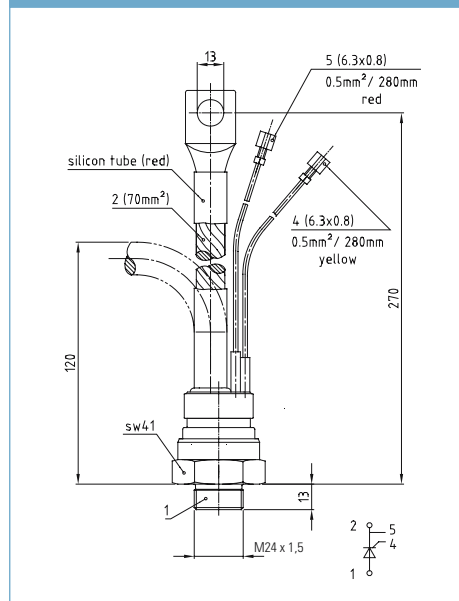
TSW27



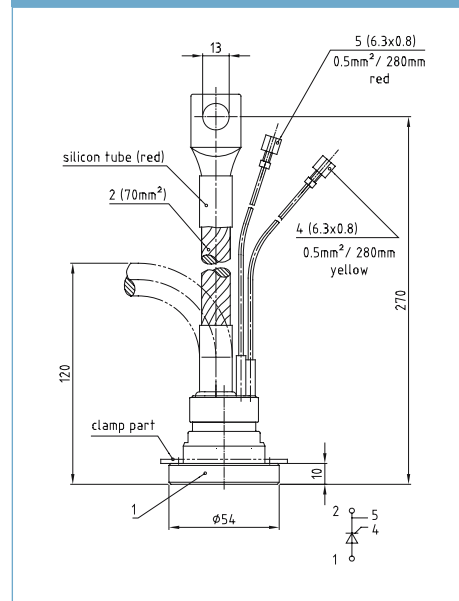
TFL36



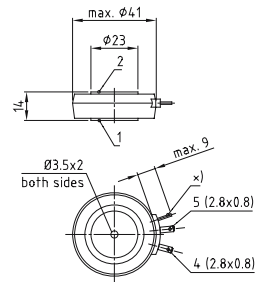
TSW41



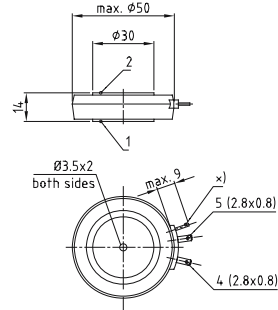
TFL54



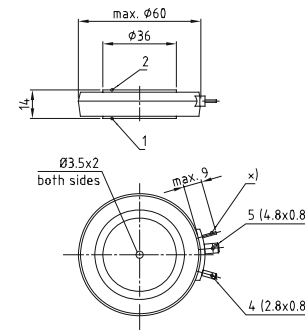
T41.14



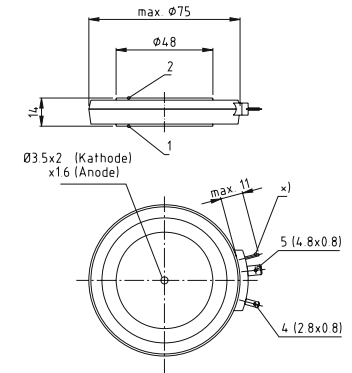
T50.14



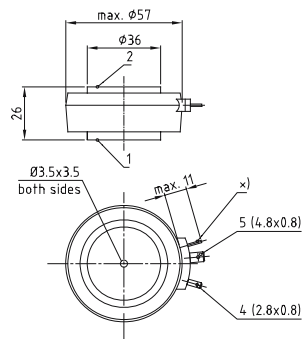
T60.14



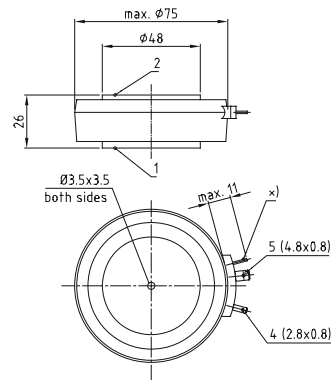
T75.14



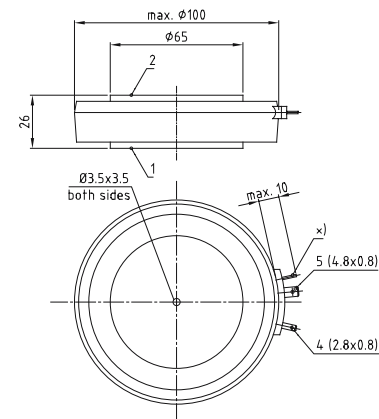
T57.26



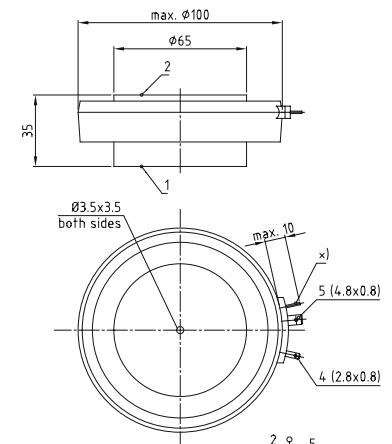
T75.26



T100.26

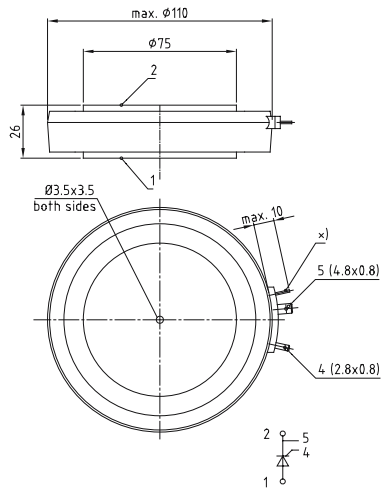


T100.35

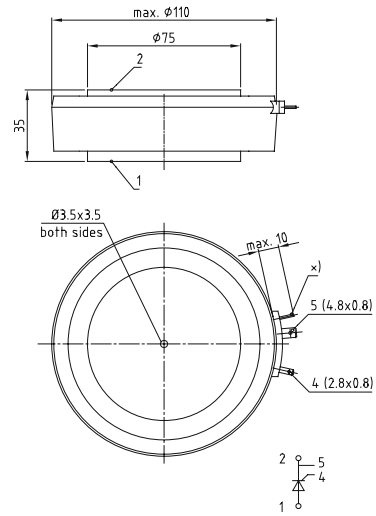


X) = evacuation pipe

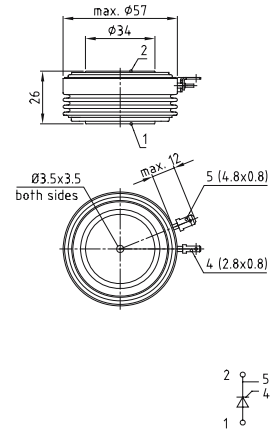
T110.26



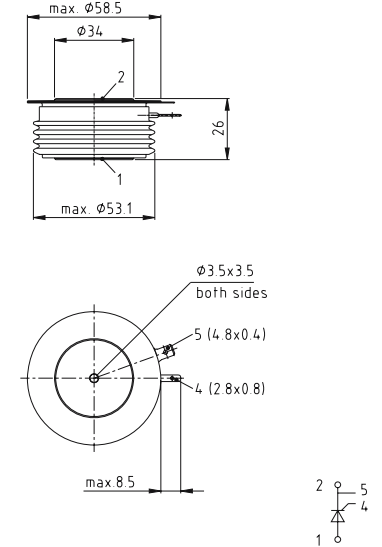
T110.35



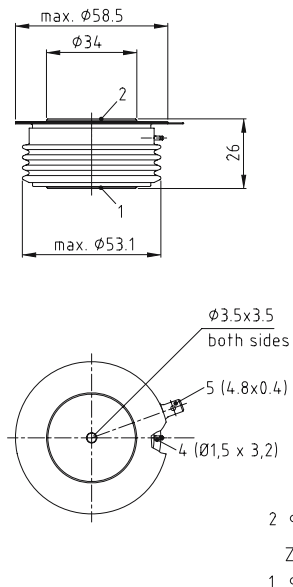
T57.26K



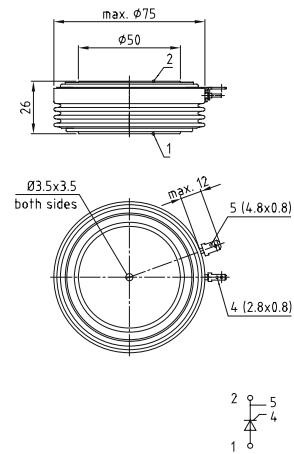
T58.26K



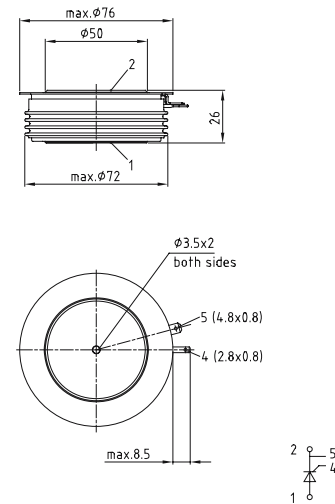
T58.26K0



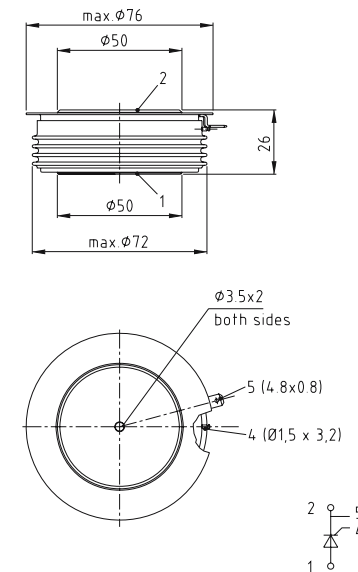
T75.26K



T76.26K

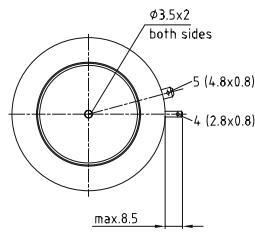
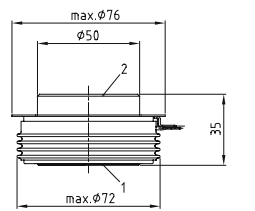


T76.26K0

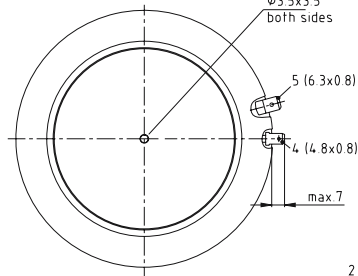
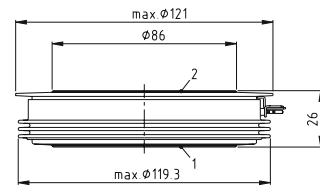


X) = evacuation pipe

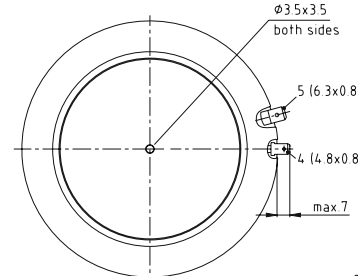
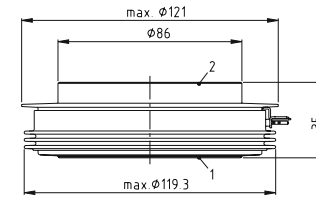
T76.35K



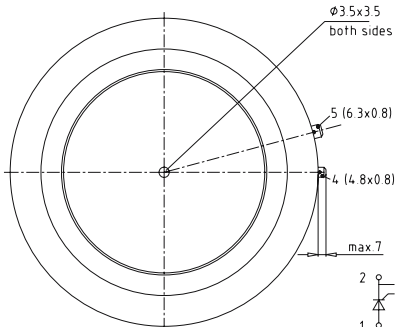
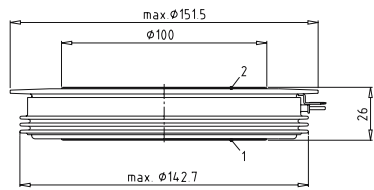
T120.26K



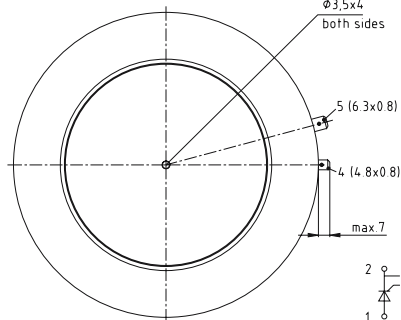
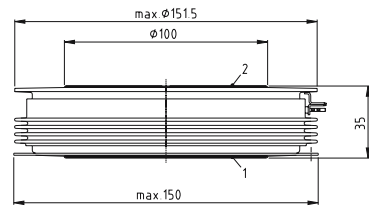
T120.35K



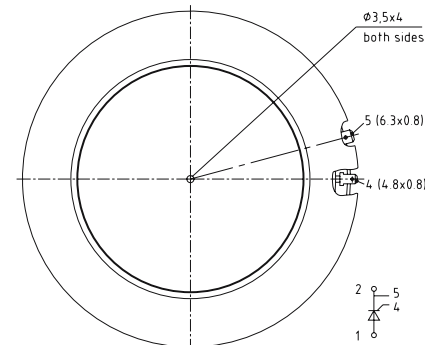
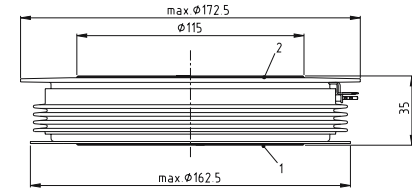
T150.26K



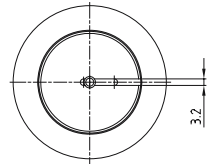
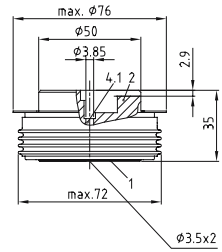
T150.35K



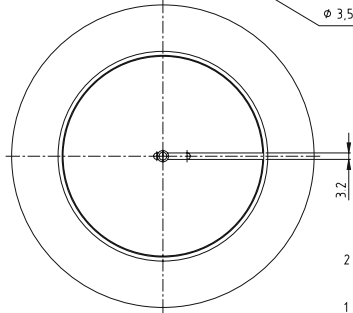
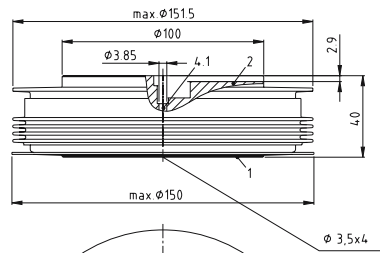
T172.35K



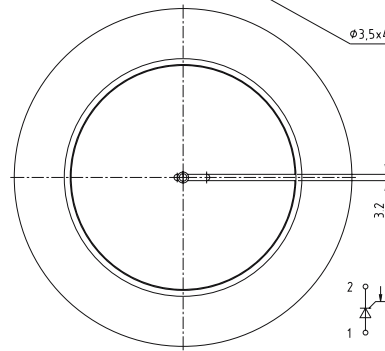
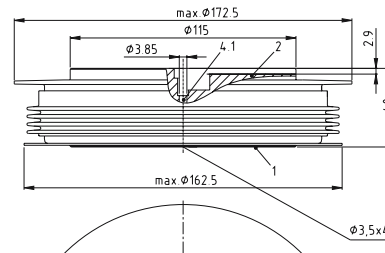
T76.35L



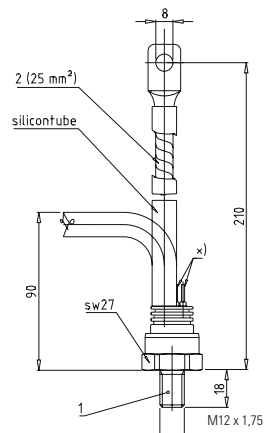
T150.40L



T172.40L

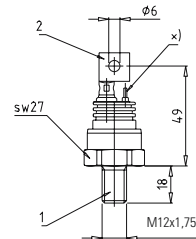


DSW27



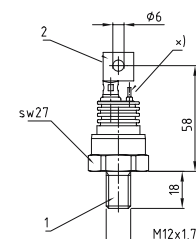
| type | symbol | cathode | anode | prof. flex. tubing |
|------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| N, S | ⌘ | rope (2) | case (1) | red |
| K, U | ⌘ | case (1) | rope (2) | blue |

DSW27.1



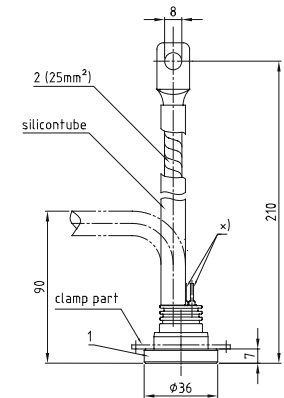
| type | symbol | cathode | anode |
|------|--------|----------------|----------------|
| N, S | ⌘ | connection pin | case (1) |
| K, U | ⌘ | case (1) | connection pin |

DSW27.2



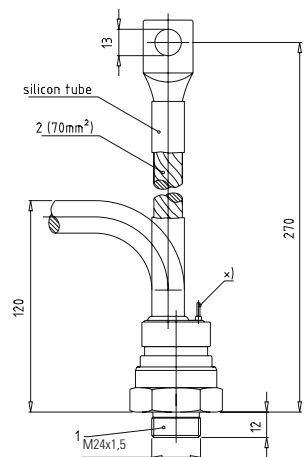
| type | symbol | cathode | anode |
|---------|--------|--------------------|--------------------|
| N, S, A | ⌘ | connection pin (2) | case (1) |
| K, U, B | ⌘ | case (1) | connection pin (2) |

DFL36



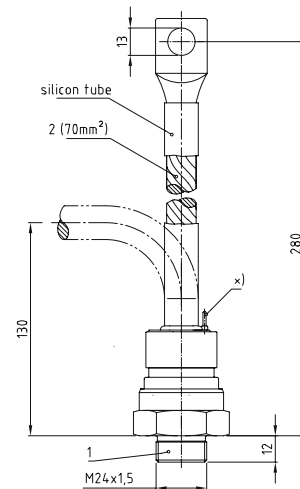
| type | symbol | cathode | anode | prof. flex. tubing |
|------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| N, S | ⌘ | rope (2) | case (1) | red |
| K, U | ⌘ | case (1) | rope (2) | blue |

DSW41



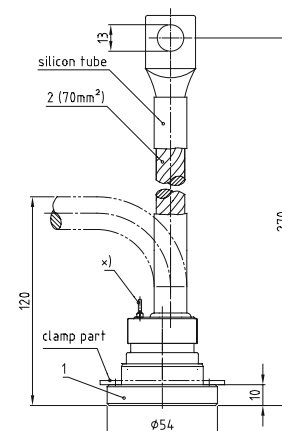
| type | symbol | cathode | anode | prof. flex. tubing |
|------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| N, S | ⌘ | rope (2) | case (1) | red |
| K, U | ⌘ | case (1) | rope (2) | blue |

DSW41.1



| type | symbol | cathode | anode | prof. flex. tubing |
|------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| N, S | ⌘ | rope (2) | case (1) | red |
| K, U | ⌘ | case (1) | rope (2) | blue |

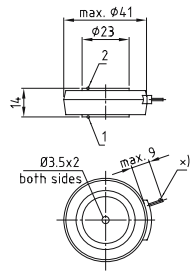
DFL54



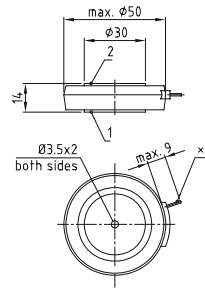
| type | symbol | cathode | anode | prof. flex. tubing |
|------|--------|----------|----------|--------------------|
| N, S | ⌘ | rope (2) | case (1) | red |
| K, U | ⌘ | case (1) | rope (2) | blue |

X) = evacuation pipe

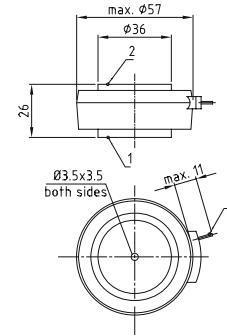
D41.14



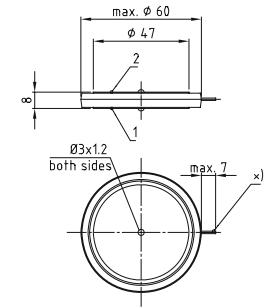
D50.14



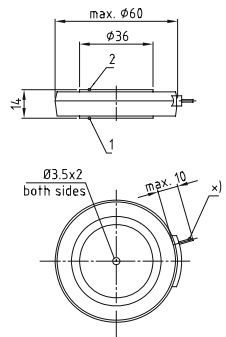
D57.26



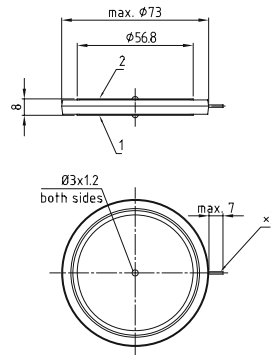
D60.8



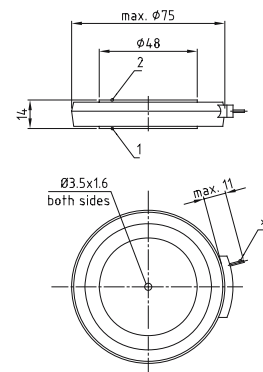
D60.14



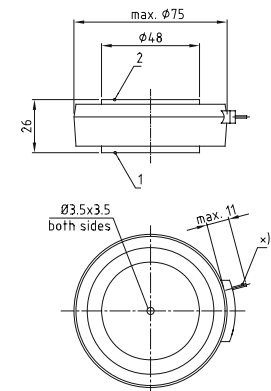
D73.8



D75.14

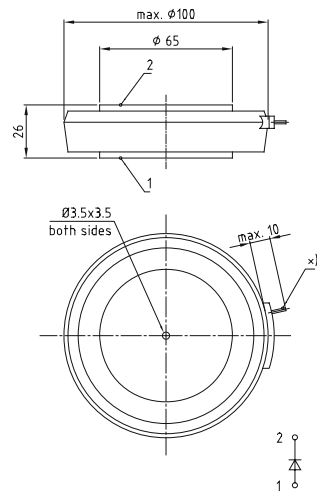


D75.26

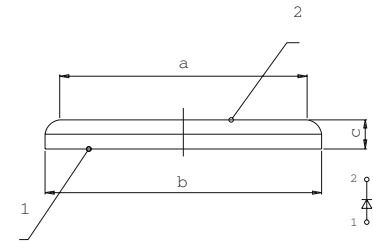
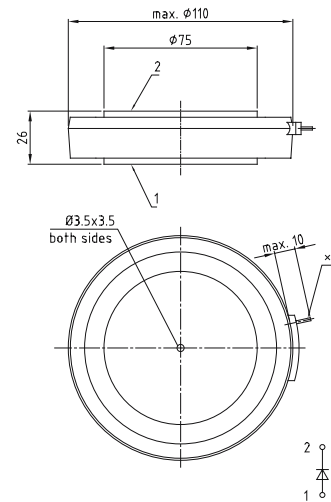


X) = evacuation pipe

D100.26



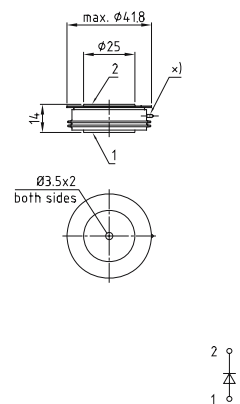
D110.26



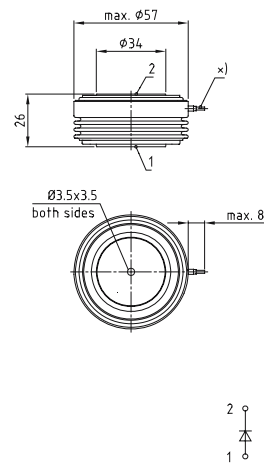
| Bezeichnung | a | b | c |
|-------------|------|------|-----|
| 25DN06 | Ø 22 | Ø 25 | 3,6 |
| 38DN06 | Ø 34 | Ø 38 | 4,0 |
| 46DN06 | Ø 43 | Ø 46 | 4,0 |
| 56DN06 | Ø 50 | Ø 56 | 5,0 |
| 65DN06 | Ø 58 | Ø 65 | 5,0 |

X) = evacuation pipe

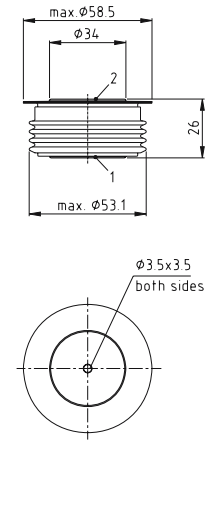
D41.14K



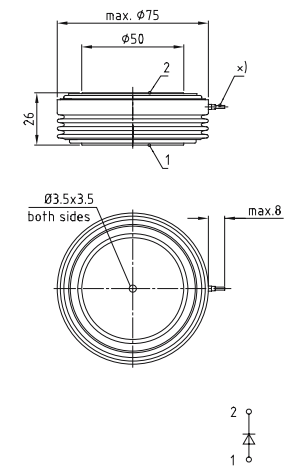
D57.26K



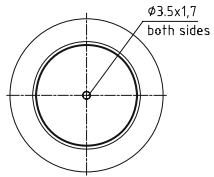
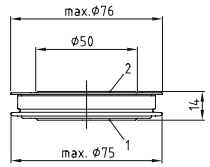
D58.26K



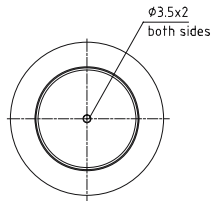
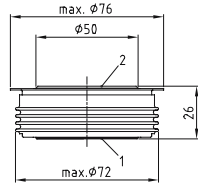
D75.26K



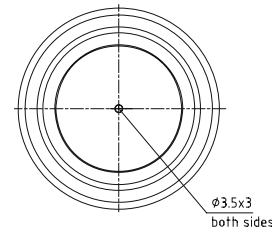
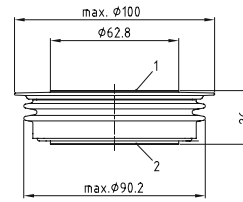
D76.14K



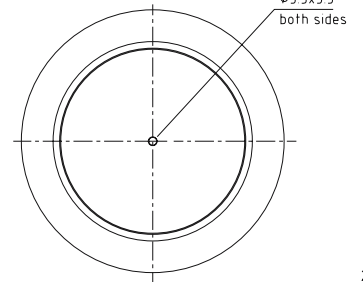
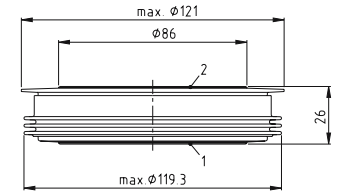
D76.26K



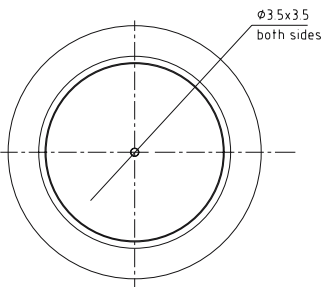
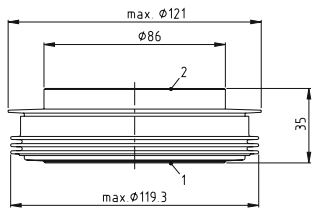
D100.26K



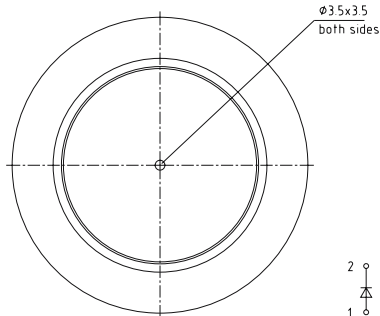
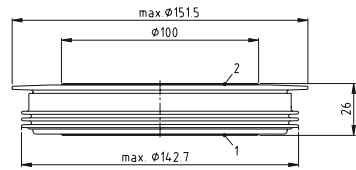
D120.26K



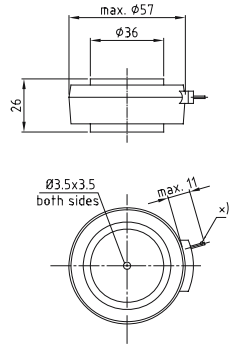
D120.35K



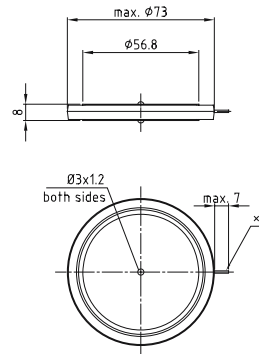
D150.26K



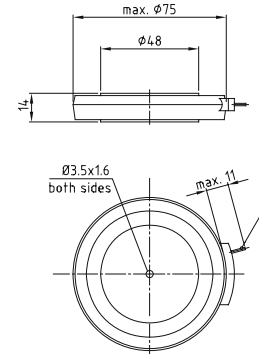
I57.26



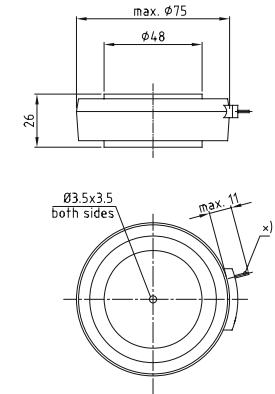
I72.8



I75.14

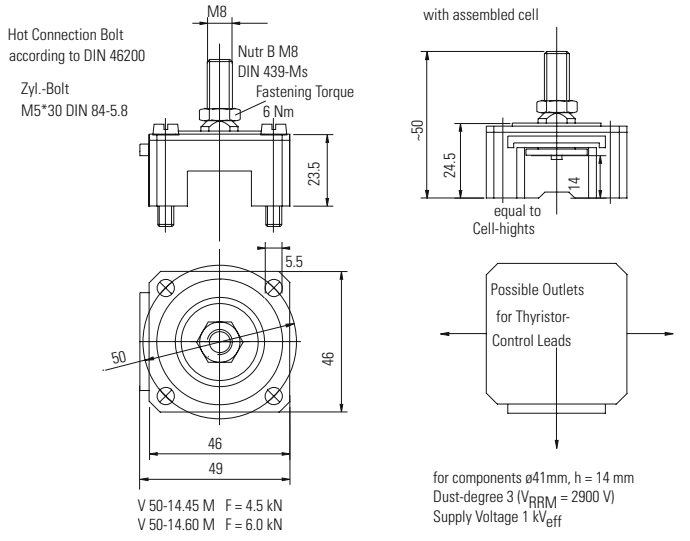


I75.26

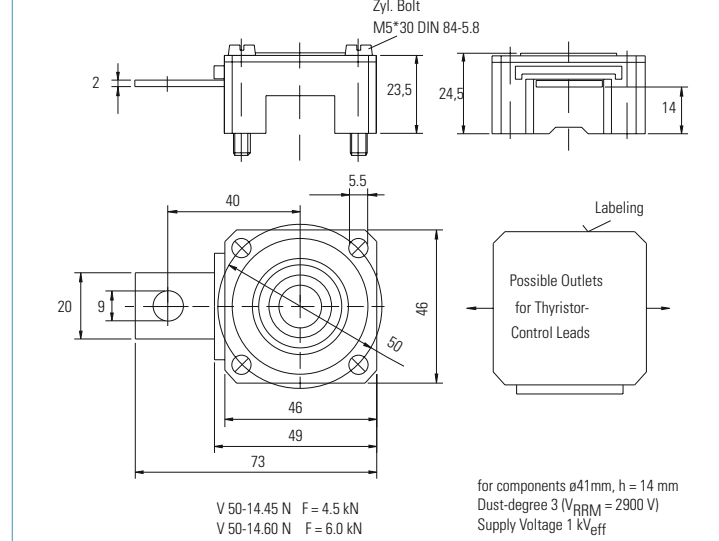


X) = evacuation pipe

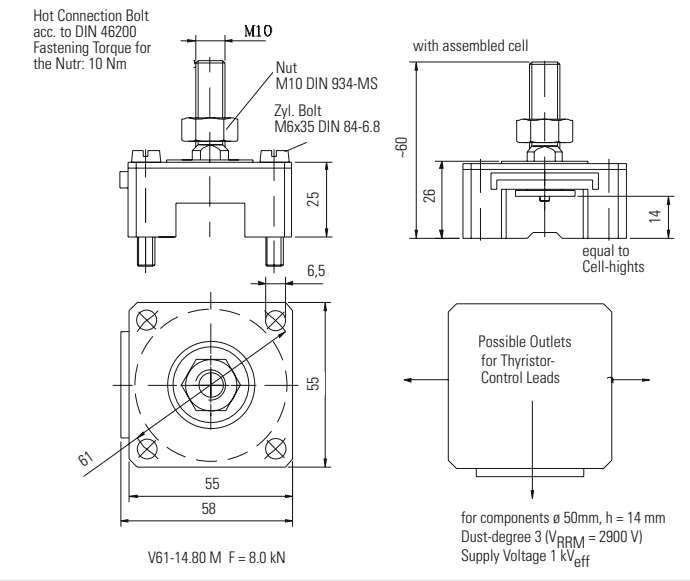
V50..M



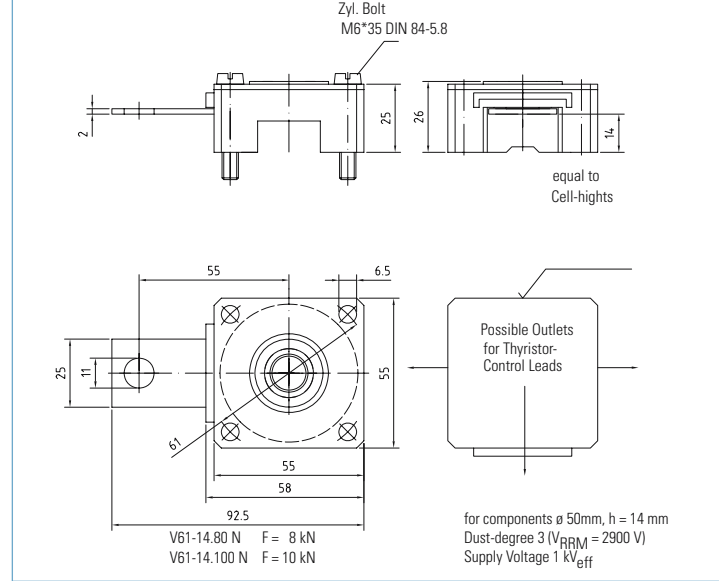
V50..N



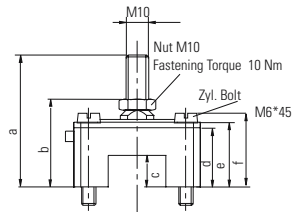
V61..M



V61..N



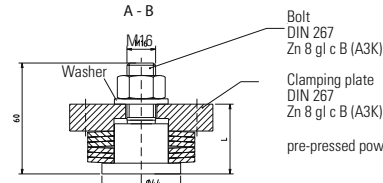
V 72



for components $\phi 60\text{mm}$, $h = 14/26\text{ mm}$
 Dust-degree 3 ($V_{RRM} = 4000/5000\text{ V}$)
 Supply Voltage 1,4/1,8 kV_{eff}

| Clamping device | c | l | a | b | d | e | f | F | U_{eff} |
|-----------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|-------|-----------|
| V72-14.150M | 14 | 45 | 68 | 49 | 32 | 36 | 40,5 | 15 kN | 1400V |
| V72-26.150M | 26 | 60 | 80 | 61 | 44 | 48 | 52,5 | 15 kN | 1800V |
| V72-26.80 M | 26 | 60 | 80 | 61 | 44 | 48 | 52,5 | 8 kN | 1800V |
| V72-26.120M | 26 | 60 | 80 | 61 | 44 | 48 | 52,5 | 12 kN | 1800V |
| V72-26.120MS | 26 | 60 | 80 | 61 | 44 | 49 | 53,5 | 12 kN | 2100V |

V 89



pre-pressed power unit

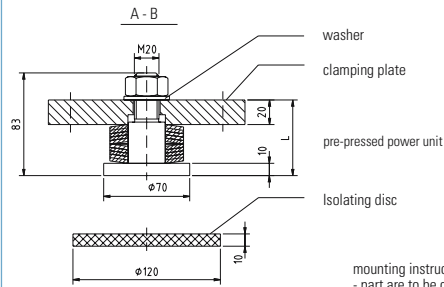
Isolating disc

mounting instructions:
 - part are to be centered
 - the clamping plate must be fixed equally with 4 Bolts M10 - 8.8 (not included) until the washer is untight up to a gap of 0.2 mm.
 - glue untightened washer to avoid noises

For max. 2 kV_{eff} applications
 Dust-degree 3
 For higher voltage on request
 For components $D = 75\text{ mm}$

| Type | Mat.-No. | clamping force | L |
|-------------|----------|----------------|----|
| V89-26.400N | 6921 | 40KN | 38 |
| V89-26.300N | 3586 | 30KN | 39 |
| V89-26.170N | 12784 | 17KN | 40 |

V 176

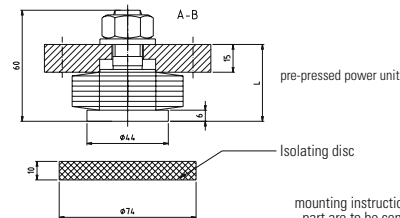


mounting instructions:
 - part are to be centered
 - the clamping plate must be fixed equally with 4 Bolts M12 - 8.8 (not included) until the washer is untight up to a gap of 0.2 mm.
 - glue untightened washer to avoid noises

For max. 2,5 kV_{eff} applications
 Dust-degree 3
 For components $D = 150\text{ mm}$

| Type | Mat.-No. | clamping force | L |
|--------------|----------|----------------|------|
| V176-35.650N | 19610 | 65KN | 57.5 |
| V176-35.500N | 19611 | 50KN | 58.5 |
| V176-35.400N | 19612 | 40KN | 59.5 |

V 100



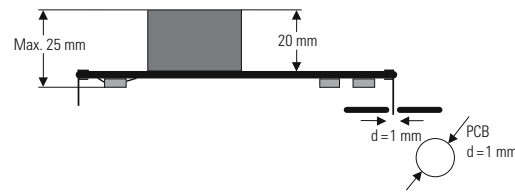
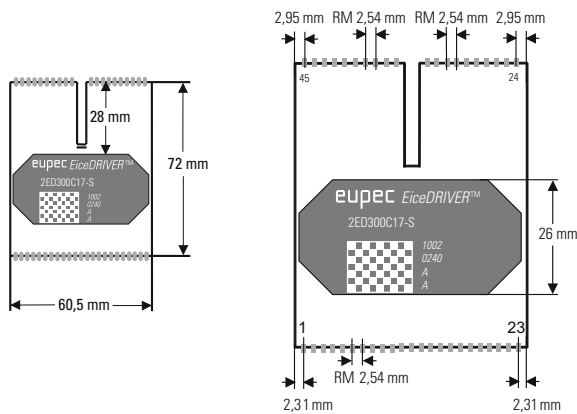
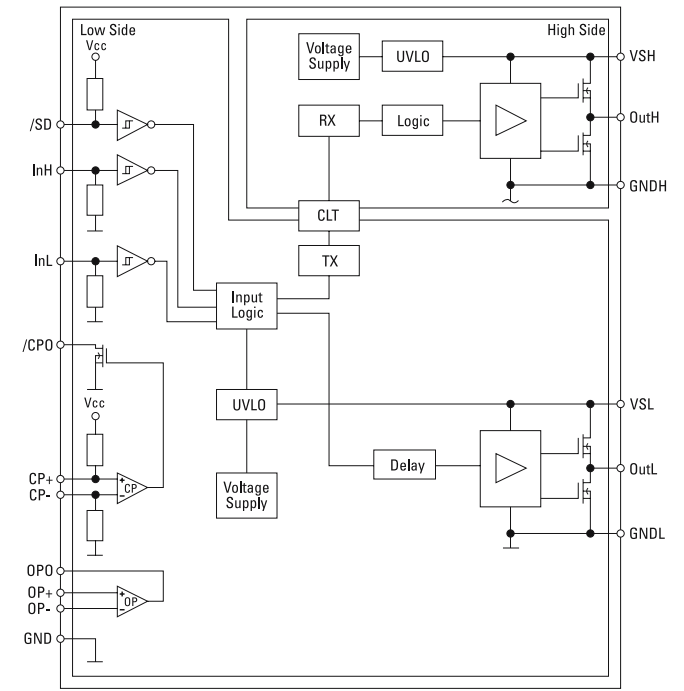
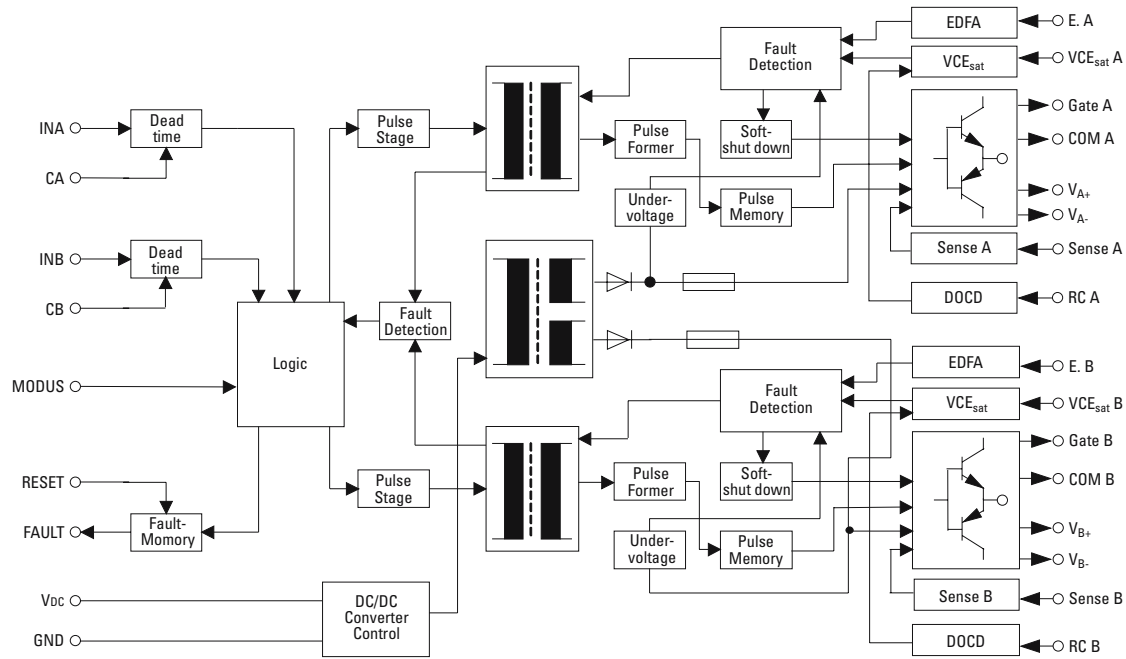
pre-pressed power unit

Isolating disc

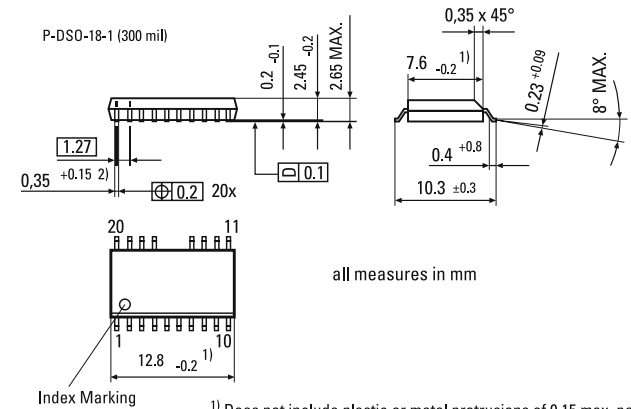
mounting instructions:
 - part are to be centered
 - the clamping plate must be fixed equally with 4 Bolts M12 - 8.8 (not included) until the washer is untight up to a gap of 0.2 mm.
 - glue untightened washer to avoid noises

For max. 2,5 kV_{eff} applications
 Dust-degree 3
 For components $D = 75\text{ mm}$

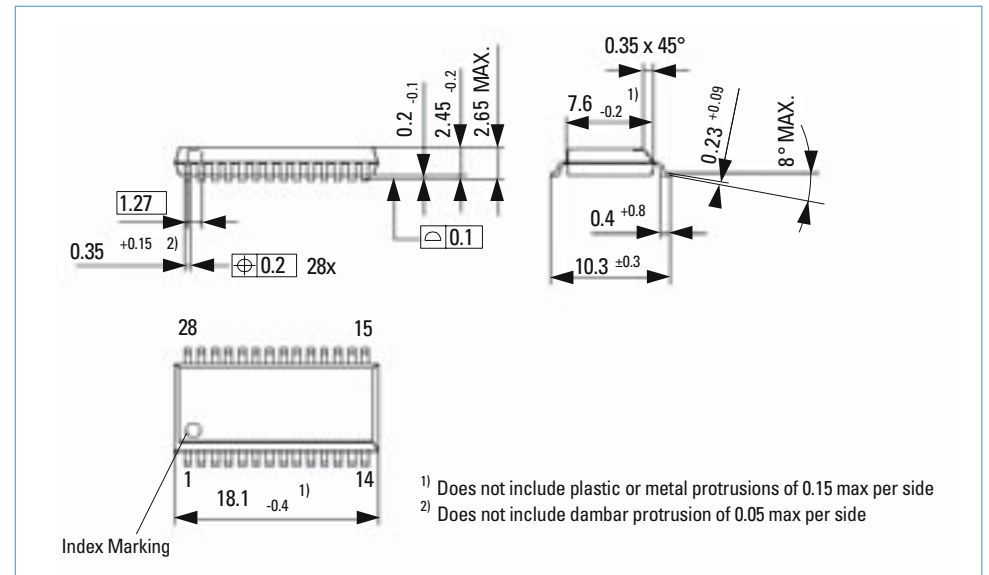
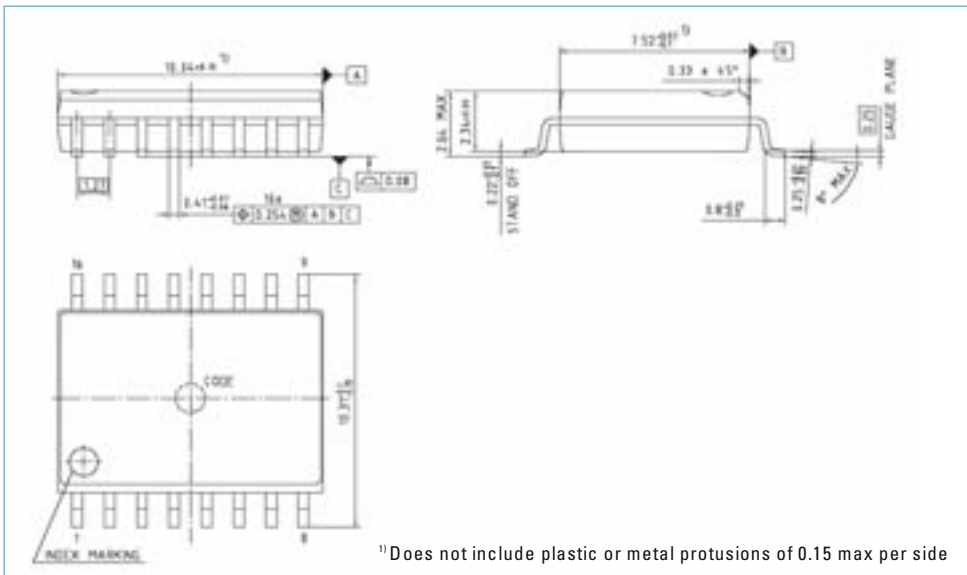
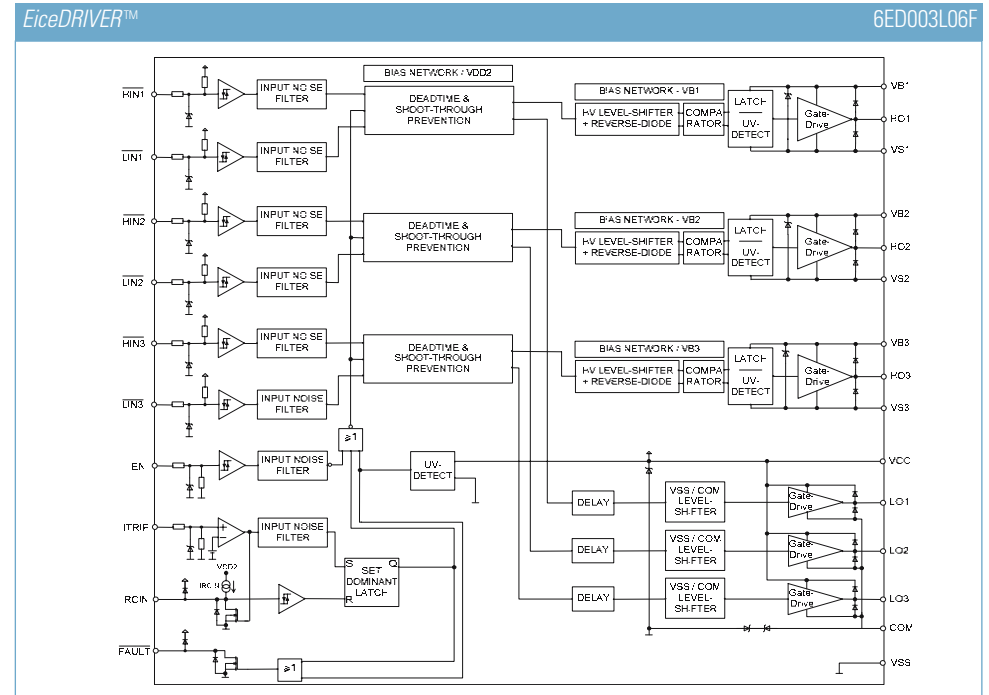
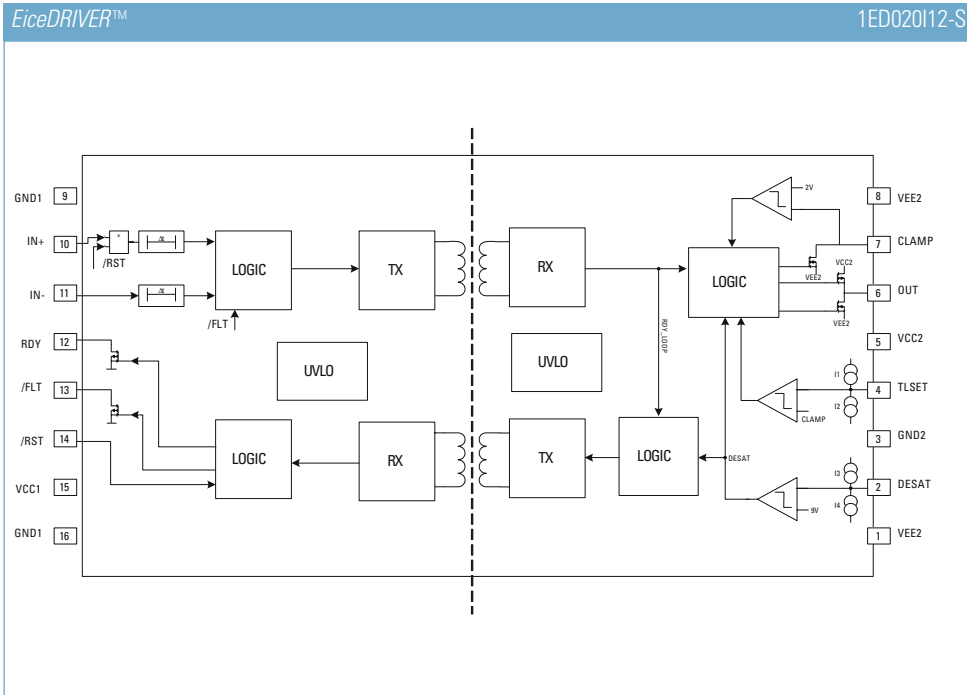
| Type | Mat.-No. | clamping force |
|--------------|----------|----------------|
| V100-35.200N | 23551 | 20KN |



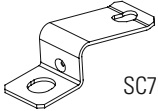


Clearance distance and creep page Primary/Secondary > 15 mm
 Clearance distance Secondary/Secondary > 6 mm
 Creep page Secondary/Secondary > 14 mm

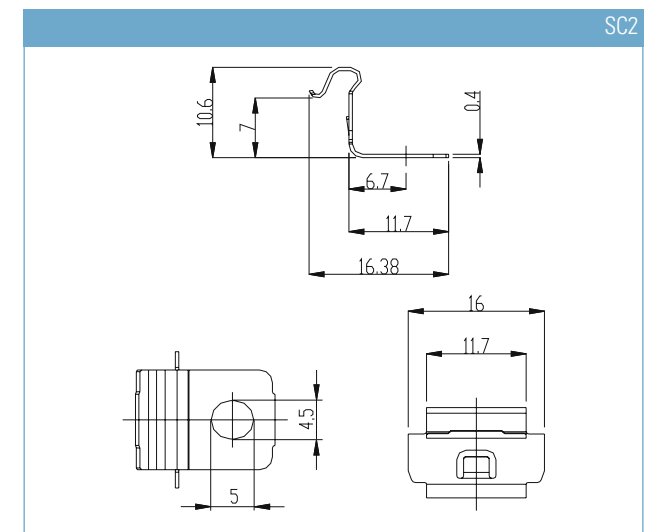
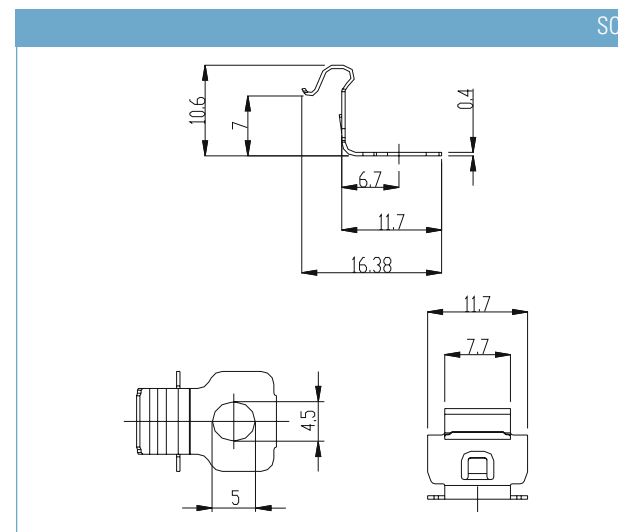
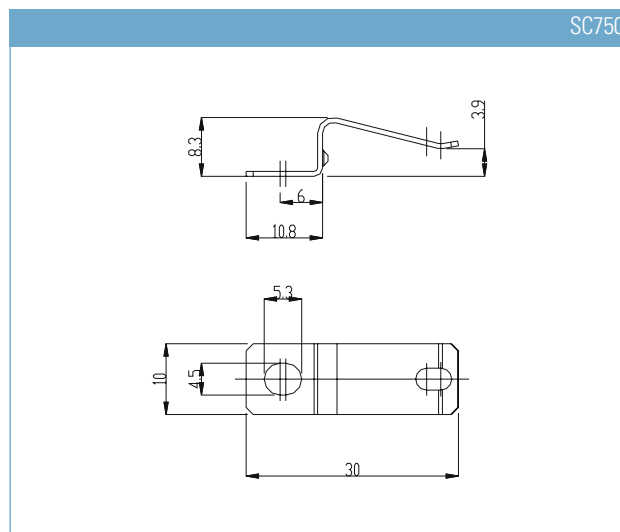
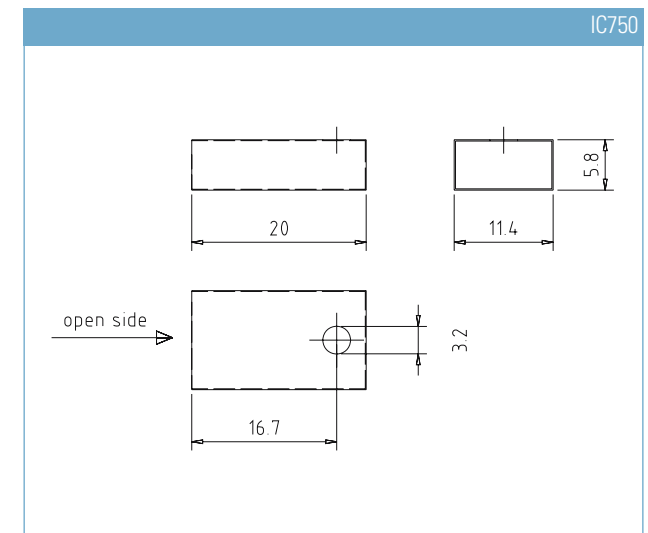


all measures in mm
 1) Does not include plastic or metal protrusions of 0.15 max. per side
 2) Does not include dambar protrusion of 0.05 max. per side



Mounting Hardware for EasyPIM™, EasyPACK, EasyBRIDGE and EasyDUAL Modules

| | Suitable for | Type | Outline | Part-No. |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|---------|----------|
|  SC750 | Easy750 housing | ScrewClamp Easy750 | SC750 | 24126 |
| | Easy750housing | IsolationCap Easy750 | IC750 | 27332 |
|  SC1 | Easy1 housing | ScrewClamp Easy1 | SC1 | 23088 |
| | | | | |
|  SC2 | Easy2 housing | ScrewClamp Easy2 | SC2 | 23089 |
| | | | | |

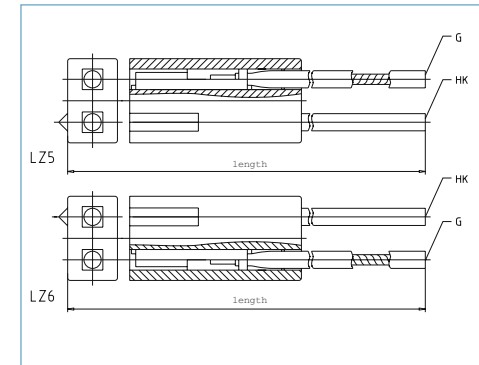


Gate Leads for PowerBLOCK Thyristor Modules

Gate leads must be ordered separately

| Baseplate | connection to | connection to | color | length [mm] | Part.no | Outline |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| 30 mm | 5 / 4 | G1/HK1 | G yellow / HK red | 250 | 28118 | LZ 5 |
| | 6 / 7 | G2/HK2 | G yellow / HK red | 250 | 28119 | LZ 6 |
| 34, 50, 60 mm | 5 / 4 | G1/K1 | G yellow / HK red | 250 | 28128 | LZ 5 |
| | 6 / 7 | G2/K2 | G yellow / HK red | 250 | 28129 | LZ 6 |
| 50 mm Single | 5 / 4 | G1/K1 | G yellow / HK red | 250 | 28128 | LZ 5 |
| 70 mm | 5 / 4 | G2/K2 | G yellow / HK red | 250 | 28129 | LZ6 |
| 34, 50, 60 mm | 5 / 4 | G1/K1 | G yellow / HK red | 470 | 28133 | LZ 5 |
| | 6 / 7 | G2/K2 | G yellow / HK red | 470 | 28134 | LZ 6 |
| 50 mm Single | 5 / 4 | G1/K1 | G yellow / HK red | 470 | 28133 | LZ 5 |
| 70 mm | 5 / 4 | G2/K2 | G yellow / HK red | 470 | 28134 | LZ6 |

lead material: silicon cord type SIFF 0,5mm²



Standard Gate Leads for Disc Type Devices

Leads and gate leads must be ordered separately

| Disc outline/page | Material | Mat. no. | Connection | Color | Length mm |
|-------------------|----------|----------|------------|--------|-----------|
| T41.14/103 | epoxy | 2385 | HK | red | 235 1) |
| T50.14/103 | | 2386 | G | yellow | 235 |
| T60.14/103 | epoxy | 2387 | HK | red | 235 1) |
| T75.14/103 | | 2386 | G | yellow | 235 |
| T57.26/103 | | | | | |
| T75.26/103 | | | | | |
| T100.26/103 | | | | | |
| T100.35/103 | | | | | |
| T110.26/104 | | | | | |
| T110.35/104 | | | | | |
| T60.14/103 | epoxy | 12511 | HK | red | 600 2) |
| T75.14/103 | | 12510 | G | yellow | 600 |
| T57.26/103 | | | | | |
| T75.26/103 | | | | | |
| T100.26/103 | | | | | |
| T100.35/103 | | | | | |
| T110.26/104 | | | | | |
| T110.35/104 | | | | | |
| T57.26K/104 | ceramic | 2387 | HK | red | 235 1) |
| T58.26K/104 | | 2386 | G | yellow | 235 |
| T75.26K/104 | | | | | |
| T76.26K/104 | | | | | |
| T76.35K/104 | | | | | |
| T57.26K/104 | ceramic | 12511 | HK | red | 600 2) |
| T58.26K/104 | | 12510 | G | yellow | 600 |
| T75.26K/104 | | | | | |
| T76.26K/104 | | | | | |
| T76.35K/104 | | | | | |
| T120.26K/105 | ceramic | 14232 | HK | red | 1000 2) |
| T120.35K/105 | | 14231 | G | white | 1000 |
| T150.26K/105 | | | | | |
| T150.35K/105 | | | | | |
| T172.35K/105 | | | | | |

1) with plug 6,3 x 1 mm at the free ends – lead material: silicon cord type SiFF 0,5 mm²

2) without plug at the free ends – lead material: teflon cord type FEP 0,5 mm²

Clamping Force (kN) and Disc Diameter (mm)

| Phase control thyristors | | | Phase control thyristors | | | Phase control thyristors | | | Fast thyristors | | |
|--------------------------|------------|----|--------------------------|-----------|-----|--------------------------|----------|-----|----------------------------|-----------|----|
| Typ | kN | mm | Typ | kN | mm | Typ | kN | mm | Typ | kN | mm |
| T 178 N | 2,5 - 5 | 41 | T 730 N | 18 - 43 | 75 | T 2001 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | Fast Thyristors | | |
| T 201 N | 7 - 12 | 58 | T 731 N | 15 - 24 | 75 | T 2009 N | 36 - 52 | 110 | | | |
| T 218 N | 2,5 - 5 | 41 | T 739 N | 15 - 24 | 75 | T 2156 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | T 178 F | 1,5 - 2,5 | 41 |
| T 281 N | 7-12 | 58 | T 828 N | 5,5 - 8 | 50 | T 2159 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | T 408 F | 5 - 10 | 50 |
| T 298 N | 3 - 6 | 41 | T 829 N | 12 - 29 | 75 | T 2160 N | 42 - 95 | 120 | T 930 S | 16 - 32 | 74 |
| T 308 N | 5 - 10 | 50 | T 860 N | 20 - 45 | 74 | T 2161 N | 45 - 65 | 120 | T 1052 S | 16 - 32 | 74 |
| T 348 N | 2,5 - 5 | 41 | T 869 N | 20 - 45 | 75 | T 2351 N | 45 - 65 | 120 | T 1078 F | 8 - 16 | 50 |
| T 358 N | 4 - 8 | 41 | T 878 N | 10,5 - 21 | 60 | T 2401 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 378 N | 4 - 8 | 41 | T 879 N | 10,5 - 21 | 57 | T 2476 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | | | |
| T 379 N | 10,5 - 21 | 57 | T 901 N | 15 - 24 | 75 | T 2479 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | Fast Asymmetric Thyristors | | |
| T 380 N | 7,5 - 17,5 | 56 | T 909 N | 15 - 24 | 75 | T 2480 N | 42 - 95 | 120 | | | |
| T 388 N | 5 - 10 | 50 | T 929 N | 20 - 45 | 75 | T 2509 N | 24 - 56 | 75 | A 158 S | 2,5 - 4,5 | 41 |
| T 398 N | 3 - 6 | 41 | T 1039 N | 16 - 32 | 75 | T 2563 N/T 2563 NH | 90 - 130 | 170 | A 358 S | 4,5 - 9 | 50 |
| T 399 N | 7,5 - 17,5 | 57 | T 1049 N | 12 - 24 | 75 | T 2709 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | A 438 S | 4,5 - 9 | 50 |
| T 458 N | 7,5 - 17,5 | 60 | T 1078 N | 8 - 16 | 50 | T 2710 N | 42 - 95 | 120 | | | |
| T 459 N | 7,5 - 17,5 | 57 | T 1081 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | T 2851 N/T3441 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 501 N | 15 - 24 | 75 | T 1189 N | 16 - 32 | 75 | T 2871 N | 90 - 130 | 120 | | | |
| T 508 N | 5 - 10 | 50 | T 1201 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | T 3101 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 509 N | 5 - 10 | 57 | T 1218 N | 20 - 45 | 75 | T 3159 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | | | |
| T 551 N | 15 - 24 | 75 | T 1219 N | 20 - 45 | 75 | T 3401 N/T 3801 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 553 N | 15 - 24 | 75 | T 1258 N | 12 - 24 | 60 | T 3441 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 568 N | 4 - 8 | 41 | T 1329 N | 20 - 45 | 75 | T 3709 N | 30 - 65 | 100 | | | |
| T 571 N | 15-24 | 75 | T 1401 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | T 3801 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 588 N | 6 - 12 | 50 | T 1451 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | T 4021 N | 90 - 130 | 170 | | | |
| T 589 N | 6 - 12 | 57 | T 1500 N | 24 - 56 | 74 | T 4003 N/T 4003 NH | 90 - 130 | 170 | | | |
| T 618 N | 6 - 12 | 50 | T 1503 N/T 1503 NH | 63 - 91 | 150 | T 4301 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 619 N | 6 - 12 | 57 | T 1509 N | 24 - 56 | 75 | T 4771 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | |
| T 639 N | 9 - 18 | 57 | T 1551 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | | | | |
| T 648 N | 9 - 18 | 50 | T 1589 N | 30 - 65 | 100 | | | | | | |
| T 649 N | 9 - 18 | 57 | T 1601 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | | | | |
| T 658 N | 10,5 - 21 | 60 | T 1851 N/T 1651 N | 45 - 65 | 120 | | | | | | |
| T 659 N | 10,5 - 21 | 57 | T 1866 N | 30 - 65 | 100 | | | | | | |
| T 699 N | 10,5 - 21 | 57 | T 1869 N | 30 - 65 | 100 | | | | | | |
| T 708 N | 10,5 - 21 | 60 | T 1901 N/T 2251 N | 63 - 91 | 150 | | | | | | |
| T 709 N | 12 - 29 | 75 | T 1929 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | | | | | | |
| T 718 N | 9 - 18 | 60 | T 1971 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | | | | |
| T 719 N | 9 - 18 | 57 | T 1986 N | 30 - 65 | 100 | | | | | | |
| T 729 N | 18 - 43 | 75 | T 1989 N | 30 - 65 | 100 | | | | | | |

Clamping Force (kN) and Disc Diameter (mm)

| Rectifier diodes | | | Rectifier diodes | | | Fast rectifier diodes | | | Fast rectifier diodes | | |
|-------------------|------------|-----|------------------|---------|-----|-----------------------|------------|-----|-----------------------|---------|-----|
| Typ | kN | mm | Typ | kN | mm | Typ | kN | mm | Typ | kN | mm |
| D 269 N | 3,2 - 7,6 | 57 | D 6247 N | 30 - 45 | 60 | D 138 S | 1,7 - 3,4 | 41 | D 1408 S | 18 - 50 | 75 |
| D 428 N | 3,2 - 7,6 | 41 | D 8019 N | 40 - 80 | 100 | D 178 S | 1,7 - 3,4 | 41 | D 1461 S | 27 - 45 | 100 |
| D 448 N | 2,6 - 4,6 | 41 | D 8407 N | 40 - 60 | 73 | D 188 S | 1,7 - 3,4 | 41 | D 1951 SH | 55 - 91 | 150 |
| D 471 N | 10 - 16 | 58 | | | | D 228 S | 3,2 - 7,6 | 41 | D1961SH | 36-52 | 120 |
| D 660 N | 6,1 - 14,7 | 41 | | | | D 238 S | 3,2 - 7,6 | 41 | | | |
| D 711 N | 10 - 16 | 58 | | | | D 291 S | 9 - 13 | 58 | | | |
| D 748 N | 6,1 - 14,7 | 50 | 25 DN 06 | 4 - 8 | 25 | D 348 S | 3,2 - 7,6 | 41 | | | |
| D 749 N | 10 - 24 | 57 | 38 DN 06 | 20 - 30 | 38 | D 358 S | 3,2 - 7,6 | 41 | | | |
| D 758 N | 3,2 - 7,6 | 41 | 46 DN 06 | 30 - 45 | 46 | D 368 S | 3,2 - 7,6 | 41 | | | |
| D 798 N | 6 - 14,7 | 50 | 56 DN 06 | 40 - 60 | 56 | D 371 S | 10 - 16 | 58 | | | |
| D 849 N | 10 - 24 | 57 | 65 DN 06 | 55 - 80 | 65 | D 438 S | 4,8 - 11,4 | 41 | | | |
| D 850 N | 10 - 24 | 56 | | | | D 440 S | 4,8 - 11,4 | 56 | | | |
| D 1029 N | 10 - 24 | 57 | | | | D 509 S | 6 - 14,5 | 57 | | | |
| D 1030 N | 10 - 24 | 56 | | | | D 648 S | 6 - 14,5 | 50 | | | |
| D 1049 N | 10 - 24 | 57 | | | | D 649 S | 6 - 14,5 | 57 | | | |
| D 1069 N | 14 - 34 | 75 | | | | D 658 S | 6 - 14,5 | 50 | | | |
| D 1481 N | 15 - 36 | 75 | | | | D 659 S | 6 - 14,5 | 57 | | | |
| D 1709 N | 12 - 24 | 75 | | | | D 675 S | 10 - 24 | 56 | | | |
| D 1800 N | 24 - 60 | 74 | | | | D 689 S | 10 - 24 | 57 | | | |
| D 1809 N | 24 - 60 | 75 | | | | D 690 S | 10 - 24 | 57 | | | |
| D 2200 N | 24 - 60 | 74 | | | | D 721 S | 15 - 36 | 75 | | | |
| D 2209 N | 24 - 60 | 75 | | | | D 801 S | 15 - 36 | 75 | | | |
| D 2228 N | 12 - 24 | 60 | | | | D 841 S | 15 - 36 | 75 | | | |
| D 2601 N/D2601 NH | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | | D 901 S | 27 - 45 | 100 | | | |
| D 2650 N | 24 - 60 | 74 | | | | D 911 SH | 27 - 45 | 100 | | | |
| D 2659 N | 24 - 60 | 75 | | | | D 921 S | 27 - 45 | 100 | | | |
| D 2898 N | 12 - 24 | 60 | | | | D 931 SH | 27 - 45 | 100 | | | |
| D 3001 N/D3041N | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | | D 1031 SH | 27 - 45 | 100 | | | |
| D 3501 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | | D 1131 SH | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | |
| D 4201 N | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | | D 1169 S | 18 - 50 | 75 | | | |
| D 4457 N | 30 - 45 | 60 | | | | D 1170 S | 8 - 50 | 74 | | | |
| D 4709 N | 42 - 95 | 110 | | | | D 1251 S | 15 - 36 | 75 | | | |
| D 5807 N | 40 - 60 | 72 | | | | D 1121 SH | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | |
| D 5809 N | 30 - 60 | 75 | | | | D 1331 SH | 36 - 52 | 120 | | | |
| D 6001 N | 55 - 91 | 150 | | | | D 1381 S | 27 - 45 | 100 | | | |

Letter Symbols/Kurzzeichen

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| B | DC current gain | Kollektor-Basis-Gleichstromverhltl. | $I_{T(RC)M}$ | repetitive turn-on current (from snubber) | periodischer Einschaltstrom (aus RC) |
| FBSOA | forward biased safe operating area | Sicherer Vorwärts-Arbeitsbereich | I_{TRMSM}/I_{FRMSM} | maximum RMS on-state current | Durchlassstrom-Grenzeffektivwert |
| f | frequency | Frequenz | I_{TSM}/I_{FSM} | surge non repetitive on-state current | Stoßstrom-Grenzwert |
| f_o | repetition frequency | Wiederholfrequenz | $I_F^{(max)}$ | DC forward current | Dauergleichstrom |
| F | clamping force | Anpresskraft | I_{FRM} | repetitive peak forward current | Periodischer Spitzenstrom |
| G | weight | Gewicht | $\int i^2 dt$ | maximum rated value | Grenzlasterintegral |
| I_C | maximum permissible DC collector current | höchstzulässiger Dauergleichstrom | di_G/dt | rate of rise of gate current | Steilheit des Steuerstromes |
| I_{CAVM} | maximum perm. average collector current | Kollektor-Dauergrenzstrom | $di_T/dt/di_F/dt$ | rate of rise of on-state current | Steilheit des Durchlassstromes |
| I_{CES} | collector-emitter cut-off current | Kollektor-Emitter-Reststrom | $(di/dt)_{cr}$ | critical rate of rise of on-state current | kritische Stromsteilheit |
| I_{GES} | gate-leakage current | Gate-Emitter Reststrom | L | inductance | Induktivität |
| I_{EGS} | gate-leakage current | Emitter-Gate Reststrom | M | tightening torque | Anzugsdrehmoment |
| i_{CBO} | collector-base cut-off current | Kollektor-Basis-Reststrom | P_{ON} | turn-on dissipation | Einschaltverlustleistung |
| I_{CRM} | permissible repetitive peak collector current | höchstzulässiger periodischer Kollektor-Spitzenstrom | P_{OFF} | turn-off dissipation | Ausschaltverlustleistung |
| i_{EBO} | emitter-base cut-off current | Emitter-Basis-Reststrom | P | power dissipation | Verlustleistung |
| i_{FB} | forward base current | Vorwärts-Basisstrom | P_D | forward off-state dissipation | Vorwärts-Sperrverlustleistung |
| I_{FB} | maximum permissible peak forward current | höchstzul. Vorwärts-Basis-Spitzenstrom | P_G | gate dissipation | Steuerverlustleistung |
| i_{RB} | reverse base current | Rückwärts-Basisstrom | P_R | reverse power dissipation | Rückwärts-Sperrverlustleistung |
| I_{RB} | maximum perm. peak reverse base current | höchstzulässiger Rückwärts-Basis-Spitzenstrom | P_{RO} | turn-off dissipation | Ausschaltverlustleistung |
| i_D | forward off-state current | Vorwärts-Sperrstrom | $P_{TT} + P_{RO}$ | switching dissipation | Schaltverlustleistung |
| i_G | gate current | Steuerstrom | P_T/P_F | on-state power dissipation | Durchlassverlustleistung |
| I_{GD} | gate non trigger current | nicht zündender Steuerstrom | P_{TAV}/P_{FAV} | on-state power dissipation (average value) | (arithmetischer Mittelwert) |
| i_{GM} | peak gate current | Spitzensteuerstrom | P_{TT} | turn-on dissipation | Einschaltverlustleistung |
| I_{GT} | gate trigger current | Zündstrom | P_{tot} | total power dissipation | Gesamtverlustleistung |
| I_H | holding current | Haltestrom | Q_r | recovered charge | Sperrverzugsladung |
| I_L | latching current | Einraststrom | Q_s | lag charge | Nachaufladung |
| i_R | reverse current | Rückwärts-Sperrstrom | R | resistance | Widerstand |
| I_{RMS} | RMS current | Strom-Effektivwert | r_T | slope resistance | Ersatzwiderstand |
| I_{RM} | peak reverse recovery current | Rückstromspitze | R_{thCA} | thermal resistance, case to coolant | Wärmewiderstand Gehäuse-Kühlmittel |
| i_T/i_F | on-state current | Durchlassstrom | R_{thCK} | thermal resistance, case to heatsink | Übergangs-Wärmewiderstand |
| I_{TAV}/I_{FAV} | on-state current (average value) | Durchlassstrom (Mittelwert) | R_{thJA} | thermal resistance, junction to coolant | Gesamtwärmewiderstand |
| I_{TAVM}/I_{FAVM} | maximum average on-state current | Dauergrenzstrom | R_{thJC} | thermal resistance, junction to case | innerer Wärmewiderstand |
| I_{TINT}/I_{FINT} | on-state current at intermittent duty | Durchlassstrom bei Aussetzbetrieb | RBSOA | reverse biased safe operating area | Sicherer Rückwärts-Arbeitsbereich |
| I_{TM}/I_{FM} | on-state current (peak value) | Durchlassstrom (Spitzenwert) | t | time | Zeit |
| $I_{T(OV)}/I_{F(OV)}$ | on-state current at shorttime duty | Überstrom bei Kurzzeitbetrieb | T | period | Periodendauer |
| $I_{T(OVM)}/I_{F(OVM)}$ | maximum overload on-state current | Grenzstrom | T_A | coolant temperature | Kühlmitteltemperatur |
| | | | T_C | case temperature | Gehäusetemperatur |

Letter Symbols/Kurzzeichen

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| T_{cop} | operating temperature | Betriebstemperatur | V_R | direct reverse voltage | Rückwärts-Gleichsperrspannung |
| t_g | trigger pulse duration | Steuerimpulsdauer | V_{RG} | reverse gate voltage | Rückwärts-Steuerspannung |
| t_{gd} | gate controlled delay time | Zündverzug | V_{RGM} | peak reverse gate voltage | Rückwärts-Spitzensteuerspannung |
| T_h | heatsink temperature | Kühlkörpertemperatur | V_{RM} | reverse voltage (peak value) | Rückwärts-Sperrspannung (Spitzenw.) |
| t_p | current pulse duration (sinusoidal) | Strompulsdauer (Sinusform) | V_{RMS}, V_{DC} | RMS or DC voltage value | Bemessungsspannung |
| t_q | circuit commutated turn-off time | Freiwerdezeit | V_{RRM} | repetitive reverse voltage | Effektivwert/Gleichspannung |
| t_{rr} | reverse recovery time | Sperrverzugszeit | $V_{RRM(C)}$ | repetitive peak reverse voltage after commutation | periodische Rückwärts-Spitzensperrspannung |
| T_{vj} | junction temperature | Sperrschichttemperatur | V_{RSM} | non-repetitive peak reverse voltage | periodische Spitzensperrspannung |
| T_{vjmax} | maximum permissible junction temperature | höchstzul. Sperrschichttemperatur | v_T/V_F | on-state voltage | nach der Kommutierung |
| t_w | current pulse duration (trapezoidal) | Stromflusszeit (Trapezform) | $V_{(TO)}$ | threshold voltage | Rückwärts-Stoßspitzenspannung |
| t_f | fall time | Fallzeit | V_M | repetitive peak voltage | Durchlassspannung |
| $t_{fb min}$ | minimum duration of forward base current | Mindestdauer des Vorwärtsbasisstroms | $V_{CE sat}$ | collector-emitter saturation emitter voltage | Schleusenspannung |
| t_{off} | turn-off time | Abschaltzeit | V_{CES}, V_{CE} | maximum permissible collector-voltage | periodische Spitzensperrspannung |
| t_{on} | turn-on time | Einschaltzeit | d_{VD}/dt | rate of rise of forward off-state voltage | Kollektor-Emitter-Sättigungsspannung |
| t_s | storage time | Speicherzeit | d_{Vr}/dt | rate of rise of reverse voltage | höchstzulässige Kollektor-Emitter-Sperrspannung |
| $T_{vj op}$ | operating temperature | Betriebstemperatur | $(dv/dt)_{cr}$ | critical rate of rise of off-state voltage | Steilheit der Vorwärts-Spannung |
| T_{st} | storage temperature | Lagertemperatur | V_L | air quantity | Steilheit der Rückwärts-Spannung |
| V_D | forward off-state voltage | Vorwärts-Sperrspannung | V_W | water quantity | kritische Spannungssteilheit |
| V_{DM} | forward off-state voltage (peak value) | Vorwärts-Sperrspanng (Spitzenwert) | W | energy | Luftmenge |
| V_{DRM} | repetitive peak forward off-state voltage | periodische Vorwärtsspitzenspannung | W_{tot} | total energy | Wassermenge |
| V_{DSM} | non-repetitive peak forward off-state voltage | Vorwärts-Stoßspitzenspannung | Z_{thCA} | transient thermal impedance, case to coolant | Verlustenergie |
| V_G | gate voltage | Steuerspannung | Z_{thJA} | transient thermal impedance, junction to coolant | Gesamtverlustenergie |
| V_{GD} | gate non trigger voltage | nicht zündende Steuerspannung | Z_{thJC} | transient thermal impedance, junction to case | transienter äußerer Wärmewiderstand |
| $V_{GE(th)}$ | gate threshold voltage | Gate-Schwellenspannung | Θ | current conduct. angle | transienter Gesamtwärmewiderstand |
| V_{GT} | gate trigger voltage | Zündspannung | | | transienter innerer Wärmewiderstand |
| V_{ISOL} | insulation test voltage | Isolat.-Prüfspannung | | | Stromflusswinkel |
| V_L | no-load voltage of trigger pulse generator | Leerlaufspannung des Steuergenerators | | | |
| V_R | reverse voltage | Rückwärts-Sperrspannung | | | |

Type designations

Presspacks

| | |
|------------------|--|
| T 930 S 18 T M C | |
| T | thyristor |
| D | diode |
| A | asymmetric thyristor |
| 930 | average on state current (A) |
| 0 | standard ceramic disc |
| 1 | high power ceramic disc |
| 4 | epoxy disc 19 mm high |
| 6 | epoxy disc 35 mm high |
| 7 | epoxy disc 8 mm high |
| 8 | epoxy disc 14 mm high |
| 9 | epoxy disc 26 mm high |
| 3 | light triggered thyristor, ceramic disc |
| N | phase control device |
| K | phase control diode with cathode on case (only flatbase or stud) |
| F | fast thyristor with central gate |
| S | fast thyristor with distributed gate, fast diode |
| U | fast diode with cathode on case (only flatbase or metric) |
| A | avalanche diode |
| B | avalanche diode with cathode on case (only flatbase or metric) |
| NH | Diode: soft recovery for high current pulses Thyristor: high turn-on di/dt capability |
| SH | softrecovery diode |
| 18 | repetitive peak off-state and reverse voltage in 10 ² V |
| B | metric thread with cable |
| C | metric thread with solder pin |
| E | flat base |
| T | disc |
| | turn-off time: |
| A | 8 μs |
| B | 10 μs |
| C | 12 μs |
| D | 15 μs |
| S | 18 μs |
| E | 20 μs |
| F | 25 μs |
| G | 30 μs |
| K | 40 μs |

| | |
|------------------|--|
| M | 50 μs |
| P | 55 μs |
| N | 60 μs |
| T | 80 μs |
| T 930 S 18 T M C | |
| U | 120 μs |
| O | no guaranteed turn off time on request |
| 1 | on request |
| 2 | on request |
| | critical rate of off-state voltage |
| B | 50 V/μs |
| C | 500 V/μs |
| F | 1000 V/μs |
| G | 1500 V/μs |
| H | 2000 V/μs |
| | B01...n construction variation |
| | S01...n electrical selection |

PowerBLOCK Modules

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| TT 162 N 16 K O F-K | |
| TT | with 2 thyristors |
| DD | with 2 diodes |
| ND, DZ, TZ | with 1 thyristor or 1 diode |
| TD, DT | with 1 thyristor and 1 diode |
| AD | with 1 asymmetric thyristor and 1 diode |
| 162 | average on state current (A) |
| N | phase control device |
| F | fast thyristor with central gate |
| S | fast thyristor with gate cathode interdigitated, fast diode |
| 16 | repetitive peak off-state and reverse voltage in 10 ² V |
| K | mechanical construction: module |
| O | turn off time (see disk devices) |
| F | critical rate of rise of off-state voltage (see disk devices) |
| -K | design with common cathode |
| -A | design with common anode |
| | B01...n construction variation |
| | S01...n electrical selection |

IGBT Modules

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| FF 400 R 33 KF x | example for a High-Power-Module |
| FZ | single switch with one IGBT and FWD |
| FF | half bridge (two IGBTs an FWDs) |
| FP | Power Integrated Module |
| FM | Matrix Module |
| FD/DF | chopper module |
| FB | Integrated modules in B2 configuration with IGBT & NTC |
| DD | dual diode module |
| F4 | FourPACK |
| FS | SixPACK |
| 400 | max. DC-collector current (A) |
| R | reverse conducting |
| S | fast Diode |
| 33 | collector-emitter-voltage in 10 ² V |
| | mechanical construction: module |
| F | fast switching type |
| L | type with low V _{CEsat} |
| S | fast short tail IGBT Chip |
| E | low sat and fast trench IGBT |
| T | fast trench IGBT |
| P | soft switching trench IGBT |
| 1 ... n | internal reference numbers |
| C | EmCon Diode |
| D | higher Diode current |
| -K | design with common cathode |
| G | module in big housing |
| I | integrated cooling |
| B1 ... n | Construction variation |
| S1 ... n | Electrical selection |
| BSM 100 GB 120 DL x | example for a standard module |
| BSM | switch with IGBT and FWD |
| BYM | diode module |
| 100 | max. DC-collector current (A) |
| GA | single switch with one IGBT and FWD |
| GB | half bridge (two IGBTs and FWDs) |
| GD | 3 phase full bridge (6-pack) |
| GT | 3 single switches an FWDs (Tripack) |
| BSM 100 GB 120 DL x | Power Intergrated Module |
| GP | B6/Break/Inverter |

| | |
|------|--|
| GAL | chopper module (diode on collector side) |
| GAR | chopper module (diode on emitter side) |
| A | single diode |
| 120 | collector-emitter-voltage in 10 ² V |
| DL | Typ with low V _{CEsat} |
| DN2 | fast switching type |
| DLC | low loss type with EmCon Diode |
| S | with collector sense |
| G | Design Variation |
| Exxx | special type |

Bridge Rectifiers and AC-Switches

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| TD B6 HK 135 N 16 L OF | |
| DD | diode module |
| TT | thyristor module |
| TD | thyristor/diode |
| B6 | three phase bridge |
| W3 | three phase AC-switch |
| C | fully controlled |
| H | half controlled |
| U | uncontrolled |
| K | common cathode of thyristors |
| 105 | output current (A) (W3C: RMS-current) |
| N | phase control thyristor/diode |
| 16 | repetitive peak off-state voltage in 100 V |
| L | IsoPACK |
| R | EconoBRIDGE without integr. brake chopper IGBT |
| RR | EconoBRIDGE with integr. brake chopper IGBT |
| O | no guaranteed turn-off time |
| F | critical rate of rise of off-state voltage |

Typenbezeichnungen

Scheibenbauelemente

| | |
|------------------|--|
| T 930 S 18 T M C | |
| T | Thyristor |
| D | Diode |
| A | asymmetrischer Thyristor |
| 930 | Dauergrenzstrom (A) |
| 0 | Standardkeramik-Scheibe |
| 1 | Hochleistungskeramik-Scheibe |
| 4 | Epoxy-Scheibe 19mm hoch |
| 6 | Epoxy-Scheibe 35mm hoch |
| 7 | Epoxy-Scheibe 8mm hoch |
| 8 | Epoxy-Scheibe 14mm hoch |
| 9 | Epoxy-Scheibe 26mm hoch |
| 3 | lichtgezündeter Thyristor, Keramik-Scheibe |
| N | Netz-Bauelement |
| K | Netz-Diode mit Kathode am Gehäuse (nur Flachboden oder Gewindebolzen) |
| F | schneller Thyristor mit Zentralgate |
| S | schneller Thyristor mit verzweigtem Gate, schnelle Diode mit Aode am Gehäuse |
| U | schnelle Diode mit Kathode am Gehäuse (nur Flachboden oder Gewindebolzen) |
| A | Avalanche Diode mit Anode am Gehäuse (nur Flachboden oder Gewindebolzen) |
| B | Avalanche Diode mit Kathode am Gehäuse (nur Flachboden oder Gewindebolzen) |
| NH | Diode mit softrecovery Verhalten für hohe Strompulse |
| SH | Thyristor zum Einschalten von hohen Stromanstiegen |
| 18 | Diode mit softrecovery Verhalten periodische Vorwärts- und Rückwärts-Spitzensperrspannung in 10 ² V |
| B | mit metrischem Gewinde u. Seil |
| C | mit metrischem Gewinde u. Lötöse |
| E | Flachboden |
| T | Scheibe |
| | Freiwerdezeit |
| A | 8µs |
| B | 10µs |
| C | 12µs |
| D | 15µs |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| S | 18µs |
| E | 20µs |
| F | 25µs |
| T 930 S 18 T M C | |
| G | 30µs |
| K | 40µs |
| M | 50µs |
| P | 55µs |
| N | 60µs |
| T | 80µs |
| U | 120µs |
| 0 | keine garantierte Freiwerdezeit auf Anfrage |
| 1 | auf Anfrage |
| 2 | auf Anfrage |
| | kritische Spannungssteilheit: |
| B | 50V/µs |
| C | 500V/µs |
| F | 1000V/µs |
| G | 1500/µs |
| H | 2000V/µs |
| B01...n | Konstruktionsvariante |
| S01...n | elektrische Selektion |
| PowerBLOCK Module | |
| TT 162 N 16 K O F-K | |
| TT | mit 2 Thyristoren |
| DD | mit 2 Dioden |
| ND, DZ, TZ | mit 1 Thyristor oder 1 Diode |
| TD, DT | mit 1 Thyristor und 1 Diode |
| AD | mit 1 asymmetrischen Thyristor und 1 Diode |
| 162 | Dauergrenzstrom (A) |
| N | Netz-Element |
| F | schneller Thyristor mit Zentralgate |
| S | schneller Thyristor mit verzweigtem Gate, schnelle Diode |
| 16 | periodische Vorwärts- und Rückwärts-Spitzensperrspannung in 10 ² V |
| K | mech. Ausführung: Modul |
| O | Freiwerdezeit (siehe Scheibenbauelemente) |
| F | kritische Spannungssteilheit (siehe Scheibenbauelemente) |
| -K | Ausführung mit gem. Kathode |
| -A | Ausführung mit gem. Anode |
| B01...n | Konstruktionsvariante |
| S01...n | elektrische Sonderspezifikation |

IGBT Module

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| FF 400 R 33 KF x | Beispiel für ein Hochleistungsmodul |
| FZ | Einzelschalter mit IGBT und Freilaufdiode |
| FF | Halbbrücke (zwei IGBT's und Freilaufdioden) |
| FP | Integriertes Modul mit IGBT, NTC, B6, Chopper |
| FM | Matrix Module |
| FD/DF | Choppermodul |
| FB | Integriertes Modul in B2-Konfiguration mit IGBT & NTC |
| DD | Doppeldiodenmodul |
| F4 | FourPACK |
| FS | SixPACK |
| 400 | max. Kollektor-Dauergleichstrom (A) |
| R | rückwärts leitend |
| S | schnelle Diode |
| 33 | Kollektor-Emitter-Sperrspannung in 10 ² V |
| | mechanische Ausführung: Modul |
| K/H/I/M/N/V/X/Y | Modul |
| F | schnell schaltender Typ |
| L | Typ mit niedriger v _{CEsat} |
| S | schneller short Tail IGBT Chip |
| E | trench IGBT mit kleiner Sättigungsspannung und schnell schaltend |
| T | schneller trench IGBT |
| P | soft schaltender trench IGBT |
| 1 ... n | interne Referenznummer |
| C | EmCon Diode |
| D | größerer Dioden Strom |
| -K | Design mit common Kathode |
| G | Modul im größeren Gehäuse |
| I | mit integrierter Kühlung |
| B1 ... n | konstruktive Variationen |
| S1 ... n | elektrische Selektion |
| BSM 100 GB 120 DL x | Beispiel für ein Standardmodul |
| BSM | Schalter |
| BYM | Diodenmodul |
| 100 | max. Kollektor-Dauergleichstrom (A) |
| GA | Einzelschalter mit IGBT und Freilaufdiode |
| BSM 100 GB 120 DL x | Halbbrücke (zwei IGBTs und Freilaufdioden) |
| GB | |

| | |
|------|--|
| GD | Vollbrücke |
| GT | 3 Einzelschalter mit IGBT und Freilaufdiode |
| GP | Integriertes Modul B6/Break/WR |
| GAL | Choppermodul (Diode kollektorseitig) |
| GAR | Choppermodul (Diode emitterseitig) |
| A | Einzeldiode |
| 120 | Kollektor-Emitter-Sperrspannung in 10 ¹ V |
| DL | Typ mit niedriger v _{CEsat} |
| DN2 | schnell schaltender Typ |
| DLC | low lost Typ mit EmCon Diode |
| S | mit Hilfskollektor |
| G | Design Variation |
| Exxx | Sondertyp |

Brückengleichrichter und Drehstromsteller

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| TD B6 H K 135 N 16 L O F | |
| DD | Dioden-Modul |
| TT | Thyristor-Modul |
| TD | Thyristor/Dioden-Modul |
| B6 | Sechspuls-Brücke |
| W3 | Dreiphasen-Wechselweg |
| C | vollgesteuert |
| H | halbgesteuert |
| U | ungesteuert |
| K | gemeins. Kathode der Thyristoren |
| 135 | Ausgangsstrom (A) (W3C: Effektivstrom) |
| N | Netzthyristor/Diode |
| 16 | periodische Spitzensperrspannung in 100 V |
| L | IsoPACK |
| R | EconoBRIDGE ohne integr. Bremschopper IGBT |
| RR | EconoBRIDGE mit integr. Bremschopper IGBT |
| O | keine garantierte Freiwerdezeit |
| F | kritische Spannungssteilheit |

Package Units Bipolar Products

| Standard Thyristors and Diodes | Housing Diameter | Packing Unit |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Standard Epoxy Discs | Diode Housing 100mm | 3 |
| | Diode Housing 110mm | 2 |
| | Diode Housing 41mm | 16 |
| | Diode Housing 50mm | 10 |
| | Diode Housing 57mm | 3 |
| | Diode Housing 60mm | 6 |
| | Diode Housing 72mm | 6 |
| | Diode Housing 75mm | 2 |
| | Thyristor Housing 50mm | 10 |
| | Thyristor Housing 57mm | 3 |
| | Thyristor Housing 75mm | 2 |
| | Thyristor Housing 100mm | 3 |
| Thyristor Housing 110mm | 2 | |
| Standard Ceramic Discs | Diode Housing 41mm | 16 |
| | Diode Housing 56mm | 3 |
| | Diode Housing 58mm | 3 |
| | Diode Housing 74mm | 2 |
| | Thyristor Housing 120mm | 2 |
| | Thyristor Housing 56mm | 3 |
| Thyristor Housing 74mm | 2 | |
| Flatbase / Metric Types | Flatbase 36mm | 10 |
| | Flatbase 54mm | 5 |
| | Metric Wrench Size 27mm | 10 |
| | Metric Wrench Size 32mm | 10 |
| Metric Wrench Size 42mm | 5 | |

| | Housing Diameter | Packing Unit |
|------------|------------------|--------------|
| PowerBLOCK | PB20 20mm | 10 |
| | PB25 25mm | 8 |
| | PB30 30mm | 4 |
| | PB34 34mm | 5 |
| | PB50 50mm | 6 |
| | PB50.1 50mm | 2 |
| | PB60 60mm | 4 |
| | PB70 70mm | 2 |

| High Power Thyristors and Diodes | Housing Diameter | Packing Unit |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Ceramic ETT Discs | Thyristor Housing 57mm | 3 |
| | Thyristor Housing 75mm | 2 |
| | Thyristor Housing 120mm | 2 |
| | Thyristor Housing 150mm | 1 |
| Thyristor Housing 170mm | 1 | |
| Ceramic LTT Discs | Thyristor Housing 75mm | 3 |
| | Thyristor Housing 150mm | 1 |
| | Thyristor Housing 170mm | 1 |
| Ceramic Diodes | Diode Housing 58mm | 3 |
| | Diode Housing 74mm | 2 |
| | Diode Housing 100mm | 3 |
| | Diode Housing 120mm | 2 |
| | Diode Housing 150mm | 1 |

| Rectifier Modules | Housing Width | Packing Unit |
|------------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| IsoPACK™ Bridge | 42mm | 4 |
| | 54mm | 3 |
| EconoBRIDGE™ Rectifier | 45mm | 10 |
| | | |
| EasyBRIDGE 750 | 25,4mm x 35,6 mm | 40 |
| EasyBRIDGE 1 | 33 mm x 45,6 mm | 20 |
| EasyBRIDGE 2 | 45,6 mm x 55,9 mm | 20 |

Package Units IGBT Low Power Modules

| EasyPIM™ Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| EasyPIM™ 750 | 25,4mm x 35,6mm | 40 |
| EasyPIM™ 1 | 33,0mm x 45,6mm | 20 |
| EasyPIM™ 1B | 33,8mm x 48,0mm | 24 |
| EasyPIM™ 2 | 45,6mm x 55,9mm | 20 |
| EasyPIM™ 2B | 48,0mm x 56,7mm | 15 |

| EasyPACK Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| EasyPACK™ 750 | 25,4mm x 35,6mm | 40 |
| EasyPACK™ 1 | 33,0mm x 45,6mm | 20 |
| EasyPACK™ 1B | 33,8mm x 48,0mm | 24 |
| EasyPACK™ 2 | 45,6mm x 55,9mm | 20 |
| EasyPACK™ 2B | 48,0mm x 56,7mm | 15 |

| EasyDUAL Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| EasyDUAL 2 | 45,6mm x 55,9mm | 20 |

IGBT Medium Power Modules

| EconoPIM™ Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| EconoPIM™ 1 | 41,0mm x 81,0mm | 16 |
| EconoPIM™ 2 | 45,0mm x 107,0mm | 10 |
| EconoPIM™ 3 | 62,0mm x 122,0mm | 10 |

| EconoPACK™ Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| EconoPACK™ 1 | 41,0mm x 81,0mm | 16 |
| EconoPACK™ 2 | 45,0mm x 107,0mm | 10 |
| EconoPACK™ 3 | 62,0mm x 122,0mm | 10 |

| 34mm Modules, 62mm Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|----------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Standard 34mm | 34,0mm x 94,0mm | 10 |
| Standard 62mm | 62,0mm x 106,4mm | 10 |

| EconoPACK™ +, EconoDUAL™ | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| EconoPACK™ + | 162,0mm x 150,0mm | 4 |
| EconoDUAL™ 2 | 45,0mm x 122,0mm | 14 |
| EconoDUAL™ 3 | 62,0mm x 152,0mm | 10 |

IGBT High Power Modules

| IHM Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|
| IHM 73 | 73,0mm x 140,0mm | 4 |
| IHM 130 | 130,0mm x 140,0mm | 2 |
| IHM B 130 | 130,0mm x 140,0mm | 2 |
| IHM190 | 190,0mm x 140,0mm | 1 |
| IHM B 190 | 190,0mm x 140,0mm | 1 |

| IHV Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|-------------|------------------------|--------------|
| IHV 73 | 73,0mm x 140,0mm | 4 |
| IHV 130 | 130,0mm x 140,0mm | 2 |
| IHV 190 | 190,0mm x 140,0mm | 1 |
| IHV B 130 | 130,0mm x 140,0mm | 2 |
| IHV B 190 | 190,0mm x 140,0mm | 1 |

| PrimePACK™ Modules | Housing Size (overall) | Packing Unit |
|--------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| PP2 | 89,0mm x 172,0mm | 3 |
| PP3 | 89,0mm x 250,0mm | 2 |

Business Excellence due to Quality Management

In quality and reliability of our innovative products and services for power electronics we are a worldwide leading company.

We have developed and introduced a quality management which continuously supervises the stability and the performance of our production and business progresses. The qualification of our innovative products and services with the most progressive quality tools contributes effectively and efficiently to a positive business development.

Our quality management is permanently brought in line with the requests and expectations of our customers, partners and employees. The base are the standards DIN EN ISO 9001:2000 and the ISO/TS 16949, which includes the requirements of the automobile industry. In addition to this standards we use the EFQM-Model for Business Excellence and the SIX SIGMA methodology to force the continual improvement of our company.

Our competent and qualified employees are motivated to fulfill the requests and wishes of our customers to their highest satisfaction at all times.



Environmental and safety management

By the use of our products, the consumption of electrical energy can be reduced. Following from this, we also during our parts' manufacturing put focus on environmental protection and economical use of natural resources. Our means aiming at environmentally friendly organisation cover all production flows and the whole product range.

Our efforts regarding environmental protection are accompanied by our activities concerning accident control and health protection of our employees. By anticipatory protection- and training courses we meet the high responsibility for our employees.

We consider the consistent implementation of environmental protection, health protection, and operational safety as a main factor for our company's continued success and monitor progress in these areas regularly, evaluate the results, and set new focus points and targets.

Our environmental management is certified as per DIN EN ISO 14001, our safety management as per OSHAS 18001.



Qualitätsmanagement

Qualität und Zuverlässigkeit unserer innovativen Produkte und Leistungen für die Leistungselektronik sind weltweit führend.

Wir haben ein Qualitätsmanagement entwickelt und eingeführt, das die Stabilität und die Leistung unserer Fertigungs- und Geschäftsprozesse kontinuierlich überwacht, unsere innovativen Produkte und Leistungen mit den fortschrittlichsten Qualitätswerkzeugen qualifiziert und in seiner effektiven und effizienten Umsetzung seinen Beitrag zu einer positiven Geschäftsentwicklung leistet.

Unser Qualitätsmanagement wird ständig den Anforderungen und Erwartungen unserer Kunden, Partner und Mitarbeiter angepasst und kontinuierlich verbessert. Grundlage dafür bilden die Normen

DIN EN ISO 9001:2000 sowie die ISO/TS 16949, welche die Forderungen der Automobilindustrie beinhalten. Weiterhin nutzen wir das EFQM-Modell für Business Excellence sowie die SIX SIGMA Systematik, um die ständige Verbesserung unseres Unternehmens zu unterstützen.

Unsere kompetenten Mitarbeiter sind qualifiziert und motiviert die Anforderungen und Wünsche unserer Kunden immer zur höchsten Zufriedenheit aller zu erfüllen.

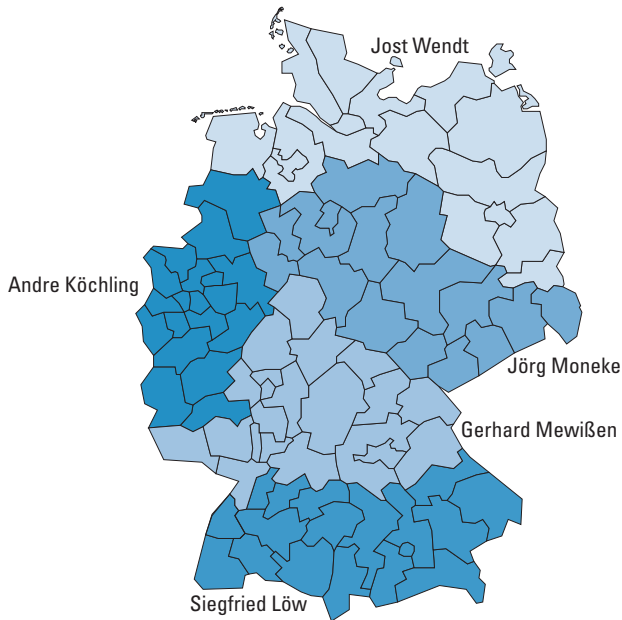
Umwelt- und Arbeitssicherheitsmanagement

Der Einsatz unserer Produkte ermöglicht die Einsparung von elektrischer Energie. Konsequenterweise fühlen wir uns auch bei der Herstellung unserer Produkte zur Schonung der Umwelt und der natürlichen Ressourcen verpflichtet. Unsere Maßnahmen zur umweltgerechten Gestaltung umfassen die Produktionsabläufe sowie die gesamte Produktpalette.

Hand in Hand mit den Anstrengungen im Umweltschutz gehen unsere Maßnahmen zur Unfallverhütung und zum Gesundheitsschutz unserer Mitarbeiter. Mit vorausschauenden Schutz- und Schulungsprogrammen werden wir unserer hohen Verantwortung gegenüber unseren Mitarbeitern gerecht.

Wir sehen in der konsequenten Verwirklichung von Umweltschutz, Gesundheitsschutz und Arbeitssicherheit eine wesentliche Basis für den kontinuierlichen Erfolg unseres Unternehmens und überprüfen deshalb regelmäßig unsere Fortschritte in diesen Bereichen, bewerten das Erreichte und setzen uns neue Schwerpunkte und Ziele.

Unser Umweltmanagementsystem ist nach DIN EN ISO 14001 und unser Arbeitsschutzmanagementsystem nach OSHAS 18001 zertifiziert.



Germany

Infinitec Technologies AG

Industrial Sales
Max-Planck-Str. 5
59581 Warstein/Deutschland
Phone 02902 764-0
Fax 02902 764-1167

Regional Offices

Vertriebsbüro Mitte-Nord

Jörg Moneke
Burgfeld 12
D-37130 Gleichen-Klein Lengden
Phone 05508 974445
Fax 05508 974447
Mobile 0170 2267265
joerg.moneke@infineon.com

Vertriebsbüro West

Andre Köchling
Max-Planck-Str. 5
D-59581 Warstein
Phone 02902 764-1178
Fax 02902 764-71178
Mobile 0151 14264524
andre.koechling@infineon.com

Vertriebsbüro Mitte-Süd

Gerhard Mewißen
Am Schützenrain 63
D-64354 Reinheim-Ueberau
Phone 06162 4132
Fax 06162 4133
Mobile 0171 2136243
gerhard.mewissen@infineon.com

Vertriebsbüro Nord

Jost Wendt
Zum Dicken Busch 37
D-22885 Barsbüttel-Hamburg
Phone 040 67044592
Fax 040 67044593
Mobile 0175 2981581
jost.wendt@infineon.com

Vertriebsbüro Süd

Siegfried Löw
Brunnweiher 9
D-71116 Gärtringen
Phone 07034 26665
Fax 07034 26907
Mobile 0171 2136388
siegfried.loew@infineon.com

EBV Regional Offices

D-12277 Berlin-Mariendorf
Kitzingstr. 15 - 19
Phone 030 747005-0
Fax 030 747005-55

D-30938 Burgwedel
In der Meineworth 21
Phone 05139 8087-0
Fax 05139 8087-70

D-41564 Kaarst
An der Gümpestraße 7
Phone 02131 9677-0
Fax 02131 9677-30

D-71229 Leonberg
Neue Ramtelstraße 4
Phone 07152 3009-0
Fax 07152 75958

D-07806 Neustadt/Orla
Zum Mühlenberg 9
Phone 036481 244-0
Fax 036481 244-99

D-85586 Poing
Im Technologiepark 2-8
Phone 08121 774-0
Fax 08121 774-422

D-78050 VS-Villingen
Kaiserring 12
Phone 07721 99857-0
Phone 07721 99857-70

D-65205 Wiesbaden
Borsigstraße 36
Phone 06122 8088-0
Fax 06122 8088-99

Austria

Infinitec Technologies Austria AG
Roman Bulant
Operngasse 20 B
A 1040 Wien
Phone +43 15877070-333
Fax +43 15877070-500
Mobile +43 676 5792003
Roman.Bulant@Infineon.com

EBV Regional Office

A-1150 Wien
Diefenbachgasse 35/1
Phone +43 18 91 52-0
Fax +43 18 91 52-30

Belgium

See Industrial Sales France

EBV Regional Office

B-1831 Diegem
Kouterveldstraat 20
Phone +32 27 160010
Fax +32 27 208152

Czech Republic/ Slovak Republic

Vladimir Zizek
Uslavska 75
326 00 Plzen
Phone +420-377-473715
Fax +420-377-471876
Mobile +420-736-538133
Vladimir.Zizek@volny.cz

EBV Regional Office

CZ-170 00 Praha 7
Argentinská 38/286
Tel. +420-234 091 011
Fax +420-234 091 010

Denmark

Hans Buch AS
Alex Vittrup
Roskildevej 8-10
DK -2620 Albertslund
Phone +45 436850-21
Fax +45 436850-56
Mobil: +45 40703382
av@hansbuch.dk

EBV Regional Offices

EE-10621 Tallinn
Laki 12
Phone +372 683 38-66
Fax +372 683 38-70
Cell. +372 513 2232

DK-8230 Åbyhøj
Ved Lunden 9
Phone +45 8625 0466
Fax +45 8625 0660

DK-2860 Søborg
Rosenkæret 11 C
Phone +45 3969 05-11
Fax +45 3969 05-04

France

Infinitec Technologies France S.A.S
Industrial Sales
Daniel Schueffenecker
2 ter, rue Marcel DORET
Burolines II
F-31700 BLAGNAC
Phone +33 53455 1330
Fax +33 53455 1334
www.infineon.com

Sorelec SA
BP 89
9 avenue des Peupliers
35512 Cesson-Sévigné Cedex
Phone +33 299834567
Fax +33 299833969

EBV Regional Offices

F-13854 Aix-en-Provence
115, Rue Nicolas Ledoux
Immeuble Hemiris, Bâtiment A,
Phone +33 442 3965-40
Fax +33 442 3965-50

F-92184 Antony Cedex (Paris)
3, rue de la Renaissance
Phone +33 140 9630-00
Fax +33 140 9630-30

F-35510 Cesson Sévigné (Rennes)
29, av. des Peupliers
Phone +33 299 8300-50
Fax +33 299 8300-60

F-67400 Illkirch Graffenstaden
Rue Gruninger
Parc d'innovation d' Illkirch
Phone +33 3 90405969
Fax +33 3 88651125

F-31673 Labège Cedex (Toulouse)
Immeuble Actys B2, voie 3,
BP17316
Phone +33 561 0084-61
Fax +33 561 0084-74

F-69693 Venissieux (Lyon)
Parc Club du Moulin à Vent
33, Av. du Dr. Georges Lévy
Phone +33 472 780278
Fax +33 478 008081

Great Britain

Infinitec Technologies U.K. Ltd.
Dave Stocks
Hunts Ground Road
BS34 8HP Bristol
UK
Phone +44 113 3930361
Fax +44 113 3930361
dave.stocks@infineon.com

Power Semiconductors Ltd.
Caxton Centre
Porters Wood
Valley Road
GB-St. Albans Herts AL3 6XT
Phone +44 17278111-10
Fax +44 17278111-12
info@powersemiconductors.co.uk

EBV Regional Offices

South East
Thames House
17 Marlow Road
Maidenhead
Berkshire, SL6 7AA
Phone +44 16 28770707
Fax +44 16 28783811

South West & Wales
12 Interface Business Park
Bincknoll Lane
Wootton Bassett
Wiltshire, SN4 8SY
Phone +44 17 938-49933
Fax +44 17 938-59555

North
Manchester International
Office Centre, Suite 5B
Styal Road
Manchester, M22 5WB
Phone +44 16 149934-14
Fax +44 16 149934-74

Scotland
144 West George Street
Glasgow, G2 2HG
Phone +44 14 135220-50
Fax +44 14 135220-59

Greece

see Infineon Technologies AG
Industrial Sales

EBV Regional Office

GR-17778 Tavros
Anaxagora Str. 1
Phone +30 210 3414-300
Fax +30 210 3414-304

Hungaria

EBV Regional Office

H-1037 Budapest
Montevideo u. 2/B
Phone +36 1 43672-29
Fax +36 1 43672-20

Ireland

EBV Regional Office

IRL-Dublin 12
Ballymount Trading Estate
Ballymount Road
Walkinstown
Phone +353 1456 4034
Fax +353 1456 4035

Italy

Infineon Technologies Italia S.r.l.
Industrial Sales
Mr. Renzo Verzaro
Via Vipiteno 4
I-20128 Milano
Phone +39 0 2252044448
Fax +39 0 2252044033
Renzo.Verzaro@infineon.com

COMELEC srl
Corso Torino 87/D
10090 Ferriera di Buttigliera alta
(TO) Italy
Phone +39 011 9367757
Fax +39 011 9366486
www.comelec.it, info@comelec.it

EBV Regional Offices

I-20092 Cinisello, Balsamo (MI)
Via C. Frova, 34
Phone +39 02 66096290
Fax +39 02 66017020

I-41010 Cognento (MO)
Via Campagna, 12
Phone +39 059 2924/211
Fax +39 059 2929/486

I-50127 Firenze
Via Panciatici, 40
Palazzo 11
Phone +39 05 54369307
Fax +39 05 54265240

I-80128 Napoli (NA)
Via G. Capaldo, 10
Tel. +39 081 579 97 70
Fax +39 081 579 97 70
Cell. +39 335 8 39 05 31

I-00155 Roma
Viale Palmiro Togliatti 1639
Phone +39 064 063665/789
Fax +39 064 063777

I-35030 Sarmeola di Rubano (PD)
Piazza Adelaide Lonigo, 8/11
Phone +39 049 8974701
Fax +39 049 8974726

I-10156 Torino
Corso Vercelli, 348
Phone +39 011 2625690
Fax +39 011 2625691

Netherlands

See Industrial Sales France

EBV Regional Office

NL-3606 AK Maarssenbroek
Planetenbaan 116
Phone +31 346 5830-10
Fax +31 346 5830-25

Poland

ITC-Electronics
Mr. Piotr Papke
Glogauer Str.8
D-31061 Alfeld
Phone +49 5181 8066-61
Fax +49 5181 8066-89
papke@itc-electronics.de

EBV Regional Offices

PL-02-672 Warszawa
ul. Woloska 18
Phone +48 22 64023-55
Fax +48 22 64023-56

PL-50-062 Wroclaw
Pl. Solny 16
Phone +48 71 34229-44
Fax +48 71 34229-10

Russia/Ukraine/GUS

INTECH electronics GmbH
125445 Moskau
Usievicha 24/2
Phone +7 0957975545/35
Fax +7 0954518608
intech@aha.ru

INTECH Ukraine
02002 Kiev, Ukraine
Mariny Raskovoi ul. 13, office 910
PO Box 294
Phone +38 0445165444
Fax +38 0445165444
info@intech.com.ua

ITC Moscow
Russia, 105066 Moscow
35, Nishnaya Krasnoselskaya
moscow@itc-electronics.com
Phone +7 4953639575
Fax +7 4953639125

ITC Electronics
Saint Petersburg
14, Nab.Obvodnogo Canala
Phone +7 8127030006
Fax +7 8127030006
spb@itc-electronics.com

ITC Novosibirsk
Russia, 630091 Novosibirsk
Krasniy Prospekt 82/1
nsk@itc-electronics.com
Phone +7 3832277888
Fax +7 3833356930

ITC Ekaterinburg
Russia, 620014 Ekaterinburg
Vainera str. 55/B
ural@itc-electronics.com
Phone +7 3433787790
Fax +7 3432575396

ITC Ukraine, Kiev
Ukraine, 02160 Kiev
7a, Prospect Vossoedineniya
office 107
kiev@itc-electronics.com
Phone +38 044596890
Fax +38 0445011303

ITC Kazakhstan, Almaty
Kazakhstan, 480008 Almaty
162 g, Shevchenko street,
almaty@itc-electronics.com
Phone +7 3272686514
Fax +7 3272686614

EBV Regional Offices

RUS-127486 Moscow
Korovinskoye Shosse 10,
Build 2, Off.28
Phone +7 495 93787-07
Fax +7 495 93787-06

UA-03040 Kiev
Vasilovskaya str. 14
off. 422-423
Phone +380 44 49622-26
Fax +380 44 49622-28

Spain/Portugal

SIEMENS S.A.
Carmen Trasobares
Ronda de Europa 5
28760 Tres Cantos – Madrid – Spain
Phone +34 91 5144506
Fax +34 91 5147014
Mobile +34 607 078949
carmen.trasobares@siemens.com

EBV Regional Offices

E-08950 Esplugues de Llobregat
(Barcelona)
Antón Fortuny 14-16 Esc.C 3º 2a
Phone +34 93 4733200
Fax +34 93 4736389

E-28760 Tres Cantos (Madrid)
Centro Empresarial Euronova
C/Ronda de Poniente, 4
Phone +34 91 8043256
Fax +34 91 8044103

Sweden/Finland/Norway

Infineon Technologies Sweden AB
Tommy Andersson
Isafjordsgatan 16
S-16481 Kista
Phone +46 8 757 4107
Fax +46 8 757 4919
Tommy.Andersson@infineon.com

EBV Regional Offices

S-21 235 Malmö
Derbyvägen 20
Phone +46 40 5921-00
Fax +46 40 5921-01

S-19 272 Sollentuna
Sjöängsvägen 7
Phone +46 859 4702-30
Fax +46 859 4702-31

FIN-02240 Espoo
Pihatörmä 1 a
Phone +358 927 052790
Fax +358 927 095498

FIN-90100 Oulu
Nahkatehtaankatu 2
Phone +358 85 6249-10
Fax +358 85 6249-18

Postboks 101, Manglerud
Ryensvingen 3B
N-0680 Oslo
Phone +47 22 6717-80
Fax +47 22 6717-89

Switzerland

Infineon Technologies Switzerland AG
Thomas Schankat
Badenerstrasse 623
8048 Zuerich
Phone +41 44 4978043
Fax +41 44 4978050
Thomas.Schankat@infineon.com

EBV Regional Offices

CH-8953 Dietikon
Bernstrasse 394
Phone +41 44 74561-61
Fax +41 44 74561-00

CH-1010 Lausanne
Av. des Boveresses 52
Phone +41 216 5401-01
Fax +41 216 5401-00

Turkey

see Infineon Technologies AG
Headquarter

EBV Regional Offices

TR-34742 Istanbul
Perdemsaç Plaza
Bayar Cad. Gülbahar
Sok. No: 17, D: 134 Kozyatagi
Phone +90 21 646313-52
Fax +90 21 646313-55

America

USA

Headquarters
Infineon Technologies
Industrial Power, Inc.
1050 Route 22
Lebanon, NJ, 08833
Phone +1 908 236-5600
Fax +1 908 236-5620
Info.usa@Infineon.com

Regional Offices

Eastern Region

Infineon Technologies
Industrial Power, Inc.
P.O. Box 187
Concord, MA 01742-0187
Phone +1 781 275-9016
Jerry.Gallagher@Infineon.com

Central Region

Infineon Technologies
Industrial Power, Inc.
165 St James Circle
Union Grove, WI 53182
Phone +1 262-878-9898
Fax +1 262-878-2898
Neil.Perkins@Infineon.com
William.Tennie@Infineon.com

Infineon Technologies
Industrial Power, Inc.
21175 Tomball Pkwy
PMB 710
Houston, TX 77070
Phone +1 281-37-47622
Fax +1 281-374-7621
Dorel.Ciornei@Infineon.com

Western Region

Infineon Technologies
Industrial Power, Inc.
7829 Center Blvd. SE
Suite 162
Snoqualmie, WA 98065
Phone +1 425 396-5060
Fax +1 425 396-5061
Dwight.Harvey@Infineon.com

Latin America

Please contact:
Infineon Technologies
Industrial Power, Inc.
in Lebanon, NJ
Info.usa@Infineon.com

Canada

Please contact:
Infineon Technologies
Industrial Power, Inc.
in Lebanon, NJ
Info.usa@Infineon.com

Africa

South African Republic

The Components Group PTY Ltd.
91, Silverstone Crescent,
Kyalami Business Park, Kyalami
1685 Midrand, South Africa
Phone +27 11 466-1828
Fax +27 11 466-1878

Australia / New Zealand

Infineon Technologies Australia Pty.
Ltd.
Con Tsaousidis
885 Mountain Highway
Bayswater, Victoria 3153
Melbourne Australia
con.tsaousidis@infineon.com

Victoria

Fastron Technologies PTY. Ltd.
Mr. Mike Trubridge
25 Kingsley Close
3178 Rowville, VIC
Victoria 3178, Australia
Phone +61 39763-5155
Fax +61 39763-5166

Asia

Asean

Sales
Infineon Technologies AP Pte. Ltd.
Derrick Lee
8 Kallang Sector
Singapore 349282
Phone +65 6876 3109
Fax +65 6876 2864
derrick.lee@infineon.com

Achieva Components Pte. Ltd.
Gary Oh
240 Macpherson Road
#02-03, Pines Industrial Bldg
Singapore 348574
Fax +65 67476880
garyoh@achieva.com.sg

Korea

Seoul

Infineon Technologies Korea Co. Ltd.
Hong Sung Il
4th Floor, Sigma Tower 7-19
Shincheon-dong, Songpa-gu
Seoul Korea 138-734
Fax +82 234600901
Sung-Il.Hong@Infineon.com

DABO Industrial Systems Co. Ltd.
Kim Chang-Soo
Rm 909, DaeRung TechnoTown-3rd
448, KaSan-Dong, KumChon-Gu
Seoul, Korea
Fax +82221073328
support@dabois.com

China

Hong Kong

Infineon Technologies HK Ltd.
Ma Kwok Wai
Suite 302 Level 3
Festival Walk, 80 Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon Tong, HongKong
Fax +852 2832 20615
Kwokwai.ma@infineon.com

Shenzhen

Eurotone Electric Ltd
Bernard Yuen
Room 401, Tianan Hi-Tech
Plaza Tower A Tianan Cyber
Park, Futian, Shenzhen, China
Fax: +86 75583438233
bernard@etpec.com

Shanghai

Infineon Technologies International
Trade (Shanghai) Co. Ltd.
Simon Chen
No. 8, Lane 647, SongTao Road,
ZhangJiang Hi-Tech Park, Pudong,
Shanghai 201203, P.R.China.
Fax +8621 61019420
Simon.Chen@infineon.com

Beijing

Beijing Jingchuan Electronic
Technology Development Co. Ltd.
Zhou Wen Ding
RM1803, Tower A, Bldg.20
Area 1, Fangchengyuan Fangzhuang
Beijing, China P.C.100078
Fax: +86 1087639588
jingchuan@a-1.net.cn

India

Bangalore

Infineon Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.
Padmanabha Gowda
10th Floor, Discover Building
International Tech Park
Whitefield Road
Bangalore 560066, India
Fax +91 8051392333
Padmanabha.Gowda@infineon.com

Arihant Electricals
Rajesh Kumar
24/4866, Ansari Road, Darya Ganj,
New Delhi - 110002
Fax +91 232 73554
Rajesh@arihantelectricals.com

Ingram Micro Electronics
Umesh Khandelwal
159, 1st Floor Okhla Industrial Estate,
Phase 3 Punj Corporate House
New Delhi 110020.
Fax +91 11 41709187
umesh.k@ingrammicro.co.in

Taiwan

Infineon Technologies Taiwan Ltd.
Jeffrey Shen
12F-1, No.3-2 Yuan Qu St., Nan Kang
Software Park, Taipei
Taiwan 115, R.O.C.
Fax +886 226557505
Jeffrey.Shen@infineon.com

Elecbiz Enterprises Co. Ltd.
Roger Sheng
Room C, 7F, No. 20,
Min Chuan W. Rd.
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Fax +886 225313192
rogersheng@elecbiz.com.tw

Yuban & Co.
Cheng Ray
9F, No. 19-2, San Chong Road
Nan-King, 115
Taipei, Taiwan
Fax +886 226550666
ray-cheng@yuban.com.tw

Japan

IFX Japan Adresse
Gate City Osaki East Tower 21F
1-11-2 Osaki,
Shinagawa-ku, Tokyo,
141-0032, Japan
Phone +81 35745-7221
Fax +81 35745-7413

Terms and Conditions of Delivery

All our deliveries and services are exclusively subject to the "General Conditions for the Supply of Products and Services of the Electrical and Electronics Industry" recommended by the Zentralverband Elektrotechnik- und Elektroindustrie (ZVEI) e.V. – (Version January 2002), hereinafter referred to as "General Conditions of Supply". Conflicting or deviating terms and conditions of our customers are rejected, unless and to the extent we have given our explicit written consent. The General Conditions of Supply shall apply even where we have performed the delivery and service without expressly rejecting conflicting or deviating conditions of our customer.

Minimum Order Value

Orders will only be handled in whole packing units and multiple of these. For order-values below 250 Euro we will charge our customers an additional handling charge of 40 Euro.

Data in this Brochure and Product related Data

Specifically due to technological progress we have to reserve the right to change this brochure and/or product related data at any time.

The product data contained in this brochure is exclusively intended for technically trained customers and their staff. Our customers and their technical departments are required to evaluate the suitability of our products for the intended application and the completeness of the product data with respect to such application.

This brochure like the relevant product data sheet is describing the specifications of our products for which a warranty is granted. Any such warranty is granted exclusively pursuant to the above General Conditions of Supply. There will be no guarantee of any kind for the product, any of its characteristics and/or its specifications.

Customers that require product information in excess of the data given in this brochure or which concerns the specific application of our product, are asked to contact our closest sales office.

(www.infineon.com) For those who are specifically interested we may provide application notes.

Dangerous Substances and Applications

According to technical requirements our products may contain dangerous substances. For information on the types in question please contact our closest sales office. (www.infineon.com)

Should our customer intend to use the product in aviation applications, in health or life endangering or life support applications, he is required to give us notification.

For any such applications we urgently recommend

- to perform joint Risk and Quality Assessments
- the conclusion of Quality Agreements
- to establish joint measures of an ongoing product survey,

and notify to our customers that we may make delivery depended on the realization/establishment of any such measures.

If and to the extent necessary or required by applicable law, our customers are required to forward equivalent notices to your customers.

Lieferbedingungen

Für unsere Lieferungen und Leistungen gelten ausschließlich die „Allgemeinen Lieferbedingungen für Erzeugnisse und Leistungen der Elektroindustrie“ des Zentralverbandes Elektrotechnik- und Elektroindustrie (ZVEI) e.V. (Stand: Januar 2002), nachfolgend auch „die Allgemeinen Lieferbedingungen“ genannt. Entgegenstehende oder von den Allgemeinen Lieferbedingungen abweichende Bedingungen des Kunden erkennen wir nicht an, es sei denn, wir hätten ausdrücklich schriftlich ihrer Geltung zugestimmt. Die Allgemeinen Lieferbedingungen gelten auch dann, wenn wir in Kenntnis entgegenstehender oder von unseren Allgemeinen Lieferbedingungen abweichender Bedingungen des Kunden die Lieferung an den Kunden vorbehaltlos ausführen.

Mindestbestellwert

Aufträge werden nur in ganzen Verpackungseinheiten und vielfachen davon abgewickelt. Für Aufträge mit einem Bestellwert unter 250 Euro berechnen wir unseren Kunden eine zusätzliche Bearbeitungsgebühr von 40 Euro.

Katalog- und Produktdaten

Inhaltliche Änderungen des Katalogs, insbesondere der darin enthaltenen Produktdaten, bleiben – insbesondere infolge technologischer Fortentwicklungen – vorbehalten.

Die in diesem Katalog enthaltenen Produktdaten sind ausschließlich für technisch versierte Kunden und/oder Anwender bestimmt. Die Beurteilung der Eignung unserer Produkte für die Kundenanwendung sowie die Beurteilung der bereitgestellten Produktdaten für diese Anwendung obliegt dem Kunden bzw. den technischen Abteilungen des Kunden.

In diesem Katalog werden ebenso wie auf den einschlägigen Produktdatenblättern diejenigen Merkmale unserer Produkte beschrieben, für die wir eine liefer-

vertragliche Gewährleistung übernehmen. Eine solche Gewährleistung richtet sich ausschließlich nach Maßgabe der vorgenannten Allgemeinen Lieferbedingungen. Garantien jeglicher Art werden von uns für die in diesem Katalog aufgeführten Produkte und deren Eigenschaften keinesfalls übernommen.

Sollte der Kunde von uns Produktinformationen benötigen, die über den Inhalt dieses Katalogs oder des Produktdatenblatts hinausgehen und insbesondere eine spezifische Verwendung und den Einsatz unseres Produktes betreffen, sollte er sich mit dem für ihn zuständigen Vertriebsbüro (www.infineon.com) in Verbindung setzen. Für Interessenten halten wir auch Application Notes bereit.

Gefahrenstoffe und gefährliche Anwendungen

Aufgrund der technischen Anforderungen könnten unsere Produkte gesundheitsgefährdende Substanzen enthalten. Bei Rückfragen zu den in den Produkten jeweils enthaltenen Substanzen sollte sich der Kunde ebenfalls mit dem für ihn jeweils zuständigen Vertriebsbüro (www.infineon.com) in Verbindung setzen.

Sollte der Kunde beabsichtigen, unsere Produkte in Anwendungen der Luftfahrt, in gesundheits- oder lebensgefährdenden oder lebenserhaltenden Anwendungsbereichen einzusetzen, bitten wir um Mitteilung.

Wir weisen darauf hin, dass wir für diese Fälle

- die gemeinsame Durchführung eines Risiko- und Qualitätsassessments
- den Abschluss von speziellen Qualitätssicherungsvereinbarungen
- die gemeinsame Einführung von Maßnahmen einer laufenden Produktbeobachtung

dringend empfehlen und gegebenenfalls die Belieferung von der Umsetzung solcher Maßnahmen abhängig machen.

Soweit erforderlich und/oder gesetzlich vorgeschrieben, hat der Kunde entsprechende Hinweise an dessen Abnehmer zu geben.



Infineon Technologies AG
Max-Planck-Straße 5
D-59581 Warstein
Tel. +49 (0) 29 02 7 64-0
Fax +49 (0) 29 02 7 64-12 56

www.infineon.com

AMEYA360

Components Supply Platform

Authorized Distribution Brand :



Website :

Welcome to visit www.ameya360.com

Contact Us :

➤ Address :

401 Building No.5, JiuGe Business Center, Lane 2301, Yishan Rd
Minhang District, Shanghai , China

➤ Sales :

Direct +86 (21) 6401-6692

Email amall@ameya360.com

QQ 800077892

Skype [ameyasales1](#) [ameyasales2](#)

➤ Customer Service :

Email service@ameya360.com

➤ Partnership :

Tel +86 (21) 64016692-8333

Email mkt@ameya360.com